



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

---

## Executive Summary SECTION 309 DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE

HEARING DATE: NOVEMBER 14, 2013

*Date:* October 31, 2013  
*Case No.:* 2013.0256VX  
*Project Address:* 41 Tehama Street  
*Zoning:* C-3-O(SD) (Downtown Office Special Development) District  
360-S Height and Bulk District  
Transbay C-3 Special Use District  
*Block/Lot:* 3736/ Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A  
*Project Sponsor:* Bob Tandler  
Fritzi Realty  
3490 California Street, Suite 209  
San Francisco, CA 94118  
*Staff Contact:* Kevin Guy – (415) 558-6163  
kevin.guy@sfgov.org  
*Recommendation:* **Approval with Conditions**

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
**415.558.6378**

Fax:  
**415.558.6409**

Planning  
Information:  
**415.558.6377**

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On November 29, 2012, the Planning Commission approved a Downtown Project Authorization and Requests for Exceptions pursuant to Planning Code Section (“Section”) 309, for a proposal to demolish an existing surface parking lot, and construct a new 31-story building, reaching a roof height of 318 feet, with a mechanical enclosure reaching a height of 342 feet, containing approximately 325 dwelling units, 700 square feet of retail space, and 241 off-street parking spaces. In addition, the Zoning Administrator issued a Variance Decision Letter granting Variances for the project from Planning Code requirements for dwelling unit exposure (Section 140) and vehicular entry width (Section 145.1) (Case No. 2008.0801EVX).

The Project would amend the Previous Project to add four additional floors. The project, as amended, would construct a new building of up to 35 stories, at a roof height of approximately 360 feet, with a mechanical parapet height of approximately 380 feet, containing approximately 398 dwelling units, 700 square feet of retail space, approximately 241 off-street parking spaces, and a publicly-accessible open space and mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park.

Aside from the proposed height increase and additional square footage, the basic form and design of the building would not change. However, the revisions to the Previous Project trigger the requirement that the Commission reconsider the previously-granted exceptions for “Separation of Towers”, “Rear Yard”, “Ground-level Wind Currents”, and “Bulk Limitations”.

The Project Site is located within the Transit Center District Plan (TCDP) area. The City adopted the TCDP and related implementing ordinances in August 2012. Initiated by a multi-year public and cooperative interagency planning process that began in 2007, the Plan is a comprehensive vision for shaping growth on the southern side of Downtown. Broadly stated, the goals of the TCDP are to focus

regional growth toward downtown San Francisco in a sustainable, transit-oriented manner, sculpt the downtown skyline, invest in substantial transportation infrastructure and improvements to streets and open spaces, and expand protection of historic resources. Adoption of the Plan included height reclassification of numerous parcels in the area to increase height limits, including the subject property, which was reclassified from a 200-foot height limit to a 360-foot height limit.

## **SITE DESCRIPTION AND PRESENT USE**

The Project Site is a rectangular parcel measuring approximately 19,275 square feet, bounded by the existing freeway off-ramps to the south, the future Transbay Transit Center bus off-ramps to the west, and Tehama Street to the north. The Project Site is within the C-3-O (SD) District, the 360-S Height and Bulk District, and the Transbay C-3 Special Use District. The site is presently occupied by a surface parking lot and a small storage shed.

## **SURROUNDING PROPERTIES & NEIGHBORHOOD**

The Project Site is located in an area characterized by dense urban development. While the immediate area contains predominantly low- to mid-rise office and residential buildings, there are many high-rise structures containing dwellings (particularly in the Rincon Hill area to the south), as well as offices and other commercial uses within the core of the Transit Center District Plan area. The Project Site is located near a number of high-rise buildings. 50 Beale Street (a 23-story office building), 45 Fremont Street (a 34-story office building) and 50 Fremont Street (a 43-story office building) are situated approximately three blocks to the north. The Millennium (301 Mission Street) is a residential development consisting of a 60-story residential building and an 11-story tower, located two blocks to the northeast. The future Transit Center is currently under construction to the north. The Transit Center is planned to accommodate local and inter-city bus service, as well as Caltrain and California High Speed Rail service. The roof of the Transit Center will also feature a 5.4-acre public park called "City Park." Beyond the Transit Center to the north is the proposed Transbay Tower, and office tower approved by the Planning Commission on October 18, 2012, consisting of approximately 1.37 million square feet of office uses, 10,600 square feet of retail space, and 28,300 square feet of publicly-accessible open space.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

On September 28, 2011, the Department published a draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the TCDP for public review. The draft EIR was available for public comment until November 28, 2011. On November 3, 2011, the Planning Commission ("Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to solicit comments regarding the draft EIR. On May 10, 2012 the Department published a Comments and Responses document, responding to comments made regarding the draft EIR prepared for the Project. On May 24, 2012, the Commission reviewed and certified the Final EIR. The Board of Supervisors affirmed this certification on July 24, 2012.

On October 16, 2013, the Planning Department, in a Community Plan Exemption certificate, determined that the proposed application did not require further environmental review under Section 15183 of the CEQA Guidelines and Public Resources Code Section 21083.3. The Project is consistent with the adopted zoning controls in the Transit Center District Plan and was encompassed within the analysis contained in the Transit Center District Plan Final EIR.

**HEARING NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

TYPE	REQUIRED PERIOD	REQUIRED NOTICE DATE	ACTUAL NOTICE DATE	ACTUAL PERIOD
Classified News Ad	20 days	October 25, 2013	October 25, 2013	20 days
Posted Notice	20 days	October 25, 2013	October 25, 2013	20 days
Mailed Notice	10 days	November 4, 2013	October 25, 2013	20 days

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

To date, the Department has received no correspondence regarding the Project.

**ISSUES AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS**

- **Transit Center District Plan.** In general, the downtown core of San Francisco offers relatively few remaining opportunity sites for dense development. The TCDP seeks to maximize development intensity at these remaining opportunity sites. While the TCDP emphasizes the importance of developing employment uses, the Plan also recommends the development of residential uses in order to meet housing needs, diversify and balance the mix of land uses in the area, and create vitality outside of business hours. The Plan seeks to address issues of regional sustainability and traffic congestion by focusing growth within an intense, urban context in an area supported by abundant existing and planned transit services, as well as retail and service amenities. The project implements this vision through the construction of 398 dwelling units within walking distance of the Downtown Core, the future Transit Center, and the Market Street transit spine.
  
- **Mid-Block Open Space.** The Project will include a generously-sized, publicly-accessible plaza at the western portion of the site. This plaza will serve as an amenity for residents and visitors, with landscaping, fixed and moveable seating, and retail services in the ground floor of the Project. The plaza features fluid physical and visual connections to the future Oscar Park which will be situated to the south of the site, a portion of which will satisfy Planning Code requirements for a mid-block crossing for visitors wishing to access Oscar Park from Tehama Street.
  
- **Public Art.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 429, the Project must either include works of art costing an amount equal to one percent of the construction cost of the building, or must be into a public artwork trust fund. The Project Sponsor has proposed creative approaches to satisfying this Section. The requirement would be partially met through the provision of a permanent work of art to be displayed in the public plaza. The Sponsor has also proposed that the ground floor art space adjacent to the plaza could be used programmatically to satisfy the requirements. The space could host “pop-up galleries” and temporary exhibitions, or could accommodate an artist-in-residency program where works generated by the artists would be created on site and displayed on a rotational basis within the adjacent plaza.
  
- **Planning Code Exceptions.** The project does not strictly conform to several aspects of the Planning Code. As part of the Section 309 review process, the Commission may grant exceptions from certain requirements of the Planning Code for projects that meet specified criteria. The Project requests exceptions regarding “Separation of Towers” (Section 132.1), “Rear Yard”, “Reduction of Ground-Level Wind Currents in C-3 Districts” (Section 148), and “Bulk” (Sections 270 and 272). Compliance with the

specific criteria for each exception is summarized below, and is described in the attached draft Section 309 motion.

- **Separation of Towers.** In order to preserve the openness of the street to the sky and to provide light and air between structures, building within “S” Bulk District must adhere to setbacks from interior property lines. Along interior property lines, building must provide a minimum setback of 15 feet above the base, with the setback increasing along a sloping line for building heights above 300 feet. The Project encroaches within this setback along the southerly property line, as well as along the Tehama Street frontage for the portion of the building above 331 feet in height. However, an exception may be granted by the Commission if it is determined that restrictions on adjacent properties make it unlikely that development will occur at a height or bulk which will impair access to light and air or the appearance of separation between buildings. The Project is immediately to the north of the future Oscar Park, the existing freeway off-ramp, and Clementina Street. Given that these features are each publicly-owned and are planned to continue as public uses in the future, it is unlikely that development will occur to the south which will impair access to light and air. The aggregate width of these features will provide ample separation between the Project and future private development further in the vicinity, and will retain a sense of separation and openness to the sky.

- **Ground Level Wind Currents.** The Code requires that new buildings in C-3 Districts must be designed so as not cause ground-level wind currents to exceed specified comfort levels. When preexisting ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort levels, new buildings must be designed to attenuate ambient wind speeds to meet the specified comfort level. According to the wind analysis prepared for the project, one out of 20 test points in the vicinity currently exceed the comfort level. Construction of the project would not create any new exceedances of the comfort levels, but would also not eliminate the existing comfort exceedance. An exception to these requirements may be granted if the building cannot be shaped to meet the requirements without creating an ungainly building form and unduly restricting the development potential of the building site.

The wind analysis prepared for the previous iteration of the project determined that the building would result in minimal increases in wind speeds at some locations of existing exceedances, but would reduce wind speeds at other locations. An updated technical memorandum was prepared which determined that the additional height proposed for the Project would not substantially affect ground-level wind conditions, compared to height analyzed for the previous iteration of the project. At the majority of test sites, the Project would affect wind speeds by two mph or less. Given the distance from the Project to the location of the existing comfort level exceedance (near Second and Folsom Streets), it is unlikely that the Project could be designed in a manner that would affect wind conditions substantially enough to eliminate this exceedance.

- **Rear Yard.** The Planning Code requires that the project provide a rear yard equal to 25 percent of the lot depth at the first level containing a dwelling unit, and at every subsequent level. Exceptions to the rear yard requirements may be granted if the building location and configuration assure adequate light and air to the residential units and the open space provided. The building is separated from the westerly property line of the Project Site by an at-grade plaza measuring approximately 59 feet in depth, and from the easterly property line by a third floor terrace measuring approximately 38 feet in depth. Because the property fronts on Tehama Street, a complying rear yard would be situated toward the southerly portion of the lot. Therefore, neither the plaza or the terrace may be counted as a rear yard area. However, all

dwelling units face onto either Tehama Street, the third-floor terrace, the at-grade plaza, or the adjacent future Oscar Park to the south. Therefore, ample separation for light and air is provided for the residential units within the Project, and the Project provides abundant common and private open space areas.

- **Bulk Requirements/Tower Design.** The Project Site is located in a "S" Bulk District, which provides the following bulk controls for the lower tower of the building: a maximum length of 160 feet, a maximum diagonal dimension of 190 feet, a maximum floor size of 20,000 sq. ft. The lower tower of the project complies with the applicable bulk controls. The upper tower bulk controls are as follows: a maximum length of 130 feet, a maximum diagonal dimension of 160 feet, a maximum floor size of 17,000 sq. ft., and a maximum average floor size of 12,000 sq. ft. The upper tower exceeds the specified bulk controls for maximum horizontal dimension (each floor proposed at approximately 160 feet), maximum diagonal dimension (each floor proposed at approximately 175 feet), and for the maximum average floor size (each floor proposed at approximately 12,000 square feet).

The Project would be consistent with the intent of the bulk limits and policies of the General Plan. The lower tower floor plates are 29 percent smaller than average floor size, and 40 percent smaller than the maximum floor size permitted by the Planning Code. Therefore, the lower tower would have substantially less bulk than is allowed by the Code. The requested exceptions for the upper tower are minor in nature and would be compatible with the prevailing scale of development in the vicinity.

The proposed design adheres to the intent of the Downtown Plan and the Transit Center District Plan to foster sculpting of building form, less overpowering buildings, and more interesting building tops. The overall facade has been designed to emphasize the Project's verticality, characterized sharply by a continuous projecting fin which divides the north and south elevations into discrete, vertical modules. These divisions are emphasized through a roof form which reaches three separate heights, and is set back from the north elevation with via a large roof deck. Each floor within the curtain wall is finished with a metal slab edge cover. Each slab cover will vary from a dark to light shade in an alternating gradient pattern across the facade, adding further richness and texture and reinforcing the verticality created by the projecting fin. The scale of the project is compatible with other buildings in the vicinity, and will also be compatible within the context of the skyline envisioned by the implementation of the TCDP.

- **Variance.** The project requests a Variance from the requirements for dwelling unit exposure Planning Code Section 140 for a number of the new units proposed for the additional floors. Section 140 requires that at least one room of all dwelling units face onto a public street, a rear yard, or other open area that meets minimum requirements for dimensions. Approximately half of the dwelling units have exposure onto Tehama Street, and therefore comply with the requirements of Section 140. Units on the south side of the building at each floor are situated near the property line, and do not face an open area on-site that meets the required minimum dimensions specified by Section 140. However, the units face onto the area of the future Oscar Park. In addition, units at the east end of the Project will face a terrace located at the third level, with a minimum dimension of 38 feet, while units at the west end of the Project will face an open area at the ground floor with a minimum dimension of 59 feet. These areas would not meet the strict dimensional requirements of Section 140, therefore, the Project Sponsor is requesting a Variance.

## REQUIRED ACTIONS

In order for the project to proceed, the Commission must determine that the project complies with Planning Code Section 309, granting requests for exceptions as discussed under "Issues and Other Considerations Above." In addition, the Zoning Administrator would need to grant a Variance from the Planning Code requirement for dwelling unit exposure (Section 140).

## BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATION

- The project will add housing opportunities within an intense, walkable urban context.
- The project meets the goals and objectives of the TCDP to focus development near the future Transit Center and other high-level transit service.
- The Project will generate substantial revenues that will contribute to the development of transportation infrastructure, including the Transit Center and the Downtown Rail Extension, and other improvements envisioned by the TCDP.
- Residents would be able to walk or utilize transit to commute and satisfy convenience needs without reliance on the private automobile. This pedestrian traffic will activate the sidewalks and open space areas in the vicinity.
- The project includes a publicly-accessible plaza that will serve both as a neighborhood focal point and gathering space, and as a mid-block gateway to the future Oscar Park to the south of the Project.
- The height and stature of the tower is proposed as was envisioned in the TCDP, which seeks to establish a transitional "saddle" height between the taller towers immediately adjacent to the Transit Center to the north and the tall residential towers within Rincon Hill to the south.
- The project meets all applicable requirements of the Planning Code, aside from the exceptions requested pursuant to Planning Code Section 309 and the requested Variances.

<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> <b>Approval with Conditions</b>
--

### Attachments:

Draft Section 309 Motion  
Block Book Map  
Aerial Photograph  
Zoning District Map  
Inclusionary Affordable Housing Affidavit  
Residential Pipeline Report  
Community Plan Exemption, including Mitigation, Monitoring, and Reporting Program  
Graphics Package from Project Sponsor

## Exhibit Checklist

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Executive Summary           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Project sponsor submittal  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Draft Motion                | Drawings: <u>Existing Conditions</u>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Environmental Determination | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check for legibility   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Zoning District Map         | Drawings: <u>Proposed Project</u>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Height & Bulk Map           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check for legibility   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parcel Map                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Telecommunications Materials   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sanborn Map                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Health Dept. review of RF levels  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photo                | <input type="checkbox"/> RF Report   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Context Photos              | <input type="checkbox"/> Community Meeting Notice  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site Photos                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Housing Documents  |
|   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inclusionary Affordable Housing<br>Program: Affidavit for Compliance |
|   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential Pipeline   |

Exhibits above marked with an "X" are included in this packet

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planner's Initials



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

*Subject to: (Select only if applicable)*

- Inclusionary Housing
- Childcare Requirement
- Jobs Housing Linkage Program
- Downtown Park Fee
- Public Art
- Public Open Space
- First Source Hiring (Admin. Code)
- Transit Impact Development Fee
- Other

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
**415.558.6378**

Fax:  
**415.558.6409**

Planning  
Information:  
**415.558.6377**

## Planning Commission Draft Motion Section 309

HEARING DATE: NOVEMBER 14, 2013

*Date:* October 31, 2013  
*Case No.:* **2013.0256VX**  
*Project Address:* **41 Tehama Street**  
*Zoning:* C-3-O(SD) (Downtown Office, Special Development) District  
 360-S Height and Bulk District  
 Transbay C-3 Special Use District  
*Block/Lot:* 3736/ Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A  
*Project Sponsor:* Bob Tandler  
 Fritzi Realty  
 3490 California Street, Suite 209  
 San Francisco, CA 94118  
*Staff Contact:* Kevin Guy – (415) 558-6163  
 kevin.guy@sfgov.org

ADOPTING FINDINGS RELATED TO THE APPROVAL OF A SECTION 309 DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE AND REQUEST FOR EXCEPTIONS FOR SEPARATION OF TOWERS UNDER PLANNING CODE SECTION 132.1, REAR YARD UNDER PLANNING CODE SECTION 134, REDUCTION OF GROUND-LEVEL WIND CURRENTS IN C-3 DISTRICTS UNDER PLANNING CODE SECTION 148, AND BULK UNDER PLANNING CODE SECTIONS 270 AND 272, FOR A PROJECT TO CONSTRUCT FOUR ADDITIONAL STORIES ATOP A PREVIOUSLY APPROVED, 31-STORY TOWER, RESULTING IN A NEW BUILDING OF 35 STORIES, AT A ROOF HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY 360 FEET WITH A MECHANICAL PARAPET REACHING A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY 380 FEET, CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 398 DWELLING UNITS, 700 SQUARE FEET OF RETAIL SPACE, 241 OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES, AND A PUBLICLY-ACCESSIBLE OPEN SPACE AND MID-BLOCK PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION TO THE FUTURE OSCAR PARK, AND ADOPTING FINDINGS UNDER THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT. THE PROJECT SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN THE C-3-O(SD) (DOWNTOWN OFFICE, SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT) DISTRICT, THE 360-S HEIGHT AND BULK DISTRICT, AND THE TRANSBAY C-3 SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.

## PREAMBLE

On November 29, 2012, the Planning Commission ("Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting and approved a Downtown Project Authorization and Requests for Exceptions pursuant to Planning Code Section ("Section") 309 (Motion No. 18753), in connection with a proposal to demolish an existing surface parking lot and construct a new 31-story building, reaching a roof height of 318 feet, with a mechanical enclosure reaching a height of 342 feet, containing approximately 325 dwelling units, approximately 700 square feet of retail space, approximately 241 off-street parking spaces, and a publicly-accessible open space and mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park, on a property located at 41 Tehama Street Street, Lots 074-077 and 78A of Assessor's Block 3736 ("Project Site"). At the same hearing, the Zoning Administrator indicated an intent to grant requested Variances for the project from the Planning Code requirements for dwelling unit exposure (Section 140), and vehicular entry width (Section 145.1). On January 25, 2013, the Zoning Administrator issued a Variance Decision Letter formally granting the requested Variance (collectively, "Previous Project", Case No. 2008.0801EVX).

On July 3, 2013, Andrew Junius, acting on behalf of Fritzi Realty ("Project Sponsor") applied for a Downtown Project Authorization and Requests for Exceptions, pursuant to Section 309, in order to amend the Previous Project to add four additional floors on top of the building approved for the Previous Project. On August 7, 2013, Andrew Junius, acting on behalf of the Project Sponsor, applied for a Variance from the requirements for dwelling unit exposure (Section 140). The project, as amended, would construct a new building of up to 35 stories, at a roof height of approximately 360 feet, with a mechanical parapet height of approximately 380 feet, containing approximately 398 dwelling units, 700 square feet of retail space, approximately 241 off-street parking spaces, and a publicly-accessible open space and mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park, located at the Project Site, within the C-3-0 (SD) (Downtown Office-Special Development) District, and the Transbay C-3 Special Use District. (collectively, the "Project", Case No. 2013.0256VX).

On May 24, 2012, the Planning Commission held a duly advertised public hearing and recommended approval of the Transit Center District Plan ("TCDP" or "Plan") and related implementing Ordinances to the Board of Supervisors. The result of a multi-year public and cooperative interagency planning process that began in 2007, the Plan is a comprehensive vision for shaping growth on the southern side of Downtown to respond to and support the construction of the new Transbay Transit Center project, including the Downtown Rail Extension. Implementation of the Plan would result in generation of up to \$590 million for public infrastructure, including over \$400 million for the Downtown Rail Extension. Adoption of the Plan included height reclassification of numerous parcels in the area to increase height limits, including a landmark tower site in front of the Transit Center with a height limit of 1,000 feet and several other nearby sites with height limits ranging from 600 to 850 feet.

On July 24, 2012, the Board of Supervisors held a duly noticed public hearing, affirmed the Final EIR and approved the Plan, as well as the associated ordinances to implement the Plan on first reading.

On July 31, 2012, the Board of Supervisors held a duly noticed public hearing, and approved the Plan, as well as the associated ordinances to implement the Plan on final reading.

On August 8, 2012, Mayor Edwin Lee signed into law the ordinances approving and implementing the Plan, which subsequently became effective on September 7, 2012.

The environmental effects of the Project were determined by the Department to have been fully reviewed under the Transit Center District Plan Environmental Impact Report (hereinafter "EIR"). The EIR was prepared, circulated for public review and comment, and, at a public hearing on May 24, 2012, by Motion No. 18628, certified by the Commission as complying with the California Environmental Quality Act (Cal. Pub. Res. Code Section 21000 et seq., (hereinafter "CEQA"). The Commission has reviewed the Final EIR, which has been available for this Commissions review as well as public review.

The Transit Center District Plan EIR is a Program EIR. Pursuant to CEQA Guideline 15168(c)(2), if the lead agency finds that no new effects could occur or no new mitigation measures would be required of a proposed project, the agency may approve the project as being within the scope of the project covered by the program EIR, and no additional or new environmental review is required. In approving the Transit Center District Plan, the Commission adopted CEQA Findings in its Motion No. 18629 and hereby incorporates such Findings by reference.

Additionally, State CEQA Guidelines Section 15183 provides a streamlined environmental review for projects that are consistent with the development density established by existing zoning, community plan or general plan policies for which an EIR was certified, except as might be necessary to examine whether there are project-specific effects which are peculiar to the project or its site. Section 15183 specifies that examination of environmental effects shall be limited to those effects that (a) are peculiar to the project or parcel on which the project would be located, (b) were not analyzed as significant effects in a prior EIR on the zoning action, general plan or community plan with which the project is consistent, (c) are potentially significant off-site and cumulative impacts which were not discussed in the underlying EIR, or (d) are previously identified in the EIR, but which are determined to have a more severe adverse impact than that discussed in the underlying EIR. Section 15183(c) specifies that if an impact is not peculiar to the parcel or to the proposed project, then an EIR need not be prepared for that project solely on the basis of that impact.

On October 16, 2013, the Department determined that the proposed application did not require further environmental review under Section 15183 of the CEQA Guidelines and Public Resources Code Section 21083.3. The Project is consistent with the adopted zoning controls in the Transit Center District Plan and was encompassed within the analysis contained in the Transit Center District Plan Final EIR. Since the Transit Center District Plan Final EIR was finalized, there have been no substantial changes to the Transit Center District Plan and no substantial changes in circumstances that would require major revisions to the Final EIR due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or an increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and there is no new information of substantial importance that would change the conclusions set forth in the Final EIR. The file for this project, including the Transit Center District Plan Final EIR and the Community Plan Exemption certificate, is available for review at the San Francisco Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, California.

Planning Department staff prepared a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) setting forth mitigation measures that were identified in the Transit Center District Plan EIR that are applicable to the project. These mitigation measures are set forth in their entirety in the MMRP attached to the draft Motion as Exhibit C.

On November 14, 2013, the Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting on Case No. 2013.0256VX. The Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of the applicant, the Planning Department staff, and other interested parties.

**MOVED**, that the Commission hereby approves the Section 309 Determination of Compliance and Request for Exceptions requested in Application No. 2013.0256X for the Project, subject to conditions contained in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated by reference, based on the following findings:

## FINDINGS

Having reviewed the materials identified in the recitals above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

1. The above recitals are accurate and also constitute findings of this Commission.
2. **Site Description and Present Use.** The Project Site is a rectangular parcel measuring approximately 19,275 square feet, bounded by the existing freeway off-ramps to the south, the future Transbay Transit Center bus off-ramps to the west, and Tehama Street to the north. The Project Site is within the C-3-O (SD) District, the 360-S Height and Bulk District, and the Transbay C-3 Special Use District. The site is presently occupied by a surface parking lot and a small storage shed.
3. **Surrounding Properties and Neighborhood.** The Project Site is located in an area characterized by dense urban development. While the immediate area contains predominantly low- to mid-rise office and residential buildings, there are many high-rise structures containing dwellings (particularly in the Rincon Hill area to the south), as well as offices and other commercial uses within the core of the Transit Center District Plan area. The Project Site is located near a number of high-rise buildings. 50 Beale Street (a 23-story office building), 45 Fremont Street (a 34-story office building) and 50 Fremont Street (a 43-story office building) are situated approximately three blocks to the north. The Millennium (301 Mission Street) is a residential development consisting of a 60-story residential building and an 11-story tower, located two blocks to the northeast. The future Transit Center is currently under construction to the north. The Transit Center is planned to accommodate local and inter-city bus service, as well as Caltrain and California High Speed Rail service. The roof of the Transit Center will also feature a 5.4-acre public park called "City Park." Beyond the Transit Center to the north is the proposed Transbay Tower, and office tower approved by the Planning Commission on October 18, 2012, consisting of approximately 1.37 million square feet of office uses, 10,600 square feet of retail space, and 28,300 square feet of publicly-accessible open space.

The Project Site is located within the Transit Center District Plan (TCDP) area. The City adopted the TCDP and related implementing ordinances in August 2012. Initiated by a multi-year public and cooperative interagency planning process that began in 2007, the Plan is a comprehensive vision for shaping growth on the southern side of Downtown. Broadly stated, the goals of the TCDP are to focus regional growth (particularly employment growth) toward downtown San Francisco in a sustainable, transit-oriented manner, sculpt the downtown skyline, invest in substantial transportation infrastructure and improvements to streets and open spaces, and expand protection of historic resources.

Adoption of the Plan included height reclassification of numerous parcels in the area to increase height limits, including a landmark tower site in front of the Transit Center with a height limit of 1,000 feet and several other nearby sites with height limits ranging from 600 to 850 feet. Height limits on the Project Site were increased from 200 feet to 360 feet.

4. **Proposed Project.** The Project would amend the Previous Project to add four additional floors. The project, as amended, would construct a new building of 35 stories, at a roof height of approximately 360 feet, with a mechanical parapet height of approximately 380 feet, containing approximately 398 dwelling units, 700 square feet of retail space, approximately 241 off-street parking spaces, and a publicly-accessible open space and mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park.

Aside from the proposed height increase and additional square footage, the basic form and design of the building would not change. However, the revisions to the Previous Project trigger the requirement that the Commission reconsider the previously-granted exceptions for "Separation of Towers", "Rear Yard", "Ground-level Wind Currents", and "Bulk Limitations".

5. **Public Comment.** To date, the Department has received no correspondence regarding the Project.
6. **Planning Code Compliance.** The Commission finds that the Project is consistent with the relevant provisions of the Planning Code in the following manner:
  - A. **Floor Area Ratio (Section 124).** Section 124 establishes basic floor area ratios (FAR) for all zoning districts. As set forth in Section 124(a), the FAR for the C-3-O (SD) District is 6.0 to 1. Under Sections 123 and 128, the FAR can be increased to 9.0 to 1 with the purchase of transferable development rights (TDR), and may exceed 9.0 to 1 without FAR limitations through participation in the Transit Center District Mello-Roos Community Facilities District, pursuant to Section 424.8.

*The Project Site has a lot area of approximately 19,275 square feet. Therefore, up to 115,650 square feet of Gross Floor Area ("GFA") is allowed under the basic FAR limit, and up to 173,475 square feet of GFA is permitted with the purchase of TDR. As shown in the conceptual plans for the Project, the building would include 402,217 square feet of GFA (an FAR of approximately 20.9 to 1). Conditions of approval are included to require the Project Sponsor to purchase TDR for the increment of development between 6.0 to 1 FAR and 9.0 to*

1 FAR (approx. 57,825 square feet), and to participate in the Transit Center District Mello-Roos Community Facilities District to pursue development above a FAR of 9.0 to 1.

- B. **Streetscape Improvements (Section 138.1).** Section 138.1(b) requires that when a new building is constructed in C-3 Districts, street trees, enhanced paving, and other amenities such as lighting, seating, bicycle racks, or other street furnishings must be provided.

*The Project will include appropriate streetscape improvements and will comply with this requirement. The conceptual project plans show the installation of street trees along the Tehama Street frontage of the building, as well as street furnishings. The precise location, spacing, and species of the street trees, as well as other streetscape improvements, will be further refined throughout the building permit review process.*

- C. **Dwelling Unit Exposure (Section 140).** Section 140 requires that at least one room of all dwelling units face onto a public street, a rear yard, or other open area that meets minimum requirements for dimensions.

*Approximately half of the dwelling units have exposure onto Tehama Street, and therefore comply with the requirements of Section 140. Units on the south side of the building at each floor are situated near the property line, and do not face an open area on-site that meets the required minimum dimensions specified by Section 140. However, the units face onto the area of the future Oscar Park. In addition, units at the east end of the Project will face a terrace located at the third level, with a minimum dimension of 38 feet, while units at the west end of the Project will face an open area at the ground floor with a minimum dimension of 59 feet. These areas would not meet the strict dimensional requirements of Section 140, therefore, the Project Sponsor is requesting a Variance.*

- D. **Active Frontages – Loading and Driveway Entry Width (Section 145.1).** Section 145.1(c)(2) limits the width of parking and loading entrances to no more than one-third the width of the street frontage of a structure, or 20 feet, whichever is less.

*The Project includes an 18-foot wide entry to the parking garage, as well as a separate 15-foot wide loading entry, both accessed via Tehama Street, for a total width of 33 feet. This width exceeds the maximum 20-foot width limitation specified by Section 145.1(c)(2). A Variance from the maximum driveway width was granted in association with the Previous Project.*

- E. **Shadows on Public Sidewalks (Section 146).** Section 146(a) establishes design requirements for buildings on certain streets in order to maintain direct sunlight on public sidewalks in certain downtown areas during critical use periods. Section 146(c) requires that other buildings, not located on the specific streets identified in Section 146(a), shall be shaped to reduce substantial shadow impacts on public sidewalks, if it can be done without unduly creating an unattractive design and without unduly restricting development potential.

*Section 146(a) does not apply to construction on Tehama Street, and therefore does not apply to the Project.*

*The Project would add shadows to public sidewalks in the vicinity. The amount of shadow would vary based on time of day, time of year, the height and bulk of intervening existing and proposed development, and climatic conditions (clouds, fog, or sun) on a given day. In certain cases, existing and future development would mask or subsume new shadows from the Project that would otherwise be cast on sidewalks. In addition, because the sun is a disc rather than a single point in the sky, sunlight can “pass around” elements of buildings resulting in a diffuse shadow line (rather than a hard-edged shadow) at points distant from the Project.*

*Given the height of the Project, it is unavoidable that the Tower would cast new shadows onto sidewalks in the vicinity. However, limiting the height of the Project to avoid casting sidewalks shadows would contradict a basic premise of the TCDP. That is, given the proximity of the Project Site to the abundant transportation services in the future Transit Center, it is appropriate that the Tower be developed at the approximate height anticipated by the TCDP in order to create intense urban development in a transit-oriented location.*

- F. **Shadows on Public Open Spaces (Section 147).** Section 147 seeks to reduce substantial shadow impacts on public plazas and other publicly accessible open spaces other than those protected under Section 295. Consistent with the dictates of good design and without unduly restricting development potential, buildings taller than 50 feet should be shaped to reduce substantial shadow impacts on open spaces subject to Section 147. In determining whether a shadow is substantial, the following factors shall be taken into account: the area shaded, the shadow’s duration, and the importance of sunlight to the area in question.

*The Project would cast shadows on existing and proposed publicly-accessible open spaces in the area other than those protected under Section 295. The Project would cast shadow on the western portion of the future City Park, a linear park that will be developed on top of the future Transit Center to the north of the Project. New shadow would primarily fall on City Park between early November and early February, reaching the park before 8:30am and leaving the park by approximately 12:30pm. The Project would also cast shadow on the eastern portion of Oscar Park, a linear park proposed between the Project Site and Clementina Street, extending to First Street. This new shadow would occur during the late afternoon during late spring and early summer. It should be noted that much of Oscar Park would be situated underneath the freeway off-ramps, which would subsume much of the shadow that would otherwise be cast on the park throughout the year.*

*The Project would also cast shadows on multiple privately-owned, publicly-accessible open spaces in the vicinity, including the spaces at 555 Mission Street, 100 First Street, Foundry Square, and 199 Fremont/301 Howard. The amount of shadow cast on each of these privately-owned, publicly-accessible open spaces would vary based on time of day, time of year, the height and bulk of intervening existing and proposed development, and climatic conditions (clouds, fog, or sun) on a given day.*

*Given the height of the Project, it is unavoidable that the Tower would cast new shadows onto open spaces in the vicinity. As discussed in item #6E above, limiting the height of the Tower to avoid casting sidewalks shadows would contradict a basic premise of the TCDP to situate intense development within the walkable, transit-oriented context of downtown San Francisco, near the future Transit Center.*

- G. **Off-Street Parking (Section 151.1).** Pursuant to Section 151.1, residential uses in the C-3-O (SD) District are not required to provide off-street parking, but may provide up to .25 spaces per dwelling unit as-of-right. Residential uses may provide up to .75 spaces per dwelling unit (or up to one car for each dwelling unit with at least two bedrooms and at 1,000 square feet of floor area), if the Commission makes findings in accordance with Section 151.1(f).

*With 398 dwelling units, the project may provide 100 off-street parking spaces as of right. Based on the ratios specified in Section 151.1, up to 302 spaces would be allowed to serve the Project if the Commission makes the findings specified in Section 151.1(f). These findings are as follows:*

- a. For projects with 50 units or more, all residential accessory parking in excess of 0.5 parking spaces for each dwelling unit shall be stored and accessed by mechanical stackers or lifts, valet, or other space-efficient means that allows more space above-ground for housing, maximizes space efficiency and discourages use of vehicles for commuting or daily errands. The Planning Commission may authorize the request for additional parking notwithstanding that the project sponsor cannot fully satisfy this requirement provided that the project sponsor demonstrates hardship or practical infeasibility (such as for retrofit of existing buildings) in the use of space-efficient parking given the configuration of the parking floors within the building and the number of independently accessible spaces above 0.5 spaces per unit is de minimus and subsequent valet operation or other form of parking space management could not significantly increase the capacity of the parking space above the maximums in Table 151.1.

*All residential parking spaces are provided in mechanical stackers.*

- b. For any project with residential accessory parking in excess of 0.375 parking spaces for each dwelling unit, the project complies with the housing requirements of Sections 415 through 415.9 of this Code except as follows: the inclusionary housing requirements that apply to projects seeking conditional use authorization as designated in Section 415.3(a)(2) shall apply to the project.

*The Project does not require Conditional Use authorization.*

- c. Vehicle movement on or around the project site associated with the excess accessory parking does not unduly impact pedestrian spaces or movement, transit service, bicycle movement, or the overall traffic movement in the district.

*The parking that is being provided is not expected to generate substantial traffic that would adversely impact pedestrian, transit, or bicycle movement. Given the proximity of the Project Site to the employment opportunities and retail services of the Downtown Core, it is expected that residents will opt to prioritize walking, bicycle travel, or transit use over private automobile travel. In addition, the placement of parking in stacker configurations will discourage frequent use of vehicles for shorter trips.*

- d. Accommodating excess accessory parking does not degrade the overall urban design quality of the project proposal.
- e. All parking in the project is set back from facades facing streets and alleys and lined with active uses, and that the project sponsor is not requesting any exceptions or variances requiring such treatments elsewhere in this Code.
- f. Excess accessory parking does not diminish the quality and viability of existing or planned streetscape enhancements.

*All parking for the Project is located within a subterranean garage and would not be visible from the public right-of-way. While the Project was previously granted a Variance from the limitations in Section 145.1 on maximum width of parking and loading entries on Tehama Street, this Variance was not driven by the quantity of parking being requested. Any quantity of subterranean parking would need to be accessed via a curb-cut and driveway on Tehama Street. The amount of parking being requested, in and of itself, would not degrade the overall urban design quality or quality of streetscape improvements of the Project.*

- g. In granting approval for such accessory parking above that permitted by right, the Commission may require the property owner to pay the annual membership fee to a certified car-share organization, as defined in Section 166(b)(2), for any resident of the project who so requests and who otherwise qualifies for such membership, provided that such requirement shall be limited to one membership per dwelling unit, when the following findings are made by the Commission:
  - (i) That the project encourages additional private-automobile use, thereby creating localized transportation impacts for the neighborhood.
  - (ii) That these localized transportation impacts may be lessened for the neighborhood by the provision of car-share memberships to residents.

*The Commission finds that the quantity of parking proposed may generate some additional automobile use, and that resulting impacts to the surrounding neighborhood may be lessened by the provision of car-share memberships to residents. Conditions of approval have been added requiring that the property owner provide membership to a certified car-share organization to any resident who so requests, limited to one membership per household.*

- H. **Loading (Section 152.1).** Section 152.1 establishes minimum requirements for off-street loading. In C-3 Districts, the loading requirement is based on the total gross floor area of the structure or use. Table 152.1 requires that, for residential uses between 200,001 square feet and 500,000 square feet, two off-street freight loading spaces are required.

*The Project provides two loading spaces accessed via Tehama Street, and therefore complies with the loading requirement.*

- I. **Bicycle Parking (Section 155.2).** For new residential buildings over 100 dwelling units, 100 Class 1 bicycle parking spaces are required, plus one Class 1 space each four dwelling units over 100. In addition, one Class 2 space is required for each 20 dwelling units.

*The Previous Project was entitled prior to the enactment of legislation that requires higher ratios of bicycle parking. The Previous Project was required to provide 94 Class 1 bicycle parking spaces. The 73 additional units proposed for the Project require an additional 73 Class 1 spaces, and 4 Class 2 spaces. Therefore, in total, the Project is required to provide 167 Class 1 spaces, and 4 Class 2 spaces. The Project provides 174 Class 1 spaces and 4 Class 2 spaces, complying with the bicycle parking requirements.*

- J. **Height (Section 260).** Section 260 requires that the height of buildings not exceed the limits specified in the Zoning Map and defines rules for the measurement of height. The Project Site is within the 360-S Height and Bulk District.

*The Project would reach a height of 360 feet to the roof, with a rooftop mechanical enclosure reaching a maximum height of approximately 380 feet. For buildings within C-3 Districts, Section 260(b) allows mechanical equipment enclosures to exceed the underlying height limitation by up to 20 feet. The Project therefore complies with the height limit of the 360-S Height and Bulk District.*

- K. **Mid-Block Connection (Section 270.2).** Section 270.2 requires that, for new construction on lots with frontage measuring between 200-300 feet, a mid-block alley be provided for the entire depth of the lot, where there is an opportunity to establish a mid-block connection between two existing streets, where a portion of the subject frontage extends over the central half of the block face, and where deemed necessary by the Commission to reduce the scale of large development, particularly in areas with a surrounding pattern of alleys.

*The Project includes a publicly-accessible plaza at the western portion of the Project Site that will have a minimum 20-foot clear path that serves as a mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park, as well as to Clementina Street further to the south. The plaza will include fixed seating areas situated around landscaped nodes, moveable seating, enhanced paving, public art, and fluid connections to Oscar Park at the western and southern boundaries of the Plaza. This space will be activated by the adjacent retail and art spaces at the ground floor of the Project. The Project complies with the requirements of Section 270.2.*

- L. **Shadows on Parks (Section 295).** Section 295 requires any project proposing a structure exceeding a height of 40 feet to undergo a shadow analysis in order to determine if the project will result in the net addition of shadow to properties under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park Department.

*Department staff prepared a shadow fan depicting the potential shadow cast by the development, which indicated that the project would have no impact to properties subject to Section 295.*

- M. **Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program.** Planning Code Section 415 sets forth the requirements and procedures for the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program. Under Planning Code Section 415.3, these requirements would apply to projects that consist of five or more units, where the first application (EE or BPA) was applied for on or after July 18, 2006. Pursuant to Planning Code Section 415.5 and 415.6, the Project is meeting the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program requirement through the On-site Affordable Housing Alternative by providing 15% of the proposed dwelling units as affordable. Section 249.28 requires also requires that 15% of the proposed dwelling units be affordable, and that all such dwelling units be provided on-site.

*The Project Sponsor has demonstrated that it is eligible for the On-Site Affordable Housing Alternative under Planning Code Section 415.5 and 415.6, and has submitted a 'Affidavit of Compliance with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program: Planning Code Section 415,' to satisfy the requirements of the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program by providing the affordable housing on-site instead of through payment of the Affordable Housing Fee. In order for the Project Sponsor to be eligible for the On-Site Affordable Housing Alternative, the Project Sponsor must submit an 'Affidavit of Compliance with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program: Planning Code Section 415,' to the Planning Department stating that any affordable units designated as on-site units shall be sold as ownership units and will remain as ownership units for the life of the project. The Project Sponsor submitted such Affidavit on November 13, 2012. The EE application was submitted on March 13, 2013. 60 units (7 studios, 32 one-bedroom, and 21 two-bedroom) of the 398 units provided will be affordable units. If the Project becomes ineligible to meet its Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program obligation through the On-site Affordable Housing Alternative, it must pay the Affordable Housing Fee with interest, if applicable.*

- N. **Transit Center District Open Space Fee (Section 424.6).** A project in the C-3-O(SD) District that proposes a net addition of residential units is required to pay a fee which will be deposited in the Transit Center District Open Space Fund. The purpose of this Fund is to provide the City with the financial resources to develop public park and recreation facilities for the enjoyment of residents, employees, and visitors in downtown San Francisco.

*The Project is subject to Section 424.6, and will pay the required Open Space Fee, as required by the Conditions of Approval for the Project.*

- O. **Transit Center District Transportation and Street Improvement Fee (Section 424.7).** A project in the C-3-O(SD) District that proposes a net addition of residential uses is required to pay a fee which will be deposited in the Transit Center District Transportation and Street Improvement Fund. The purpose of this Fund is to provide the City with the financial resources to design and implement transportation improvements in downtown San Francisco.

*The Project proposes approximately 402,217 sq. ft. of new residential use and is subject to Section 424.7. The Project will be required to contribute to the Transportation and Street Improvement Fee pursuant to the Conditions of Approval.*

- P. **Transit Center District Mello Roos Community Facilities District Program (Section 424.8).** A project in the C-3-O(SD) District that exceeds an FAR of 9.0 to 1 is required to participate in a Mello Roos Community Facilities District in order to help fund infrastructure, improvements, and services described in the Transit Center District Implementation Document.

*The Project Site has a lot area of approximately 19,275 square feet. Therefore, up to 115,650 square feet of Gross Floor Area ("GFA") is allowed under the basic FAR limit, and up to 173,475 square feet of GFA is permitted with the purchase of TDR. As shown in the conceptual plans for the Project, the building would include 402,217 square feet of GFA (an FAR of approximately 20.9 to 1). Conditions of approval are included to require the Project Sponsor to purchase TDR for the increment of development between 6.0 to 1 FAR and 9.0 to 1 FAR (approx. 57,825 square feet), and to participate in the Transit Center District Mello-Roos Community Facilities District to pursue development above an FAR of 9.0 to 1. In accordance with Planning Code Section 424.8, conditions of approval are included to require the Project Sponsor to participate in the Transit Center District Mello-Roos Community Facilities District (CFD) and to include the Project Site in the CFD prior to the issuance of the First Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the Project.*

- Q. **Public Art (Section 429).** In the case of construction of a new building or addition of floor area in excess of 25,000 square feet to an existing building in a C-3 District, Section 429 requires a project to include works of art costing an amount equal to one percent of the construction cost of the building.

*The Project would comply either by dedicating one percent of construction cost to works of art, or through partial contribution to a public artwork trust fund, as permitted by Section 429. The Project Sponsor may also wish to seek to program a ground floor art space adjacent to the plaza as a means to satisfy these requirements. This space could host "pop-up galleries" and temporary exhibitions, or could accommodate an artist-in-residency program where works generated by the artists would be created on site and displayed on a rotational basis within the adjacent plaza.*

7. **Exceptions Requested Pursuant to Planning Code Section 309.** The Planning Commission has considered the following exceptions to the Planning Code, makes the following findings and grants each exception as further described below:

- A. **Section 132.1(d): Setbacks and Separation of Towers.** In order to preserve the openness of the street to the sky and to provide light and air between structures, Section 132.1(d)(1) requires all structures in the "S" Bulk District to provide a minimum setback of 15 feet from the interior property lines that do not abut public sidewalks and from the property lines abutting a public street or alley. This setback increases along a sloping line for building heights above 300 feet, to a maximum setback of 35 feet for building heights above 550 feet.

*The tower separation requirement applies beginning at a height that is equal to 1.25 times the width of the principal street on which the building faces. The Project fronts on Tehama Street, which measures 35 feet in width. Therefore, the 15-foot setback requirement begins at a height of approximately 44 feet. Above 300-feet in height, the setback gradually increases to a maximum of approximately 21.5 feet at the 380-foot height of the mechanical enclosure. For those elevations fronting on a public street, this required setback is measured from the centerline of the abutting street. The east and west interior property-line elevations comply with the tower separation requirement.*

*The Tehama Street elevation intrudes into the required separation area above a height of approximately 331 feet. In addition, the south elevation faces the future Oscar Park and is constructed to the southerly property line. The southern portion of the Project intrudes into the required interior property line setback at all points where the required setback applies (above a base height of approximately 44 feet).*

Per Section 132.1(c)(2)(B), exceptions to the tower separation setback requirements may be allowed to the extent that it is determined that restrictions on adjacent properties make it unlikely that development will occur at a height or bulk which will, overall, impair access to light and air or the appearance of separation between buildings, thereby making full setbacks unnecessary.

*The Project is immediately to the north of the future Oscar Park, with the existing freeway off-ramp and Clementina Street situated further to the south. Given that these features are each publicly-owned and are planned to continue as public uses in the future, it is unlikely that development will occur to the south which will impair access to light and air. The portion of the Tehama Street elevation that intrudes into the required setback is relatively small, representing a discrete area of the building above a height of 331 feet. The aggregate width of the park, freeway ramps, and Clementina Street will provide ample separation between the Project and future private development in the vicinity, and will retain a sense of separation and openness to the sky. Therefore, it is appropriate to reduce the required interior property line setback for the Project as indicated in the Code provisions.*

- B. **Section 134: Rear Yard.** Section 134(a)(1) of the Planning Code requires a rear yard equal to 25 percent of the lot depth to be provided at the first level containing a dwelling unit, and at every subsequent level. Per Section 134(d), exceptions to the rear yard requirements may be granted provided that the building location and configuration assure adequate light and air to the residential units and the open space provided.

*The building is separated from the westerly property line of the Project Site by an at-grade plaza measuring approximately 59 feet in depth, and from the easterly property line by a third floor terrace measuring approximately 38 feet in depth. Because the property fronts on Tehama Street, a complying rear yard would be situated toward the southerly portion of the lot. Therefore, neither the plaza or the terrace may be counted as a rear yard area. However, all dwelling units face onto either Tehama Street, the third-floor terrace, the at-grade plaza, or the adjacent future Oscar Park to the south. Therefore, ample separation for light and air is provided for the residential units within the Project. In addition, the Project provides abundant open space in the form of the plaza, the third-floor terrace, a common rooftop deck, and numerous private balconies. Therefore, it is appropriate to grant an exception from the rear yard requirements to reduce the required interior property line setback for the Project as indicated in the Code provisions.*

- C. **Section 148: Ground-Level Wind Currents.** In C-3 Districts, buildings and additions to existing buildings shall be shaped, or other wind-baffling measures shall be adopted, so that the developments will not cause ground-level wind currents to exceed more than 10 percent of the time year round, between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., the comfort level of 11 miles per hour equivalent wind speed in areas of substantial pedestrian use and seven miles per hour equivalent wind speed in public seating areas.

When preexisting ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort level, or when a proposed building or addition may cause ambient wind speeds to exceed the comfort level, the building shall be designed to reduce the ambient wind speeds to meet the requirements. An exception may be granted, in accordance with the provisions of Section 309, allowing the building or addition to add to the amount of time that the comfort level is exceeded by the least practical amount if (1) it can be shown that a building or addition cannot be shaped and other wind-baffling measures cannot be adopted to meet the foregoing requirements without creating an unattractive and ungainly building form and without unduly restricting the development potential of the building site in question, and (2) it is concluded that, because of the limited amount by which the comfort level is exceeded, the limited location in which the comfort level is exceeded, or the limited time during which the comfort level is exceeded, the addition is insubstantial.

Section 309(a)(2) permits exceptions from the Section 148 ground-level wind current requirements. No exception shall be granted and no building or addition shall be permitted that causes equivalent wind speeds to reach or exceed the hazard level of 26 miles per hour for a single hour of the year.

*Independent consultants analyzed ground-level wind currents in the vicinity of the Project Site. A wind tunnel analysis, the results of which are included in a technical memorandum prepared by Environmental Science Associates (dated October 5, 2011), was conducted for the Previous Project using a scale model of the Project Site and its immediate vicinity. According to a memorandum prepared by Environmental Science Associates (dated July 16, 2013), the additional height proposed for the Project would not substantially affect ground-level wind conditions, compared to height analyzed for the Previous Project.*

Comfort Criterion

*Based on existing conditions, one of the 20 sidewalk locations tested (located near the intersection of Folsom and Second Streets) currently exceeds the pedestrian comfort level of 11 mph, with wind speeds ranging from 5 to 15 mph.*

*Construction of the Project would result in relatively modest changes in ground-level winds, with the majority of test locations varying from existing conditions by 2 mph or less. Wind speeds would increase by 5 mph at two locations on Tehama Street, and would decrease by 3 mph at two locations on Clementina Street. The Project would create no new exceedances of the pedestrian comfort level, nor would it eliminate the existing single exceedance. Because the Project would not eliminate this existing exceedance, an exception is required under Planning Code Section 309. An exception is justified under the circumstances, because the changes in wind speed and frequency due to the Project are slight and unlikely to be noticeable. In the aggregate, the average wind speed across all test points would not change substantially. While changes in wind conditions would vary depending on location, at the vast majority of locations, the increases in wind speeds would be small. Given the distance from the Project to the location of the existing comfort level exceedance, it is unlikely that the Project could be designed in a manner that would affect wind conditions substantially enough to eliminate this exceedance.*

Hazard Criterion

*There are no existing exceedances of the wind hazard criterion of 26 mph in the vicinity, and the construction of the Project would not create any new exceedances. Therefore, the Project would comply with the hazard criterion of Section 148.*

- D. **Section 270: Bulk Limits.** Section 270 establishes bulk controls by district. In the “S” Bulk District, the following bulk controls apply to the lower tower: a maximum length of 160 feet, a maximum diagonal dimension of 190 feet, and a maximum floor size of 20,000 sq. ft. The upper tower bulk controls are as follows: a maximum length of 130 feet, a maximum diagonal dimension of 160 feet, a maximum floor size of 17,000 sq. ft., and a maximum average floor size of 12,000 sq. ft. The lower tower controls apply above the base height (1.25 times the widest abutting street or 50 feet whichever is greater). The upper tower controls apply above a point that varies with the height of the building, as defined in Chart B of Section 270. A volume reduction requirement also applies to the upper tower where the floor size of the lower tower exceeds 5,000 sq. ft. Exceptions to the Section 270 bulk limits are permitted by Section 309(a)(12).

*The property fronts on Tehama Street, which measures 35 feet in width. Therefore, the lower tower controls apply above 44 feet, or starting at the fourth floor. Based on the Project’s roof height of approximately 360 feet, the upper tower controls apply above 220 feet. Based on the approximately 12,000 sq. ft. average floor plate size in the lower tower, a 10 percent upper floor volume reduction requirement applies to the upper tower.*

*The lower tower complies with the bulk controls. The floors in the lower tower have a maximum length of approximately 160 feet, and a maximum diagonal dimension of approximately 175 feet. The floor plates in the lower tower measure approximately 12,000 sq. ft., which is substantially less than the 17,000 average floor size, or 20,000 sq. ft. maximum floor size allowed by the Planning Code.*

*The floors in the upper tower match the dimensions of those in the lower tower, with a length of approximately 160 feet, a diagonal dimension of approximately 175 feet, and a floor plate size of approximately 12,000 sq. ft. Therefore, the upper tower complies with the maximum permitted floor size, but exceeds the limitations for the maximum average floor size, the maximum horizontal dimension, and the maximum diagonal dimension. An exception to these bulk exceedances is required. An exception is also required for the upper tower volume reduction requirement.*

Per Section 272, exceptions to bulk limits in C-3 Districts may be granted provided at least one of five listed criteria is met. The Project meets the following criteria:

- (1) Achievement of a distinctly better design, in both a public and a private sense, than would be possible with strict adherence to the bulk limits, avoiding an unnecessary prescription of building form while carrying out the intent of the bulk limits and the principles and policies of the Master Plan;

*The Project would be consistent with the intent of the bulk limits and policies of the General Plan. The lower tower floor plates are 29 percent smaller than average floor size, and 40 percent smaller than the maximum floor size permitted by Section 270. Therefore, the lower tower would have substantially less bulk than is allowed by the Code. The requested exceptions for the upper tower are minor in nature and would be compatible with the prevailing scale of development in the vicinity.*

*The proposed design adheres to the intent of the Downtown Plan and the Transit Center District Plan to foster sculpting of building form, less overpowering buildings and more interesting building tops. The overall design of the exterior fenestration, materials, and surfaces includes variations that ameliorate the apparent mass of the tower and harmonize well with surrounding buildings.*

*The overall facade has been designed to emphasize the Project's verticality, characterized sharply by a continuous projecting fin which divides the north and south elevations into discrete, vertical modules. These divisions are emphasized through a roof form which reaches three separate heights, and is set back from the north elevation with via a large roof deck. Each floor within the curtain wall is finished with a metal slab edge cover. Each slab cover will vary from a dark to light shade in an alternating gradient pattern across the facade, adding further richness and texture and reinforcing the verticality created by the projecting fin.*

*The Project Site is severely rectangular, with a long, narrow shape. Strict adherence to the bulk limitations within such a footprint would substantially constrain development potential within the upper tower. Decreasing the floor size of the upper tower to conform to the bulk limitations, while increasing the building height by several floors to maintain the equivalent square footage*

*would result in an awkward structure with an unbalanced relationship between the upper and lower floors. Under these circumstances, strict application of the bulk controls would unnecessarily prescribe the building form and undermine the viability of the development, without producing any corresponding public benefit.*

(3) The added bulk does not significantly affect light and air to adjacent buildings;

*The added bulk would not significantly affect light and air to adjacent structures due to the substantial setbacks at the eastern and western portions of the Project Site, the presence of Tehama Street to the North, and the presence of the future Oscar Park, existing freeway ramps, and Clementina Street immediately to the south.*

(4) If appropriate to the massing of the building, the appearance of bulk in the building, structure or development is reduced to the extent feasible by means of at least one and preferably a combination of the following factors, so as to produce the impression of an aggregate of parts rather than a single building mass:

(A) Major variations in the planes of wall surfaces, in either depth or direction, that significantly alter the mass,

(B) Significant differences in the heights of various portions of the building, structure or development that divide the mass into distinct elements,

(C) Differences in materials, colors or scales of the facades that produce separate major elements,

(D) Compensation for those portions of the building, structure or development that may exceed the bulk limits by corresponding reduction of other portions below the maximum bulk permitted, and

(E) In cases where two or more buildings, structures or towers are contained within a single development, a wide separation between such buildings, structures or towers;

*The overall design of the exterior fenestration, materials, and surfaces would include variations which ameliorate the apparent mass of the tower. The streetscape of the Project features strong connections to Tehama Street and to the proposed mid-block connection to the future Oscar Park, defining a distinct pedestrian realm for the Project. Although the Project would slightly exceed the upper tower bulk limit, it would be approximately 40 feet shorter than allowed by the height limit. Thus, substantial volumes permitted to be developed under the bulk limit would be left open.*

8. **General Plan Conformity.** The Project would affirmatively promote the following objectives and policies of the General Plan:

## HOUSING ELEMENT:

### Objectives and Policies

#### OBJECTIVE 1

TO PROVIDE NEW HOUSING, ESPECIALLY PERMANENTLY AFFORDABLE HOUSING, IN APPROPRIATE LOCATIONS WHICH MEETS IDENTIFIED HOUSING NEEDS AND TAKES INTO ACCOUNT THE DEMAND FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING CREATED BY EMPLOYMENT DEMAND.

##### **Policy 1.1:**

Encourage higher residential density in areas adjacent to downtown, in underutilized commercial and industrial areas proposed for conversion to housing, and in neighborhood commercial districts where higher density will not have harmful effects, especially if the higher density provides a significant number of units that are affordable to lower income households.

##### **Policy 1.3**

Identify opportunities for housing and mixed-use districts near downtown and former industrial portions of the City.

##### **Policy 1.4:**

Locate in-fill housing on appropriate sites in established residential neighborhoods.

*The Project would add residential units to an area that is well-served by transit, services, and shopping opportunities. The site is suited for dense residential development, where residents can commute and satisfy convenience needs without frequent use of a private automobile. The Project Site is located immediately adjacent to employment opportunities within the Financial District, and is in an area with abundant local- and region-serving transit options, including the future Transit Center.*

## DOWNTOWN PLAN ELEMENT

### Objectives and Policies

The **Downtown Plan Element** of the General Plan contains the following relevant objectives and policies:

#### OBJECTIVE 7:

EXPAND THE SUPPLY OF HOUSING IN AND ADJACENT TO DOWNTOWN.

##### **Policy 7.2:**

Facilitate conversion of underused industrial and commercial areas to residential use.

*The Project Site is an appropriate location for the provision of dense, residential housing in the Downtown area. The Site is within walking distance of the abundant employment and retail services situated in the Downtown Core to the north. Providing housing at location that is slightly removed from the Core creates a balanced mix of land uses and contributes to vitality in the Downtown on the evenings and weekends, while preserving development sites within the Core itself for intense office development.*

**OBJECTIVE 9:**

PROVIDE QUALITY OPEN SPACE IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VARIETY TO MEET THE NEEDS OF DOWNTOWN WORKERS, RESIDENTS, AND VISITORS.

**Policy 9.2:**

Provide different kinds of open space downtown.

**Policy 9.3:**

Give priority to development of two categories of highly valued open space; sunlit plazas and parks.

*The Project provides a generous publicly-accessible plaza at the western portion of the site, that will also serve as a prominent gateway to the future Oscar Park, a linear open space that will be situated in the middle of the block to the south of the Project.*

## TRANSIT CENTER DISTRICT PLAN

The **Transit Center District Plan** of the General Plan contains the following relevant objectives and policies:

### Objectives and Policies

**OBJECTIVE 1.3:**

CONTINUE TO FOSTER A MIX OF LAND USES TO REINFORCE THE 24-HOUR CHARACTER OF THE AREA.

**Policy 1.1:**

Increase the overall capacity of the Transit Center District for additional growth.

*In general, the downtown core of San Francisco offers relatively few remaining opportunity sites for growth, and the TCDP seeks to maximize development intensity at these sites. The Plan seeks to address issues of regional sustainability and traffic congestion by focusing growth within an intense, urban context in an area supported by abundant existing and planned transit services, as well as retail and service amenities. While the TCDP emphasizes preservation of development capacity for employment growth (particularly in the immediate vicinity of the Transit Center), the Plan also stresses the importance of incorporating residential uses to activate and enliven the area on evenings and weekends when workers are not present. The Project proposes residential uses at a high-density that is suitable for the walkable, transit-oriented nature of the area.*

**OBJECTIVE 1.5:**

ACTIVATE ALLEYS AND MID-BLOCK PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS WITH ACTIVE USES IN ADJACENT BUILDING TO MAKE THESE SPACES ATTRACTIVE AND ENJOYABLE.

*The Project will include a generously-sized, publicly-accessible plaza at the western portion of the site. This plaza will serve as an amenity for residents and visitors, with landscaping, fixed and moveable seating, and retail services in the ground floor of the Project. The plaza features fluid physical and visual connections to the future Oscar Park which will be situated to the south of the site, and will act as a mid-block crossing for visitors wishing to access Oscar Park from Tehama Street.*

**OBJECTIVE 2.2:**

CREATE AN ELEGANT DOWNTOWN SKYLINE, BUILDING ON EXISTING POLICY TO CRAFT A DISTINCT DOWNTOWN “HILL” FORM, WITH ITS APEX AT THE TRANSIT CENTER, AND TAPERING IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

**Policy 2.4:**

Transition heights downward from Mission Street to Folsom Street and maintain a lower “saddle” to clearly distinguish form from the Rincon Hill form and to maintain views between the city’s central hills and the Bay Bridge.

*The existing skyline of downtown San Francisco is largely characterized by a cluster of towers that, when viewed in aggregate, form a plateau at a height of approximately 500 to 550 feet (the historic maximum zoned heights in the C-3 Districts). The TCDP envisions the creation of a new, sculpted skyline formed by height increased at selected locations to allow slender point towers that project above this plateau. From this apex of the Transit Tower, heights would taper at the periphery to transition to the lower heights of existing development to the southwest, and to form a low “saddle” between the towers within the TCDP and the Rincon Hill plan areas. The Project fulfills this vision as a component of the skyline envisioned by the TCDP, rising above its immediate context of relatively low-scaled buildings, but reading as a lower counterpoint and transition height compared to the taller towers immediately adjacent to the Transit Center.*

**OBJECTIVE 4.1:**

THE DISTRICT’S TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM WILL PRIORITIZE AND INCENTIVIZE THE USE OF TRANSIT. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION WILL BE THE MAIN, NON-PEDESTRIAN MODE FOR MOVING INTO AND BETWEEN DESTINATIONS IN THE TRANSIT CENTER DISTRICT.

**Policy 4.5:**

Support funding and construction of the Transbay Transit Center project to further goals of the District Plan, including completion of the Downtown Extension for Caltrain and High Speed Rail.

*One of the goals of the Plan is to leverage increased development intensity to generate revenue that will enable the construction of new transportation facilities, including support for the new Transit Center, including the Downtown Rail Extension. These revenues will also be directed toward improvements to sidewalks and other important pedestrian infrastructure to create a public realm that is conducive to, and supportive of pedestrian travel. As the largest development within the Plan area, the Project will contribute*

*substantial financial resources toward these improvements, and will also serve to leverage these investments by focusing intense employment growth within the core of planned transportation services.*

## TRANSPORTATION ELEMENT

### Objectives and Policies

The **Transportation Element** of the General Plan contains the following relevant objectives and policies:

#### **OBJECTIVE 2:**

USE THE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM AS A MEANS FOR GUIDING DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVING THE ENVIRONMENT.

#### **Policy 2.1:**

Use rapid transit and other transportation improvements in the city and region as the catalyst for desirable development, and coordinate new facilities with public and private development.

*The Project is located within an existing high-density urban context, and within the core of future local, regional, and Statewide transportation services. The area has a multitude of transportation options, and the Project Site is within walking distance of the Market Street transit spine and the Ferry Building. The Project is also located near the future Transit Center, and thus would make good use of the existing transit services available in this area and would assist in maintaining the desirable urban characteristics and services of the area. Residents of the Project would be able to walk, bicycle, or take transit to the employment, shopping, and recreational opportunities in the area without reliance on private automobile use. The Project will also contribute revenue toward funding the transportation infrastructure proposed by the TCDP, including the Transit Center and the Downtown Rail Extension.*

9. **Priority Policy Findings.** Section 101.1(b) establishes eight priority planning policies and requires the review of permits for consistency with said policies. The Project complies with these policies, on balance, as follows:
- A. That existing neighborhood-serving retail/personal services uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced.

*The Project would include approximately 700 sq. ft. of retail/personal services uses at the ground-floor and mezzanine level. These uses would provide goods and services to downtown workers, residents, and visitors, and will activate the adjacent plaza and mid-block connection to the future Oscar Park.*

- B. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods.

*The project would not diminish existing housing stock, and would add dwelling units in a manner that enhances the vitality of the neighborhood.*

- C. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced.

*No housing is removed for this Project. The Project Sponsor would be required to comply with the City's Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program by providing affordable units on-site.*

- D. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking.

*The Project Site is situated in the downtown core and is well served by public transit. The Project Site is located near the future Transit Center, which will provide direct access to a significant hub of local, regional, and Statewide transportation. The Project is also located within walking distance of Market Street, a major transit corridor that provides access to various Muni and BART lines. The Project implements the vision of the Transit Center District Plan to direct regional growth to a location that is served by abundant transit options, in order to facilitate travel by means other than private automobile.*

- E. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development, and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced.

*The Project does not contain any commercial office uses. The 700 square-foot retail space within the Project will create opportunities for service sector employment and ownership.*

- F. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.

*The Project will comply with all current structural and seismic requirements under the San Francisco Building Code.*

- G. That landmarks and historic buildings be preserved.

*The Project Site is currently occupied by a surface parking lot. Construction of the Project would not affect any landmark or historic building.*

- H. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development.

*The Project would not cast any shadow on properties under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park Department, and would not cast substantial shadow on other publicly-accessible open spaces.*

10. The Project is consistent with and would promote the general and specific purposes of the Code provided under Section 101.1(b) in that, as designed, the Project would contribute to the character and stability of the neighborhood and would constitute a beneficial development.

11. The Commission hereby finds that approval of the Section 309 Determination of Compliance and Request for Exceptions would promote the health, safety, and welfare of the City.

### DECISION

Based upon the whole record, the submissions by the Project Sponsor, the staff of the Department, and other interested parties, the oral testimony presented to the Commission at the public hearing, and all other written materials submitted by all parties, in accordance with the standards specified in the Code, the Commission hereby **APPROVES Application No. 2013.0256X** and grants exceptions to Sections 132.1, 134, 148, 270, and 272 pursuant to Section 309, subject to the following conditions attached hereto as Exhibit A which are incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth, in general conformance with the plans stamped Exhibit B and on file in Case Docket No. **2013.0256X**.

**APPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF MOTION: Any aggrieved person may appeal this Section 309 Determination of Compliance and Request for Exceptions to the Board of Appeals within fifteen (15) days after the date of this Motion. The effective date of this Motion shall be the date of this Motion if not appealed OR the date of the decision of the Board of Appeals if appealed to the Board of Appeals. For further information, please contact the Board of Appeals in person at 1650 Mission Street, Room 304 or call (415) 575-6880.**

I hereby certify that the foregoing Motion was ADOPTED by the Planning Commission at its regular meeting on November 14, 2013.

Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ADOPTED: November 14, 2013

## EXHIBIT A

### AUTHORIZATION

This authorization is to grant a Planning Code Section 309 Determination of Compliance and Request for Exceptions, in connection with a proposal to amend a previously-approved project (Case No. 2008.0801VX) to add four additional floors. The project, as amended, would demolish an existing surface parking lot and to construct a new 35-story building, reaching a roof height of 360 feet, with a mechanical enclosure reaching a height of 380 feet, containing approximately 398 dwelling units, approximately 700 square feet of retail space, approximately 241 off-street parking spaces, and a publicly-accessible open space and mid-block pedestrian connection to the future Oscar Park, located at 41 Tehama Street within the C-3-O(SD) (Downtown Office, Special Development) District, the 360-S Height and Bulk District, and the Transbay C-3 Special Use District, in general conformance with plans dated November 14, 2013 and stamped "EXHIBIT B" included in the docket for Case No. 2013.0256X and subject to conditions of approval reviewed and approved by the Commission on November 14, 2013 under Motion No. XXXXX. This authorization and the conditions contained herein run with the property and not with a particular Project Sponsor, business, or operator.

### RECORDATION OF CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Prior to the issuance of the building permit or commencement of use for the Project the Zoning Administrator shall approve and order the recordation of a Notice in the Official Records of the Recorder of the City and County of San Francisco for the subject property. This Notice shall state that the project is subject to the conditions of approval contained herein and reviewed and approved by the Planning Commission on November 14, 2013 under Motion No XXXXX.

### PRINTING OF CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL ON PLANS

The conditions of approval under the 'Exhibit A' of this Planning Commission Motion No. XXXXX shall be reproduced on the Index Sheet of construction plans submitted with the Site or Building permit application for the Project. The Index Sheet of the construction plans shall reference to the Planning Code Section 309 Determination of Compliance and any subsequent amendments or modifications.

### SEVERABILITY

The Project shall comply with all applicable City codes and requirements. If any clause, sentence, section or any part of these conditions of approval is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair other remaining clauses, sentences, or sections of these conditions. This decision conveys no right to construct, or to receive a building permit. "Project Sponsor" shall include any subsequent responsible party.

### CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Changes to the approved plans may be approved administratively by the Zoning Administrator. Significant changes and modifications of conditions shall require Planning Commission approval of a new Planning Code Section 309 Determination of Compliance.

## Conditions of Approval, Compliance, Monitoring, and Reporting PERFORMANCE (5)

**Validity and Expiration.** The authorization and right vested by virtue of this action is valid for three years from the effective date of the Motion. A building permit from the Department of Building Inspection to construct the project and/or commence the approved use must be issued as this Conditional Use authorization is only an approval of the proposed project and conveys no independent right to construct the project or to commence the approved use. The Planning Commission may, in a public hearing, consider the revocation of the approvals granted if a site or building permit has not been obtained within three (3) years of the date of the Motion approving the Project. Once a site or building permit has been issued, construction must commence within the timeframe required by the Department of Building Inspection and be continued diligently to completion. The Commission may also consider revoking the approvals if a permit for the Project has been issued but is allowed to expire and more than three (3) years have passed since the Motion was approved.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Extension.** This authorization may be extended at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator only where failure to issue a permit by the Department of Building Inspection to perform said tenant improvements is caused by a delay by a local, State or Federal agency or by any appeal of the issuance of such permit(s).

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Mitigation Measures.** Mitigation measures described in the MMRP attached as Exhibit C are necessary to avoid potential significant effects of the proposed project and have been agreed to by the project sponsor. Their implementation is a condition of project approval.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

### DESIGN – COMPLIANCE AT PLAN STAGE

**Final Materials.** The Project Sponsor shall continue to work with Planning Department on the building design. Final materials, glazing, color, texture, landscaping, and detailing shall be subject to Department staff review and approval. The architectural addenda shall be reviewed and approved by the Planning Department prior to issuance.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Garbage, composting and recycling storage.** Space for the collection and storage of garbage, composting, and recycling shall be provided within enclosed areas on the property and clearly labeled and illustrated on the building permit plans. Space for the collection and storage of recyclable and

compostable materials that meets the size, location, accessibility and other standards specified by the San Francisco Recycling Program shall be provided at the ground level of the buildings.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Rooftop Mechanical Equipment.** Pursuant to Planning Code 141, the Project Sponsor shall submit a roof plan to the Planning Department prior to Planning approval of the building permit application. Rooftop mechanical equipment, if any is proposed as part of the Project, is required to be screened so as not to be visible from any point at or below the roof level of the subject building.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Streetscape Plan.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 138.1, the Project Sponsor shall continue to work with Planning Department staff, in consultation with other City agencies, to refine the design and programming of the Streetscape Plan so that the plan generally meets the standards of the Better Streets Plan and all applicable City standards. The Project Sponsor shall complete final design of all required street improvements, including procurement of relevant City permits, prior to issuance of first architectural addenda, and shall complete construction of all required street improvements prior to issuance of first temporary certificate of occupancy.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Open Space Provision - C-3 Districts.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 138, the Project Sponsor shall continue to work with Planning Department staff to refine the design and programming of the public open space so that the open space generally meets the standards of the Downtown Open Space Guidelines in the Downtown Plan of the General Plan.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Open Space Plaques - C-3 Districts.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 138, the Project Sponsor shall install the required public open space plaques at each building entrance including the standard City logo identifying it; the hours open to the public and contact information for building management. The plaques shall be plainly visible from the public sidewalks on Tehama Street and shall indicate that the open space is accessible to the public via the elevators in the lobby. Design of the plaques shall utilize the standard templates provided by the Planning Department, as available, and shall be approved by the Department staff prior to installation.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Transformer Vault.** The location of individual project PG&E Transformer Vault installations has significant effects to San Francisco streetscapes when improperly located. However, they may not have any impact if they are installed in preferred locations. Therefore, the Planning Department recommends the following preference schedule in locating new transformer vaults, in order of most to least desirable:

1. On-site, in a basement area accessed via a garage or other access point without use of separate doors on a ground floor façade facing a public right-of-way;
2. On-site, in a driveway, underground;
3. On-site, above ground, screened from view, other than a ground floor façade facing a public right-of-way;
4. Public right-of-way, underground, under sidewalks with a minimum width of 12 feet, avoiding effects on streetscape elements, such as street trees; and based on Better Streets Plan guidelines;
5. Public right-of-way, underground; and based on Better Streets Plan guidelines;
6. Public right-of-way, above ground, screened from view; and based on Better Streets Plan guidelines;
7. On-site, in a ground floor façade (the least desirable location).

Unless otherwise specified by the Planning Department, Department of Public Work's Bureau of Street Use and Mapping (DPW BSM) should use this preference schedule for all new transformer vault installation requests.

*For information about compliance, contact Bureau of Street Use and Mapping, Department of Public Works at 415-554-5810, <http://sfdpw.org>*

**Noise, Ambient.** Interior occupiable spaces shall be insulated from ambient noise levels. Specifically, in areas identified by the Environmental Protection Element, Map 1, "Background Noise Levels," of the General Plan that exceed the thresholds of Article 29 in the Police Code, new developments shall install and maintain glazing rated to a level that insulate interior occupiable areas from Background Noise and comply with Title 24.

*For information about compliance, contact the Environmental Health Section, Department of Public Health at (415) 252-3800, [www.sfdph.org](http://www.sfdph.org)*

**Overhead Wiring.** The Property owner will allow MUNI to install eyebolts in the building adjacent to its electric streetcar line to support its overhead wire system if requested by MUNI or MTA.

*For information about compliance, contact San Francisco Municipal Railway (Muni), San Francisco Municipal Transit Agency (SFMTA), at 415-701-4500, [www.sfmta.org](http://www.sfmta.org)*

**Street Trees.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 138.1 (formerly 143), the Project Sponsor shall submit a site plan to the Planning Department prior to Planning approval of the building permit application indicating that street trees, at a ratio of one street tree of an approved species for every 20 feet of street frontage along public or private streets bounding the Project, with any remaining fraction of 10 feet or more of frontage requiring an extra tree, shall be provided. The street trees shall be evenly spaced along the street frontage except where proposed driveways or other street obstructions do not permit. The exact location, size and species of tree shall be as approved by the Department of Public Works (DPW). In any case in which DPW cannot grant approval for installation of a tree in the public right-of-way, on the basis of inadequate sidewalk width, interference with utilities or other reasons regarding the public welfare, and where installation of such tree on the lot itself is also impractical, the requirements of this Section 428 may be modified or waived by the Zoning Administrator to the extent necessary.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

## PARKING AND TRAFFIC

**Parking for Affordable Units.** All off-street parking spaces shall be made available to Project residents only as a separate “add-on” option for purchase or rent and shall not be bundled with any Project dwelling unit for the life of the dwelling units. The required parking spaces may be made available to residents within a quarter mile of the project. All affordable dwelling units pursuant to Planning Code Section 415 shall have equal access to use of the parking as the market rate units, with parking spaces priced commensurate with the affordability of the dwelling unit. Each unit within the Project shall have the first right of refusal to rent or purchase a parking space until the number of residential parking spaces are no longer available. No conditions may be placed on the purchase or rental of dwelling units, nor may homeowner’s rules be established, which prevent or preclude the separation of parking spaces from dwelling units.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Car Share.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 166, no fewer than two car share spaces shall be made available, at no cost, to a certified car share organization for the purposes of providing car share services for its service subscribers.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Car Share Memberships.** Pursuant to Section 151.1(1)(f)(2), the Project Sponsor or successor property owners shall pay the annual membership fee to a certified car-share organization for any resident of the project who so requests and otherwise qualifies for such membership, provided that such requirement shall be limited to one membership per dwelling unit.

**Bicycle Parking.** The Project shall provide no fewer than 167 Class 1 bicycle parking spaces, and no fewer than 4 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, as required by Planning Code Sections 155.2.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Parking Maximum.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 151.1, the Project shall provide no more than 241 off-street parking spaces.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Off-street Loading.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 152, the Project will provide two off-street loading spaces.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Managing Traffic During Construction.** The Project Sponsor and construction contractor(s) shall coordinate with the Traffic Engineering and Transit Divisions of the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA), the Police Department, the Fire Department, the Planning Department,

and other construction contractor(s) for any concurrent nearby Projects to manage traffic congestion and pedestrian circulation effects during construction of the Project.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

## PROVISIONS

**First Source Hiring.** The Project shall adhere to the requirements of the First Source Hiring Construction and End-Use Employment Program approved by the First Source Hiring Administrator, pursuant to Section 83.4(m) of the Administrative Code. The Project Sponsor shall comply with the requirements of this Program regarding construction work and on-going employment required for the Project.

*For information about compliance, contact the First Source Hiring Manager at 415-581-2335, [www.onestopSF.org](http://www.onestopSF.org)*

### Affordable Units.

1. **Number of Required Units.** Pursuant to Planning Code Sections 249.28 and 415.6, the Project is required to provide 15% of the proposed dwelling units as affordable to qualifying households. The Project contains 398 units; therefore, 60 affordable units are required. The Project Sponsor will fulfill this requirement by providing the 60 affordable units on-site. If the number of market-rate units change, the number of required affordable units shall be modified accordingly with written approval from Planning Department staff in consultation with the Mayor's Office of Housing ("MOH").

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*

2. **Unit Mix.** The Project contains 46 studios, 212 one-bedroom, and 140 two-bedroom units; therefore, the required affordable unit mix is 7 studios, 32 one-bedroom, and 21 two-bedroom units. If the market-rate unit mix changes, the affordable unit mix will be modified accordingly with written approval from Planning Department staff in consultation with MOH.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*

3. **Unit Location.** The affordable units shall be designated on a reduced set of plans recorded as a Notice of Special Restrictions on the property prior to the issuance of the first construction permit.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*

4. **Phasing.** If any building permit is issued for partial phasing of the Project, the Project Sponsor shall have designated not less than fifteen percent (15%) of the each phase's total number of dwelling units as on-site affordable units.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*

5. **Duration.** Under Planning Code Section 415.8, all units constructed pursuant to Section 415.6, must remain affordable to qualifying households for the life of the project.  
*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*
  
6. **Other Conditions.** The Project is subject to the requirements of the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program under Section 415 et seq. of the Planning Code and City and County of San Francisco Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program Monitoring and Procedures Manual ("Procedures Manual"). The Procedures Manual, as amended from time to time, is incorporated herein by reference, as published and adopted by the Planning Commission, and as required by Planning Code Section 415. Terms used in these conditions of approval and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Procedures Manual. A copy of the Procedures Manual can be obtained at the MOH at 1 South Van Ness Avenue or on the Planning Department or Mayor's Office of Housing's websites, including on the internet at:  
<http://sf-planning.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=4451>.  
As provided in the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program, the applicable Procedures Manual is the manual in effect at the time the subject units are made available for sale.  
*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org) or the Mayor's Office of Housing at 415-701-5500, [www.sf-moh.org](http://www.sf-moh.org).*
  - a. The affordable unit(s) shall be designated on the building plans prior to the issuance of the first construction permit by the Department of Building Inspection ("DBI"). The affordable unit(s) shall (1) reflect the unit size mix in number of bedrooms of the market rate units, (2) be constructed, completed, ready for occupancy and marketed no later than the market rate units, and (3) be evenly distributed throughout the building; and (4) be of comparable overall quality, construction and exterior appearance as the market rate units in the principal project. The interior features in affordable units should be generally the same as those of the market units in the principal project, but need not be the same make, model or type of such item as long they are of good and new quality and are consistent with then-current standards for new housing. Other specific standards for on-site units are outlined in the Procedures Manual.
  
  - b. If the units in the building are offered for sale, the affordable unit(s) shall be sold to first time home buyer households, as defined in the Procedures Manual, whose gross annual income, adjusted for household size, does not exceed an average of ninety (90) percent of Area Median Income under the income table called "Maximum Income by Household Size derived from the Unadjusted Area Median Income for HUD Metro Fair Market Rent Area that contains San Francisco." The initial sales price of such units shall be calculated according to the Procedures Manual. Limitations on (i) reselling; (ii) renting; (iii) recouping capital improvements; (iv) refinancing; and (v) procedures for inheritance apply and are set forth in the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program and the Procedures Manual.
  
  - c. The Project Sponsor is responsible for following the marketing, reporting, and monitoring requirements and procedures as set forth in the Procedures Manual. MOH shall be

- responsible for overseeing and monitoring the marketing of affordable units. The Project Sponsor must contact MOH at least six months prior to the beginning of marketing for any unit in the building.
- d. Required parking spaces shall be made available to initial buyers or renters of affordable units according to the Procedures Manual.
  - e. Prior to the issuance of the first construction permit by DBI for the Project, the Project Sponsor shall record a Notice of Special Restriction on the property that contains these conditions of approval and a reduced set of plans that identify the affordable units satisfying the requirements of this approval. The Project Sponsor shall promptly provide a copy of the recorded Notice of Special Restriction to the Department and to MOH or its successor.
  - f. The Project Sponsor has demonstrated that it is eligible for the On-site Affordable Housing Alternative under Planning Code Section 415.6 instead of payment of the Affordable Housing Fee, and has submitted the *Affidavit of Compliance with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program: Planning Code Section 415* to the Planning Department stating that any affordable units designated as on-site units shall be sold as ownership units and will remain as ownership units for the life of the Project.
  - g. If the Project Sponsor fails to comply with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program requirement, the Director of DBI shall deny any and all site or building permits or certificates of occupancy for the development project until the Planning Department notifies the Director of compliance. A Project Sponsor's failure to comply with the requirements of Planning Code Section 415 et seq. shall constitute cause for the City to record a lien against the development project and to pursue any and all available remedies at law.

If the Project becomes ineligible at any time for the On-site Affordable Housing Alternative, the Project Sponsor or its successor shall pay the Affordable Housing Fee prior to issuance of the first construction permit or may seek a fee deferral as permitted under Ordinances 0107-10 and 0108-10. If the Project becomes ineligible after issuance of its first construction permit, the Project Sponsor shall notify the Department and MOH and pay interest on the Affordable Housing Fee at a rate equal to the Development Fee Deferral Surcharge Rate in Section 107A.13.3.2 of the San Francisco Building Code and penalties, if applicable.

**Transit Center District Open Space Fee.** Pursuant to Section 424.6, the Project Sponsor shall pay a fee which will be deposited in the Transit Center District Open Space Fund. The purpose of this Fund is to provide the City with the financial resources to develop public park and recreation facilities for the enjoyment of employees and visitors in downtown San Francisco. The net addition of gross floor area subject to the fee shall be determined based on drawings submitted with the Building Permit Application. *For information about compliance, contact the Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Transit Center District Transportation and Street Improvement Fee.** Pursuant to Section 424.7, the Project Sponsor shall pay a fee which will be deposited in the Transit Center District Transportation and Street Improvement Fund. The purpose of this Fund is to provide the City with the financial resources to

design and implement transportation improvements in downtown San Francisco. The net addition of gross floor area subject to the fee shall be determined based on drawings submitted with the Building Permit Application.

*For information about compliance, contact the Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Transferable Development Rights.** Pursuant to Section 128, the Project Sponsor shall purchase the required number of units of Transferable Development Rights (TDR) and secure a Notice of Use of TDR prior to the issuance of a site permit for all development which exceeds the base FAR of 6.0 to 1, up to an FAR of 9.0 to 1. The net addition of gross floor area subject to the fee shall be determined based on drawings submitted with the Building Permit Application.

*For information about compliance, contact the Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Transit Center District Mello Roos Community Facilities District Program.** Pursuant to Section 424.8, the Project Sponsor is required to participate in a Transit Center District Mello Roos Community Facilities District (CFD) and to include the Project Site in the CFD prior to issuance of the First Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the Project. The Project Sponsor must demonstrate compliance with this requirement prior to approval of the site permit by the Planning Department.

*For information about compliance, contact the Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Art - C-3 District.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 429 (formerly 149), the Project shall include work(s) of art valued at an amount equal to one percent of the hard construction costs for the Project as determined by the Director of the Department of Building Inspection, or through partial contribution to a public artwork trust fund, as permitted by Section 429. The Project Sponsor shall provide to the Director necessary information to make the determination of construction cost hereunder. The Project Sponsor may also seek to program the ground floor art space adjacent to the plaza as a means to satisfy these requirements. This space could host “pop-up galleries” and temporary exhibitions, or could accommodate an artist-in-residency program where works generated by the artists would be created on site and displayed on a rotational basis within the adjacent plaza.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Art Plaques - C-3 District.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 429(b) (formerly 149(b)) the Project Sponsor shall provide a plaque or cornerstone identifying the architect, the artwork creator and the Project completion date in a publicly conspicuous location on the Project Site. The design and content of the plaque shall be approved by Department staff prior to its installation.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

**Art - C-3 District.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 429 (formerly 149), the Project Sponsor and the Project artist shall consult with the Planning Department during design development regarding the height, size, and final type of the art. The final art concept shall be submitted for review for consistency with this Motion by, and shall be satisfactory to, the Director of the Planning Department in consultation with the Commission. The Project Sponsor and the Director shall report to the Commission on the progress of the development and design of the art concept prior to the submittal of the first building or site permit application.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Art - C-3 District.** Pursuant to Planning Code Section 429 (formerly 149), prior to issuance of any certificate of occupancy, the Project Sponsor shall install the public art generally as described in this Motion and make it available to the public. If the Zoning Administrator concludes that it is not feasible to install the work(s) of art within the time herein specified and the Project Sponsor provides adequate assurances that such works will be installed in a timely manner, the Zoning Administrator may extend the time for installation for a period of not more than twelve (12) months.

*For information about compliance, contact the Case Planner, Planning Department at 415-558-6378, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

## MONITORING - AFTER ENTITLEMENT

**Enforcement.** Violation of any of the Planning Department conditions of approval contained in this Motion or of any other provisions of Planning Code applicable to this Project shall be subject to the enforcement procedures and administrative penalties set forth under Planning Code Section 176 or Section 176.1. The Planning Department may also refer the violation complaints to other city departments and agencies for appropriate enforcement action under their jurisdiction.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

**Revocation due to Violation of Conditions.** Should implementation of this Project result in complaints from interested property owners, residents, or commercial lessees which are not resolved by the Project Sponsor and found to be in violation of the Planning Code and/or the specific conditions of approval for the Project as set forth in Exhibit A of this Motion, the Zoning Administrator shall refer such complaints to the Commission, after which it may hold a public hearing on the matter to consider revocation of this authorization.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)*

## OPERATION

**Garbage, Recycling, and Composting Receptacles.** Garbage, recycling, and compost containers shall be kept within the premises and hidden from public view, and placed outside only when being serviced by the disposal company. Trash shall be contained and disposed of pursuant to garbage and recycling receptacles guidelines set forth by the Department of Public Works.

*For information about compliance, contact Bureau of Street Use and Mapping, Department of Public Works at 415-554-.5810, <http://sfdpw.org>*

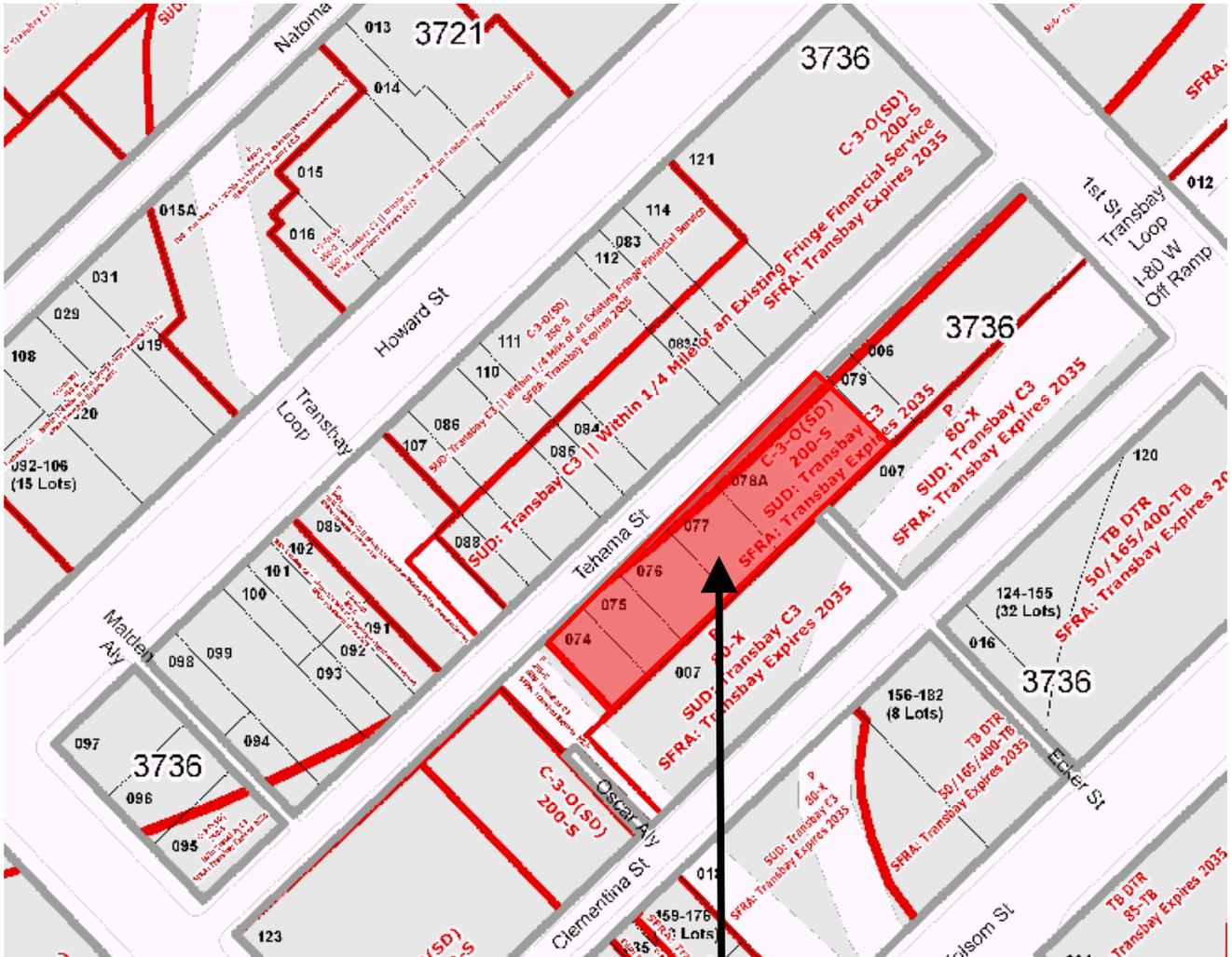
**Sidewalk Maintenance.** The Project Sponsor shall maintain the main entrance to the building and all sidewalks abutting the subject property in a clean and sanitary condition in compliance with the Department of Public Works Streets and Sidewalk Maintenance Standards.

*For information about compliance, contact Bureau of Street Use and Mapping, Department of Public Works, 415-695-2017, <http://sfdpw.org>*

**Community Liaison.** Prior to issuance of a building permit to construct the project and implement the approved use, the Project Sponsor shall appoint a community liaison officer to deal with the issues of concern to owners and occupants of nearby properties. The Project Sponsor shall provide the Zoning Administrator with written notice of the name, business address, and telephone number of the community liaison. Should the contact information change, the Zoning Administrator shall be made aware of such change. The community liaison shall report to the Zoning Administrator what issues, if any, are of concern to the community and what issues have not been resolved by the Project Sponsor.

*For information about compliance, contact Code Enforcement, Planning Department at 415-575-6863, [www.sf-planning.org](http://www.sf-planning.org)*

# Parcel Map

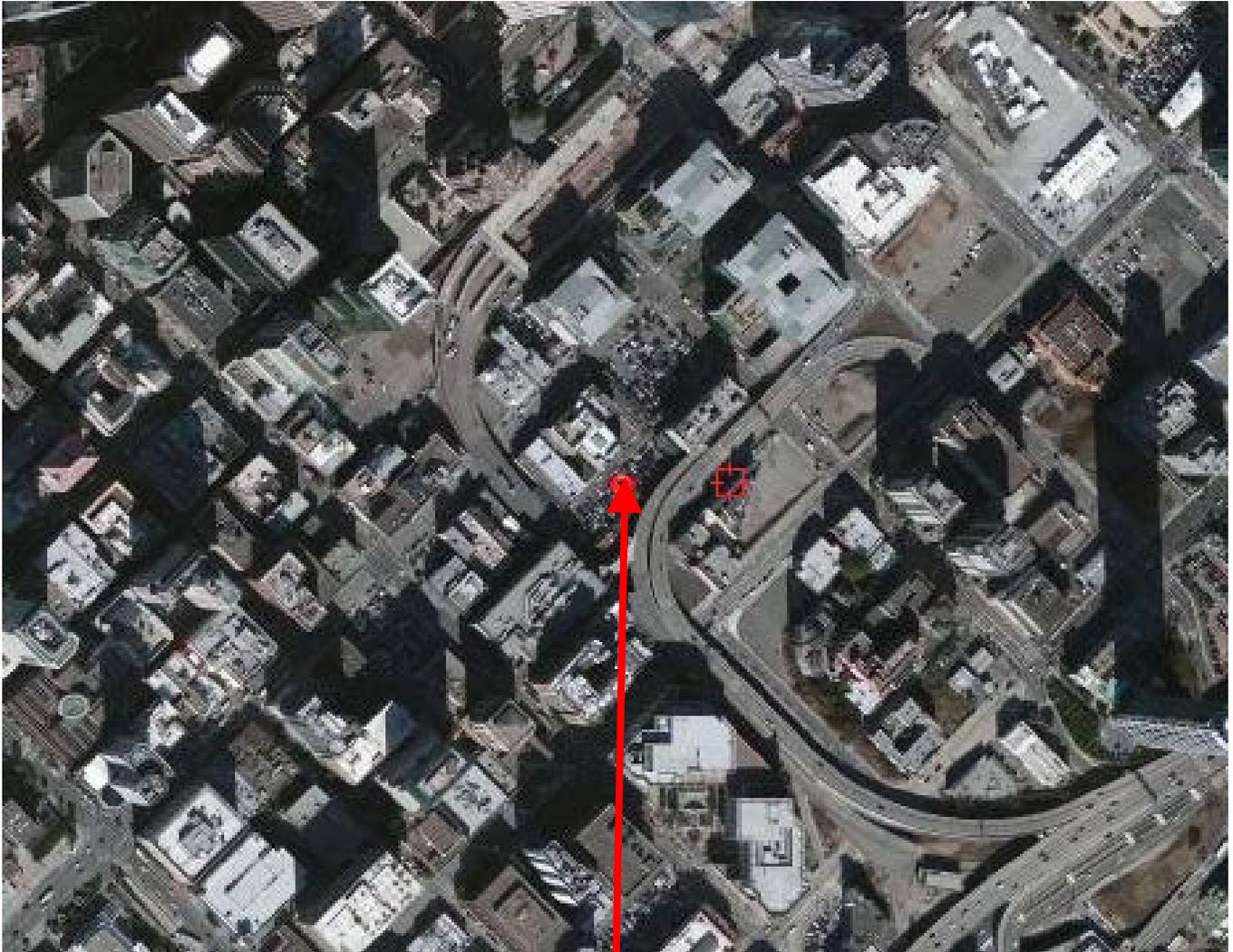


PROJECT SITE



Section 309 Determination of Compliance  
Case No. 2013.0256VX  
41 Tehama Street

# Aerial Photo

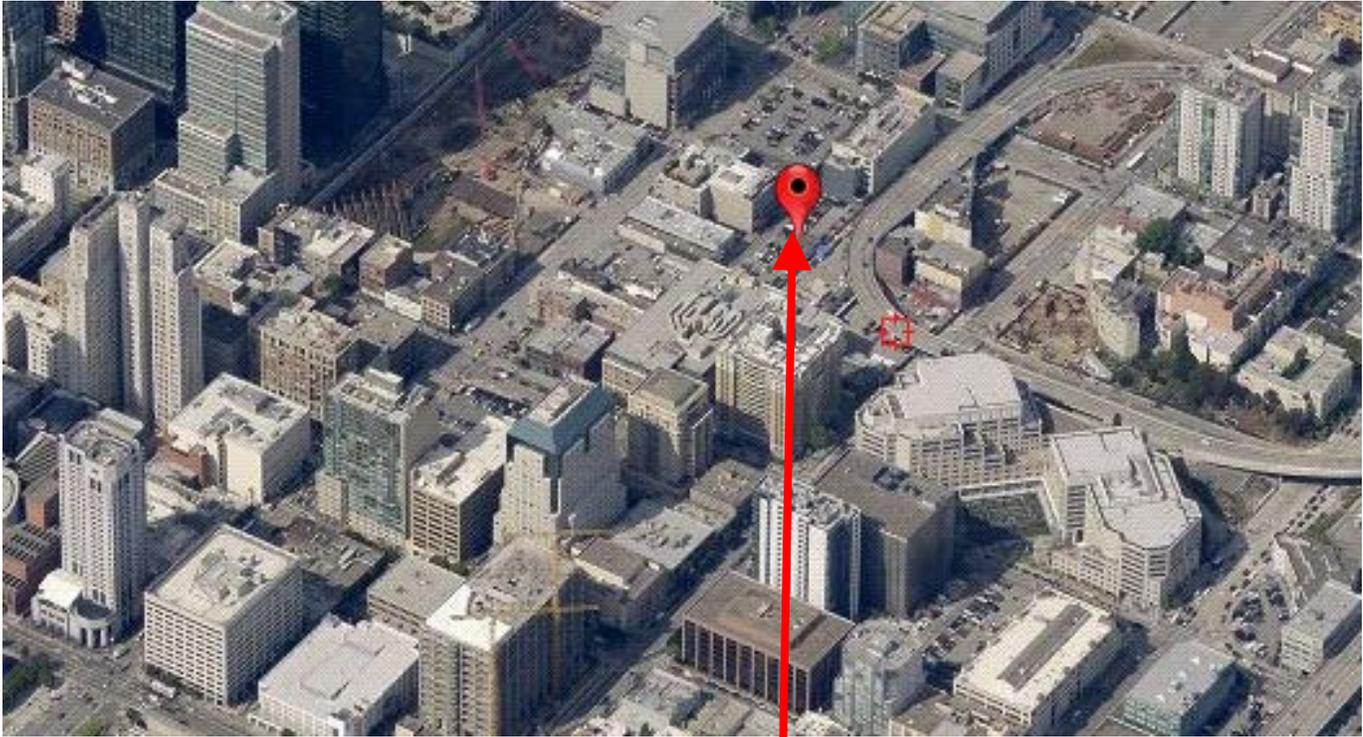


PROJECT SITE



Section 309 Determination of Compliance  
Case No. Case No. 2013.0256VX  
41 Tehama Street

# Aerial Photo

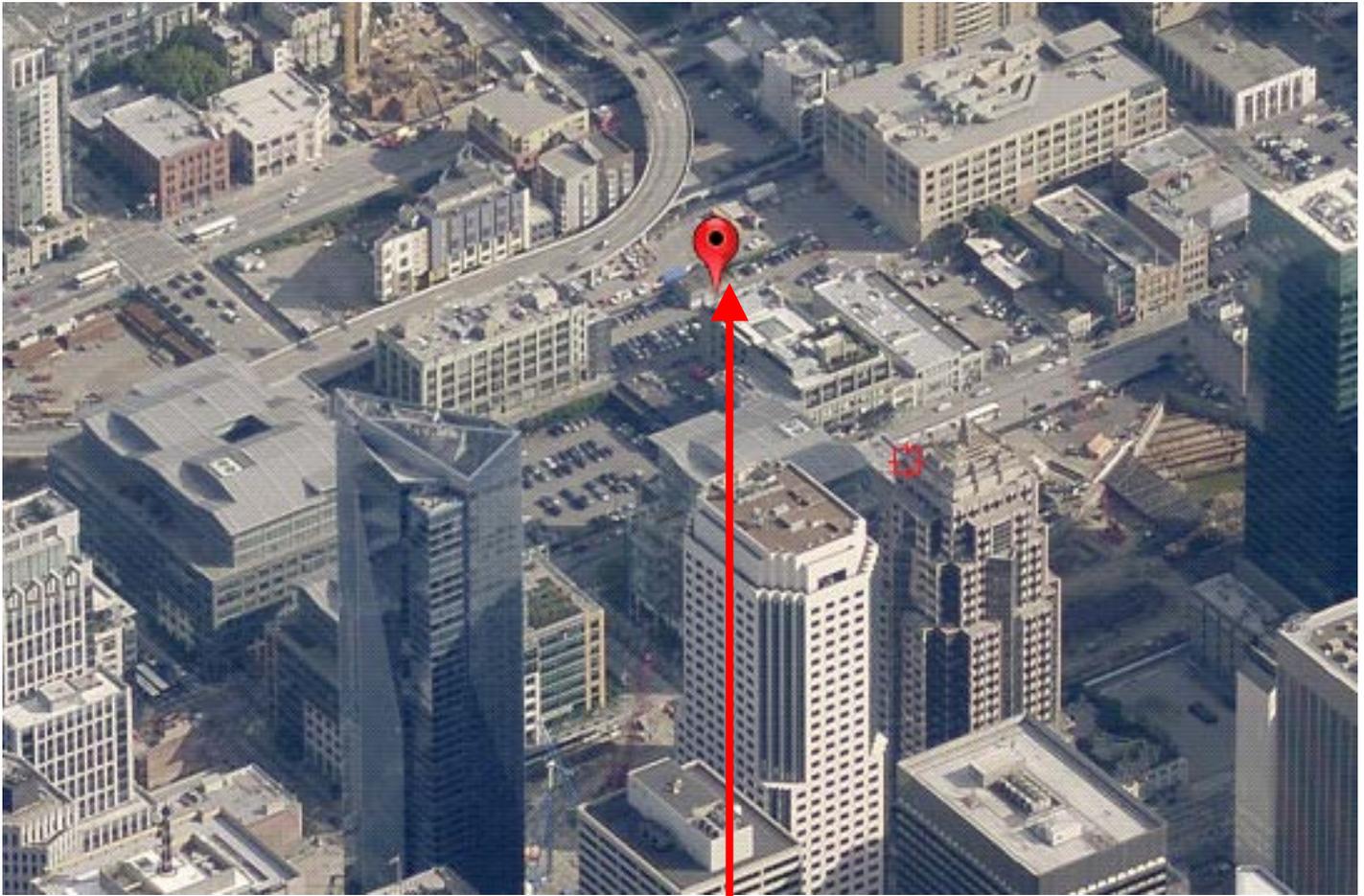


PROJECT SITE



Section 309 Determination of Compliance  
Case No. 2013.0256VX  
41 Tehama Street

# Aerial Photo

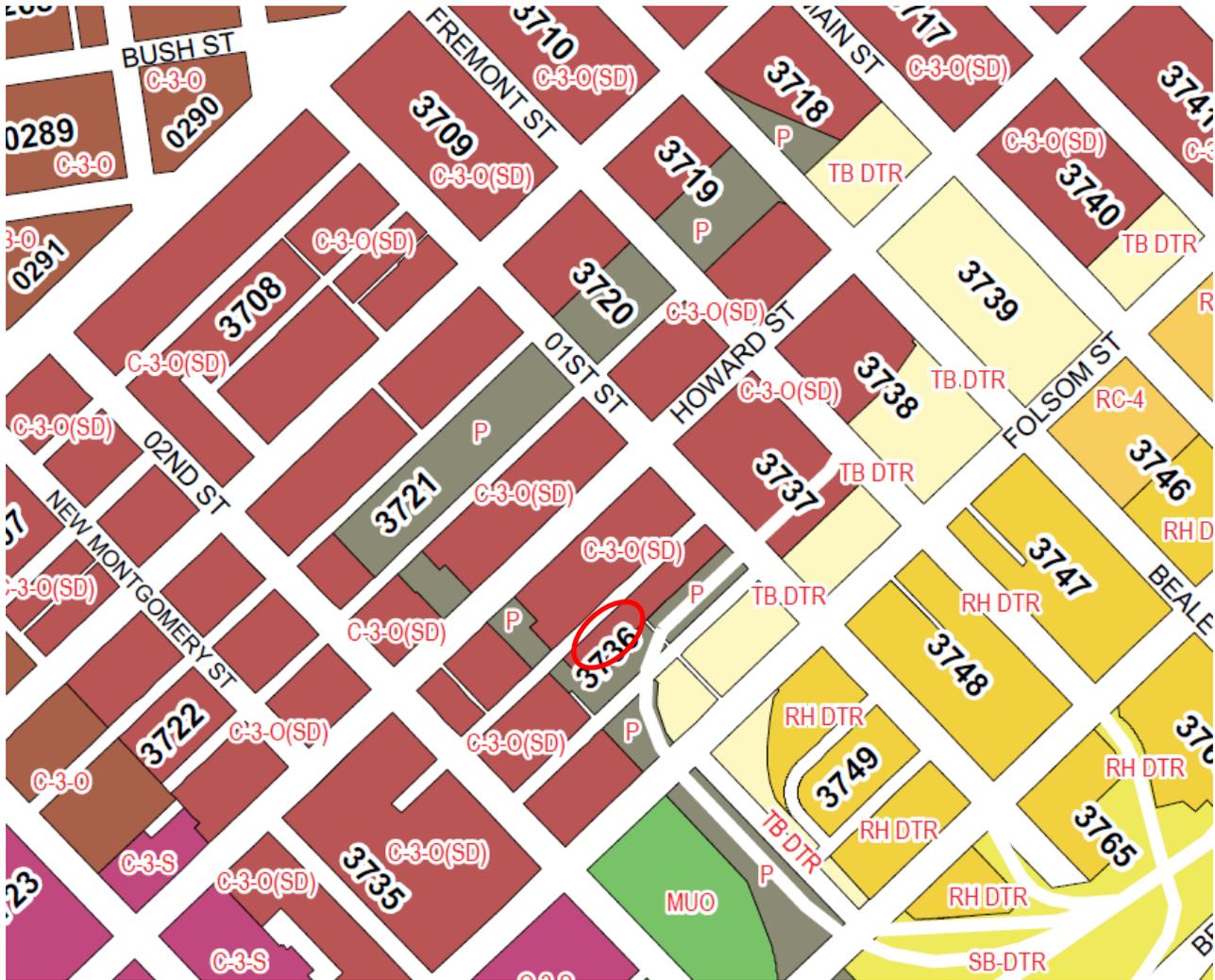


PROJECT SITE



Section 309 Determination of Compliance  
Case No. 2013.0256VX  
41 Tehama Street

# Zoning Map



Section 309 Determination of Compliance  
Case No. 2013.0256VX  
41 Tehama Street



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Certificate of Determination EXEMPTION FROM ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Case No.: 2013.0256E  
 Project Title: 41 Tehama Street  
 Zoning/Plan Area: Transit Center District Plan  
 C-3-O (SD) (Downtown Office Special Development) District  
 360-S Height and Bulk District  
 Block/Lot: 3736/Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A  
 Lot Size: 19,275 square feet  
 Project Sponsor: Bob Tandler, Tehama Partners LLC represented by Fritzi Realty  
 (415) 771-0741  
 Staff Contact: Jessica Range – (415) 575-9018  
 Jessica.Range@sfgov.org

1650 Mission St.  
 Suite 400  
 San Francisco,  
 CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
**415.558.6378**

Fax:  
**415.558.6409**

Planning  
 Information:  
**415.558.6377**

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The project sponsor, Tehama Partners LLC represented by Fritzi Realty, proposes to demolish an existing 400-square-foot, one-story maintenance storage shed and surface parking lot and construct a 35-story, approximately 382-foot-tall (including 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse) tower with 398 residential units (approximately 386,600 gross square feet of residential and associated uses).

(Continued on next page.)

### EXEMPT STATUS:

Exempt per Section 15183 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines and Section 21083.3 of the California Public Resources Code.

### REMARKS:

Please see page 24.

### DETERMINATION:

I do hereby certify that the above determination has been made pursuant to State and Local requirements.

  
 Sarah Jones  
 Environmental Review Officer

October 16, 2013  
 Date

cc: Bob Tandler, Project Sponsor  
 Jessica Range, Environmental Planning Division  
 Tina Tam, Preservation Planner  
 Kevin Guy, Neighborhood Planning Division

Supervisor Kim, District Six  
 Virna Byrd, M.D.F.  
 Distribution List

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION (Continued):**

The proposed residential tower would contain approximately 6,200 square feet of residential amenities (conference and business center, multipurpose room, fitness center, and rooftop club room), a 4,460-square-foot open space plaza on the ground floor, two private open space terraces for residential use (one located on Level 3 and one located on Level 35) and rooftop solarium, totaling approximately 9,200 square feet, an approximately 58,000-square-foot garage with 241 off-street parking spaces (valet parking) and four car-share parking spaces totaling 245 spaces in three below-ground levels, and 114 bicycle spaces. Access to the parking garage would be from Tehama Street. The project would also provide approximately 4,500 square feet of private open space in the form of residential balconies for 126 of the units (36 square feet per unit). Open space for the remaining 272 units would be provided through the private, publicly accessible open space plaza on the ground floor and the common open space terraces for the residents.

The project site is located at 41 Tehama Street (Assessor's Block 3736, Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A) in the Financial District, in the northeast quadrant of San Francisco (see **Figure 1: Project Site Location** and **Figure 2: Project Site Plan**). The project site is generally level and rectangular in shape, measuring about 257 feet along Tehama Street and 75 feet in depth, totaling approximately 19,300 square feet.

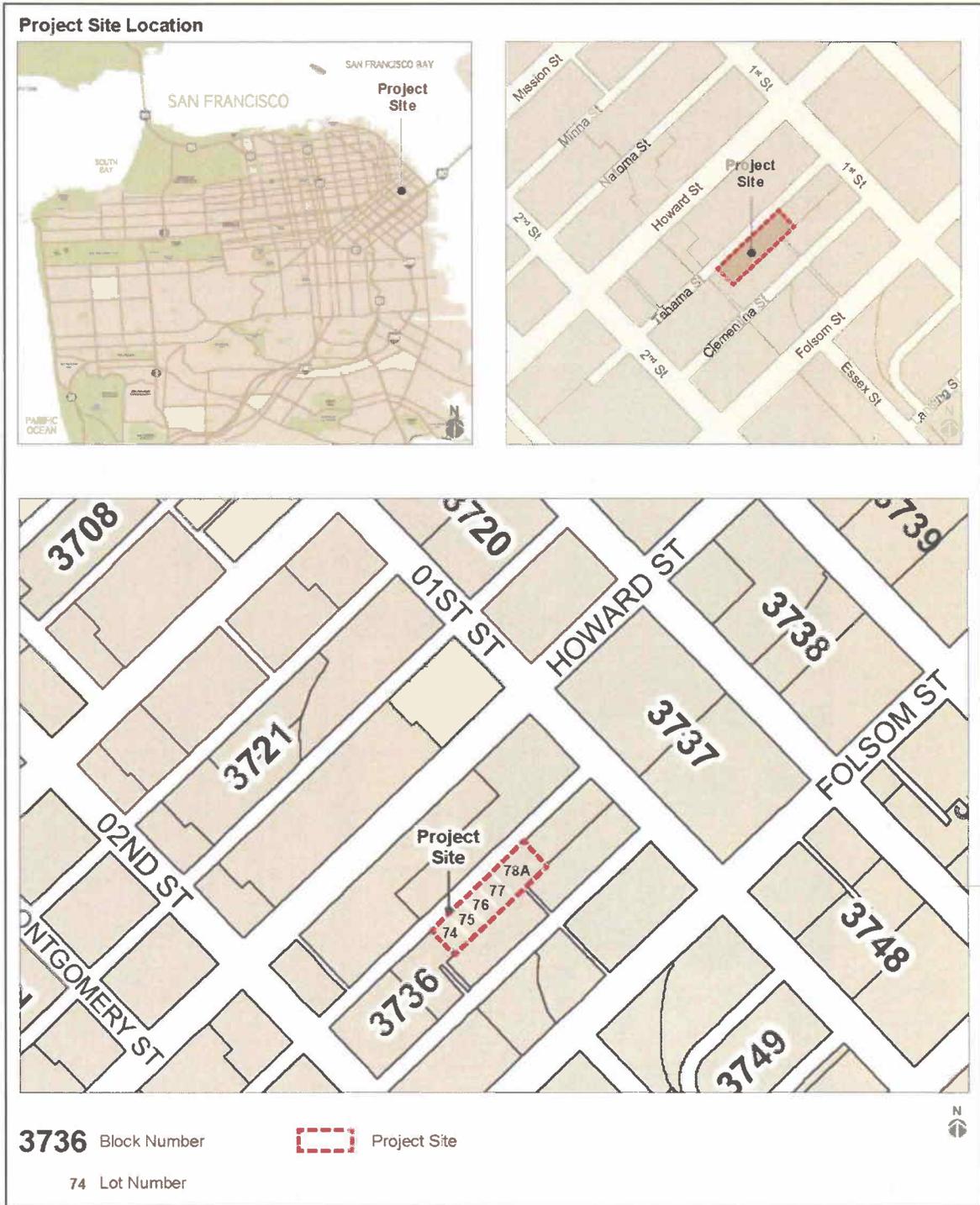
The site is currently fully developed, consisting primarily of an asphalt-paved 80-space parking lot (which can accommodate up to approximately 150 valet-parked vehicles) and a one-story 400-square-foot structure used as a maintenance storage shed for the valet parking office. The existing building, built in 1959, is composed of a concrete block and a wood-frame structure and was formerly used as an auto repair business. The project site occupies a portion of the block bounded by Tehama Street to the north, First Street to the east, Clementina Street to the south, and Second Street to the west.

In 2006, the Planning Department prepared a mitigated negative declaration for a smaller proposal on the project site. That proposal was the subject of an appeal before the Planning Commission.<sup>1</sup> Since then, the Planning Department has rezoned the subject property as part of the Transit Center District Plan (TCDP). The TCDP, approved August 8, 2012, establishes new planning policies and land use controls, allowing for taller building heights on the project site. A Community Plan Exemption (CPE) was issued on November 13, 2012, for a previous proposal on the project site that included a 32-story, 342-foot-tall building with 325 residential units.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> The environmental evaluation for the 2006 proposal on the subject property, Planning Department Case File No. 2004.0803E is on file and available for public review at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103.

<sup>2</sup> The CPE for the 32-story 2012 proposal on the subject property, Planning Department Case File No. 2008.0801E is on file and available for public review at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103.



**Figure 1 – Project Site Location**  
Sources: City and County of San Francisco, AECOM 2012



**Figure 2 – Project Site Plan**  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

The proposed project would include 398 residential units consisting of studios, junior one-bedroom, one-bedroom, and two-bedroom units (see **Figure 3: Proposed North and South Elevations**, **Figure 4: Proposed West and East Elevations**, **Figure 5: Proposed North-South Section**, and **Figure 6: Proposed West-East Section**). In compliance with Section 415 of the San Francisco Planning Code (Planning Code), 15 percent (or 60 residential units) would be affordable.<sup>3</sup>

A total of 17,592 square feet of open space would be required at the project site. According to Planning Code Section 135, residential open space requirements for the proposed project would be 36 square feet of private open space per unit, with a ratio of 1.33 of common usable open space—or about 48 square feet<sup>4</sup>—for each residential unit that may be substituted for private open space. Approximately 126 of the 325 residential units would have an average of 36 square feet of usable open space in the form of private balconies, for a total of approximately 4,500 square feet. The remaining 272 units would require approximately 13,100 square feet<sup>5</sup> of open space. The proposed project would meet this requirement by providing approximately 9,200 square feet of common open space divided between two terraces (Level 3 and Level 35) for the on-site residents, and approximately 4,460 square feet of privately owned, publicly accessible open space in the form of a plaza that would be located on the west side of Level 1. In total, the proposed project would provide approximately 18,200 square feet of open space, which would exceed the provision of open space required by Planning Code Section 135.

Street trees and sidewalk improvements are proposed along Tehama Street. No trees exist on the project site or on the adjacent parcels. The proposed project would include planting of street trees along the south side of Tehama Street as part of the overall pedestrian streetscape development in conjunction with the TCDP. The 4,460-square-foot plaza at Level 1 would be hardscaped; seating areas and other street furniture would be determined in coordination with the design process and development of Oscar Park as part of the Transbay Redevelopment Plan.

Approximately 58,000 square feet of parking would be provided in three levels (Levels B1, B2, and B3) beneath the project site up to a maximum depth of approximately 48 feet below grade. Level B1 would contain 60 parking spaces for residential parking use (**Figure 7: Proposed Level B1 Floor Plan**). Level B2 would contain 80 parking spaces, and Level B3 would contain 101 parking spaces. **Figure 8: Proposed Level B2 Floor Plan** and **Figure 9: Proposed Level B3 Floor Plan** depict the basement parking on Levels B2 and B3, respectively. These basement levels would include a total of approximately 241 off-street parking spaces (tandem and stacked parking). Four car-share spaces would be provided. In addition to the parking spaces, the basement levels would include mechanical, electrical, elevator, storage, and other uses.

<sup>3</sup> Section 415 of the Planning Code requires that developments of five units or more provide 15 percent of their units as affordable units to low- to moderate-income households in San Francisco.

<sup>4</sup> 36 square feet multiplied by a 1.33 ratio to obtain the common usable open space area requirement.

<sup>5</sup> 272 units multiplied by 48 square feet because common open space would be substituted for private open space for these units.



**Figure 3 – Proposed North and South Elevations**  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013



**Figure 4 – Proposed West and East Elevations**  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

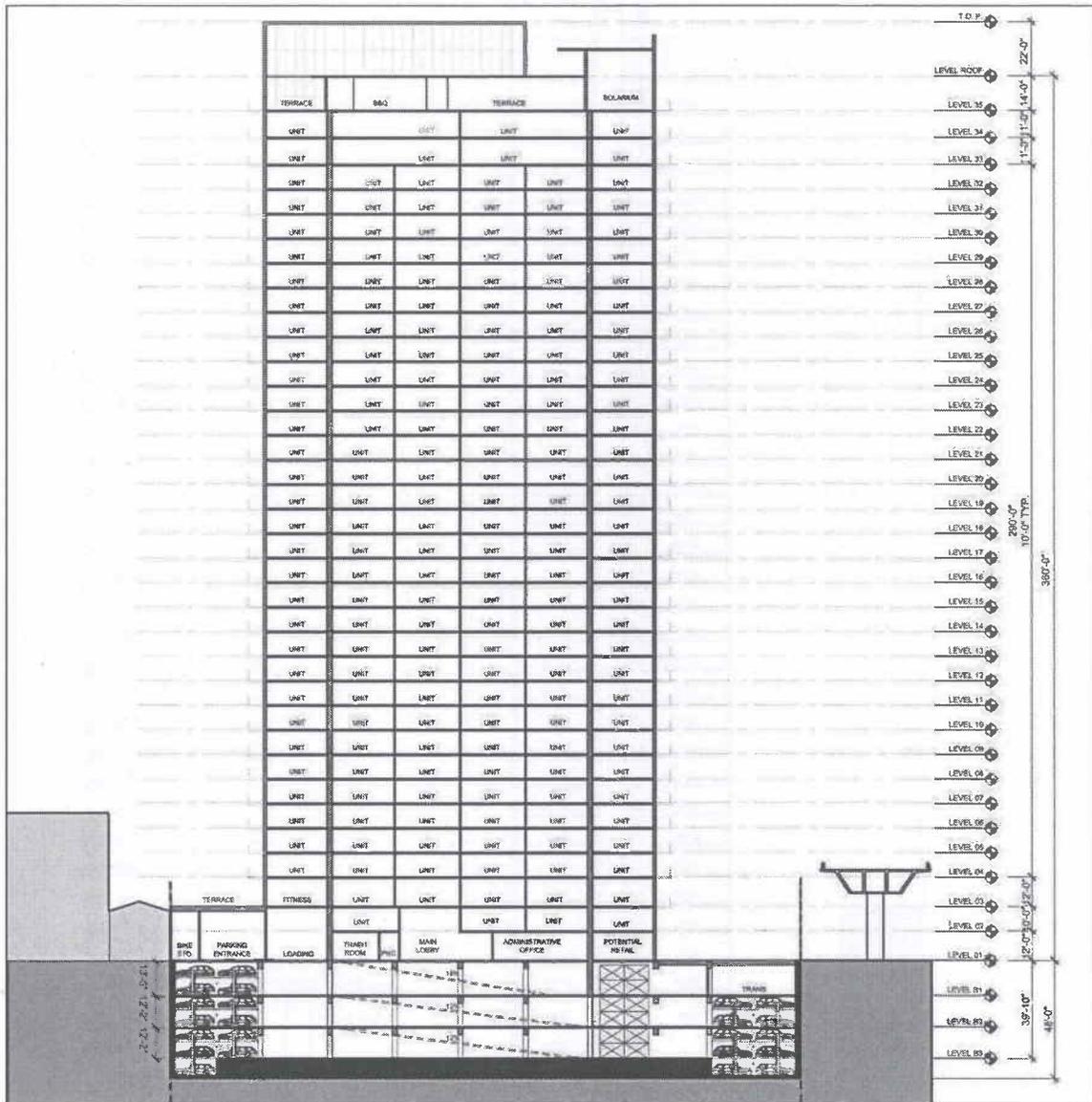


Figure 5 – Proposed North-South Section  
 Source: Architectonica 2013

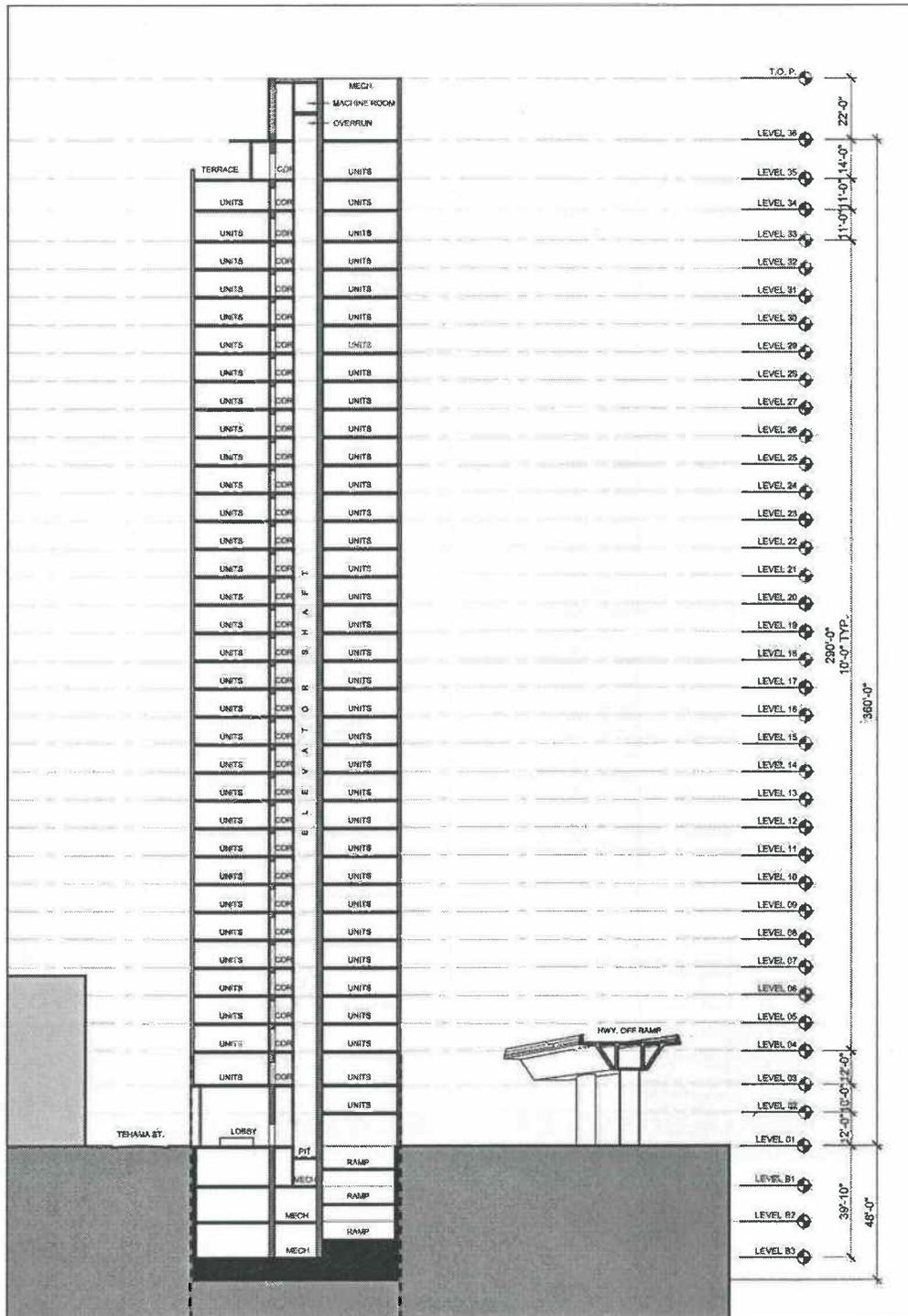


Figure 6 – Proposed West-East Section  
 Source: Arquitectonica 2013

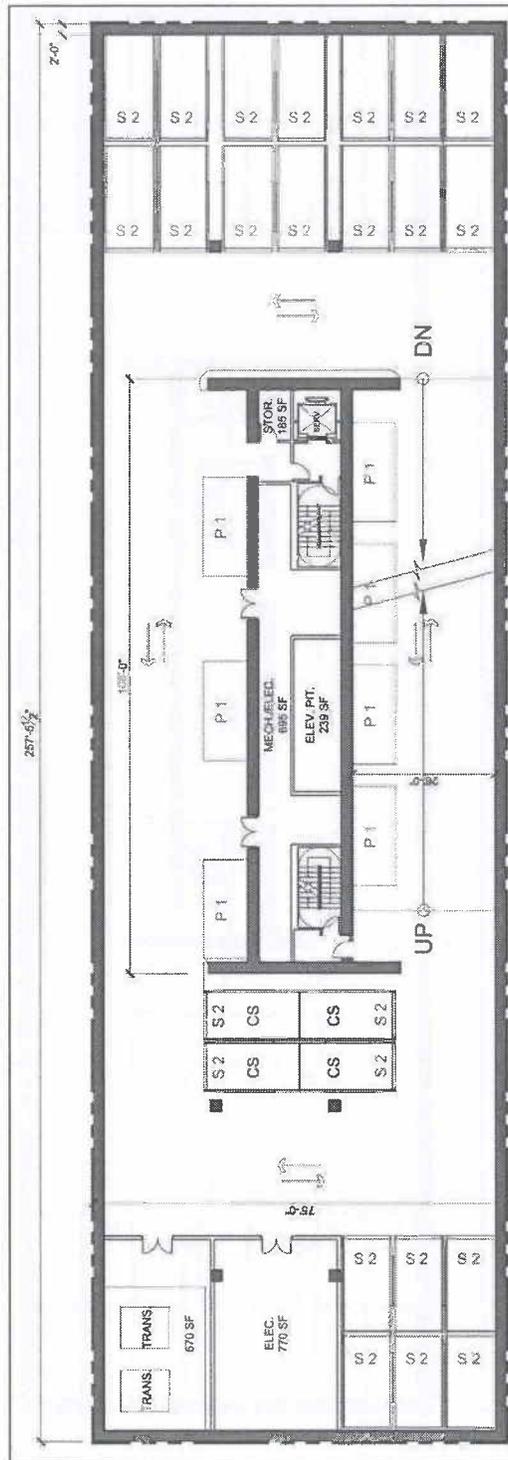


Figure 7 – Proposed Level B1 Floor Plan  
Source: Architectonica 2013

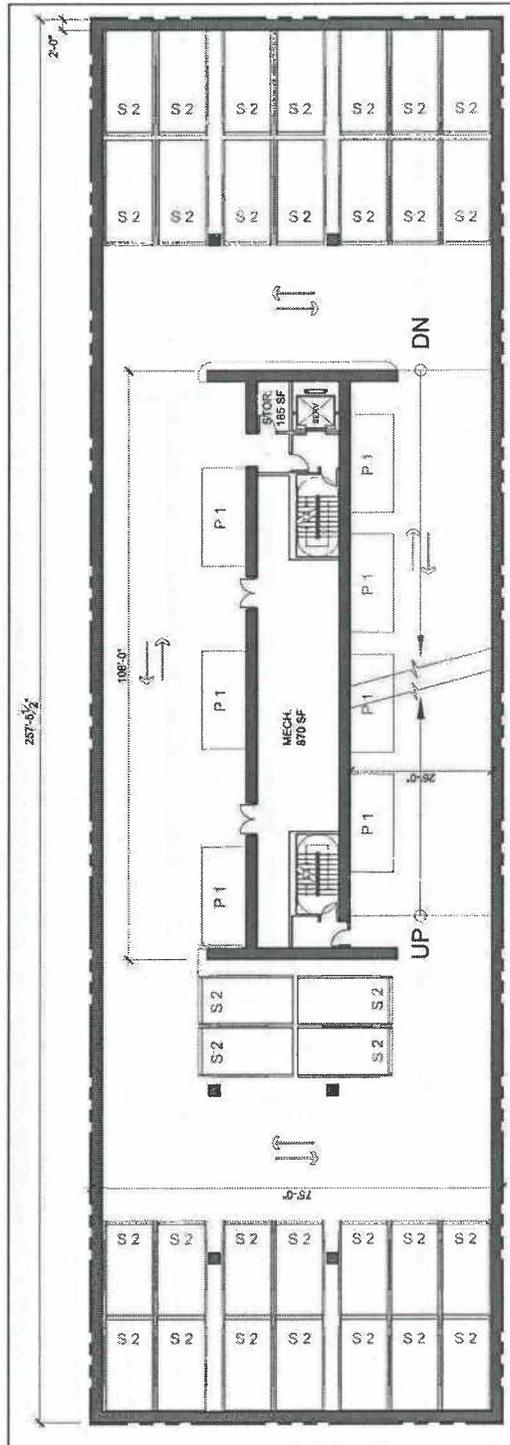


Figure 8 – Proposed Level B2 Floor Plan  
Source: Architectonica 2013

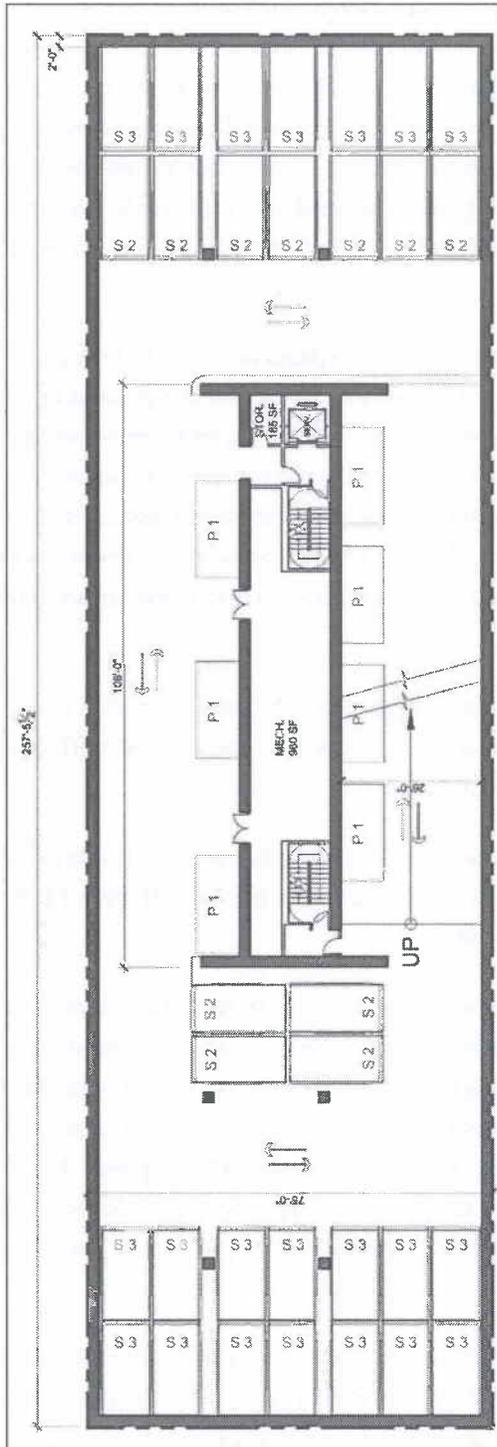


Figure 9 – Proposed Level B3 Floor Plan

Source: Arquitectonica 2013

**Figure 10: Proposed Level 1 (Ground Level)** illustrates entrances and other features of Level 1 in the proposed residential tower. The first floor of the proposed tower would provide the ground-level main entrance and would contain the lobby, management office, bicycle storage, mail room for package pick-ups/drop-offs, space for trash and recycling removal, storage, stairway access, loading docks, parking garage entry, valet station, potential retail, and art space for use by the residents. Approximately 4,460 square feet of privately owned, publicly accessible open space in the form of a plaza would be located on the west side of Level 1. The off-street loading dock would contain two loading spaces, one 25 feet long and the other 35 feet long.

The project proposes to provide 114 bicycle spaces on Level 1 of the proposed tower. The bikes would be double-hung in secure cages on the south and east side of the building (Figure 10). Access to the bicycle spaces on Level 1 would be provided via the building lobby or secondary entrances providing dedicated access. The 114 bicycle spaces would meet the bicycle space requirements of Planning Code Section 155.5. Level 2 would provide additional storage and nine residential units (**Figure 11: Proposed Level 2 Floor Plan**). Level 3 would accommodate 10 residential units, a fitness center, a 2,900-square-foot outdoor public terrace, and potential amenity space associated with the terrace (**Figure 12: Proposed Level 3 Floor Plan**).

Levels 4 through 22 would be entirely residential in use. The typical tower floor plans for the lower levels would accommodate approximately 12 residential units per level (**Figure 13: Proposed Typical Tower Mid Floor Plan [Levels 4 through 22]**).

Levels 23 through 30 would be entirely residential in use. The typical tower mid-floor plans would accommodate approximately 12 residential units per level (**Figure 14: Proposed Typical Tower Upper Floor Plan [Levels 23 through 30]**).

Levels 31 and 32 would accommodate approximately 10 residential units on each floor (**Figure 15: Proposed Levels 31 and 32 Floor Plan**). Levels 33 and 34 would accommodate approximately eight residential units per level (**Figure 16: Proposed Levels 33 and 34 Floor Plan**). Level 35 would accommodate the approximately 4,400-square-foot rooftop terrace, approximately 3,000-square-foot clubrooms, and 1,850-square-foot solarium (**Figure 17: Proposed Level 35 Floor Plan [Roof Terrace Level]**). The rooftop terrace would be located approximately 346 feet above grade on the north and east portions of the tower overlooking Tehama Street, and would have a solid wall around its exterior boundary for security purposes.

The roof level (Level 35) would contain the mechanical equipment, elevator machine room, and other rooftop equipment (**Figure 18: Proposed Roof Plan**). A 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse would extend above Level 35, bringing the height of the tower to 382 feet.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> The proposed tower would extend to a height of 360 feet as measured pursuant to Planning Code Section 102.12. The absolute height of the proposed tower would be 382 feet, which would include the 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse.

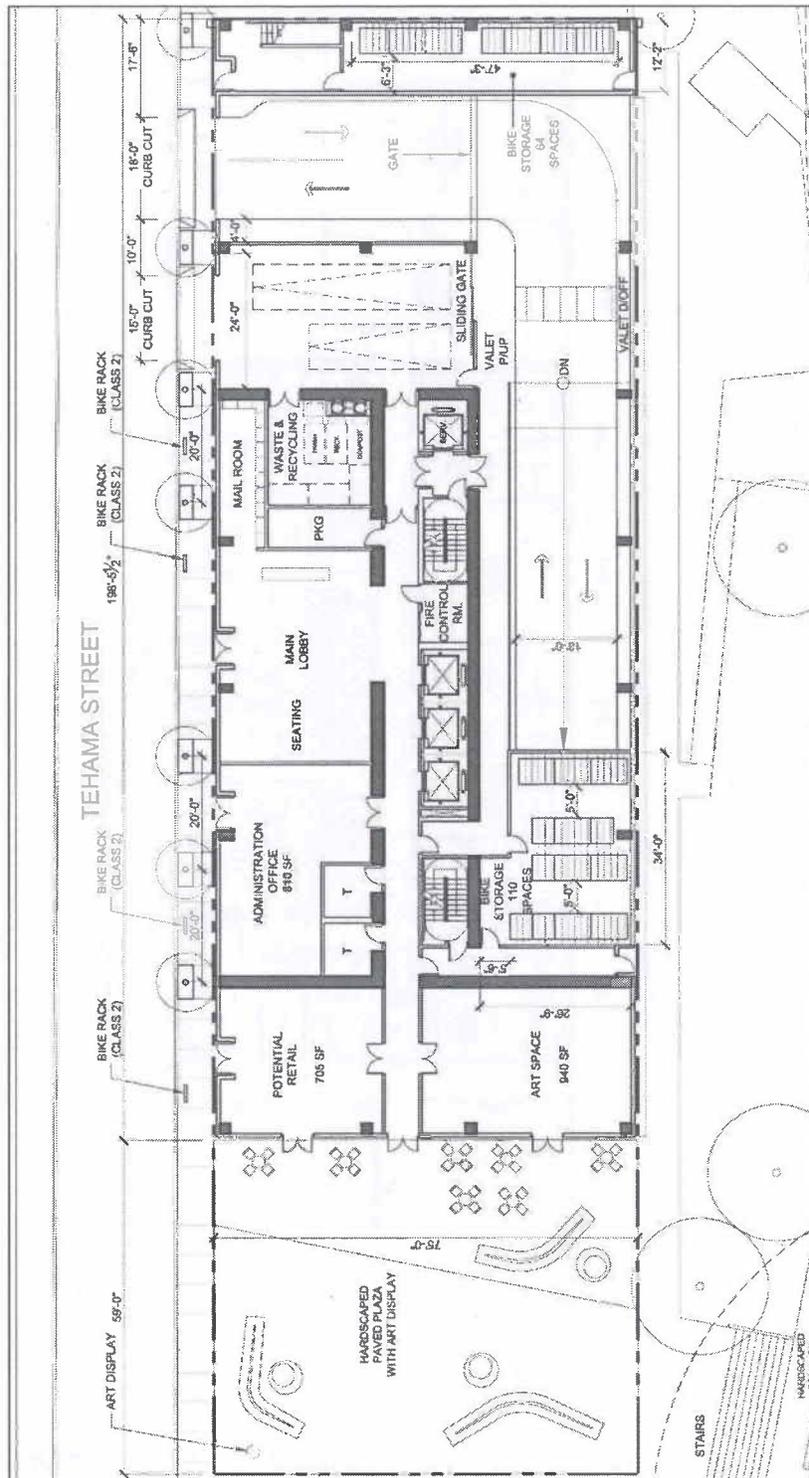


Figure 10 – Proposed Level 1 (Ground Level)

Source: Arquitectonica 2013

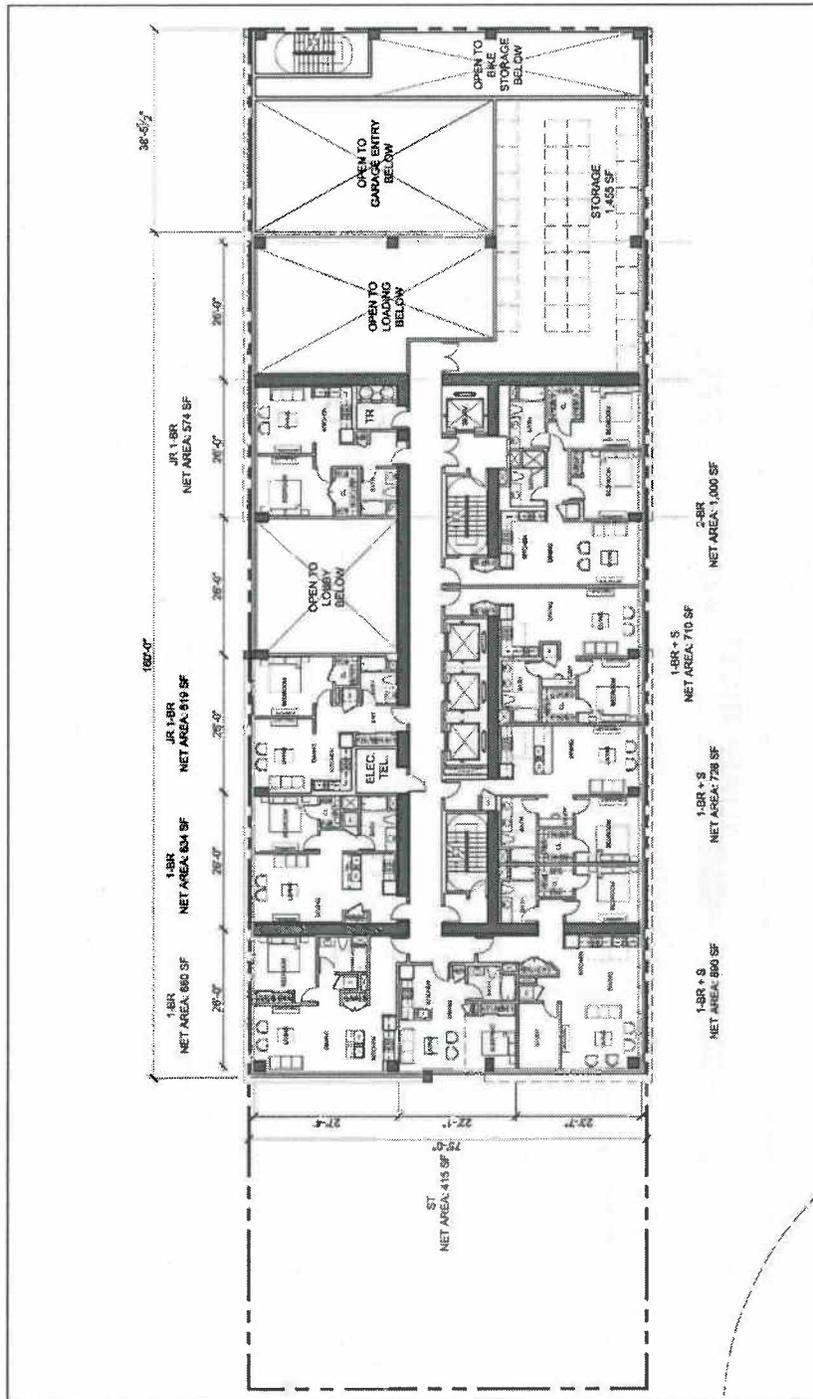


Figure 11 – Proposed Level 2 Floor Plan  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

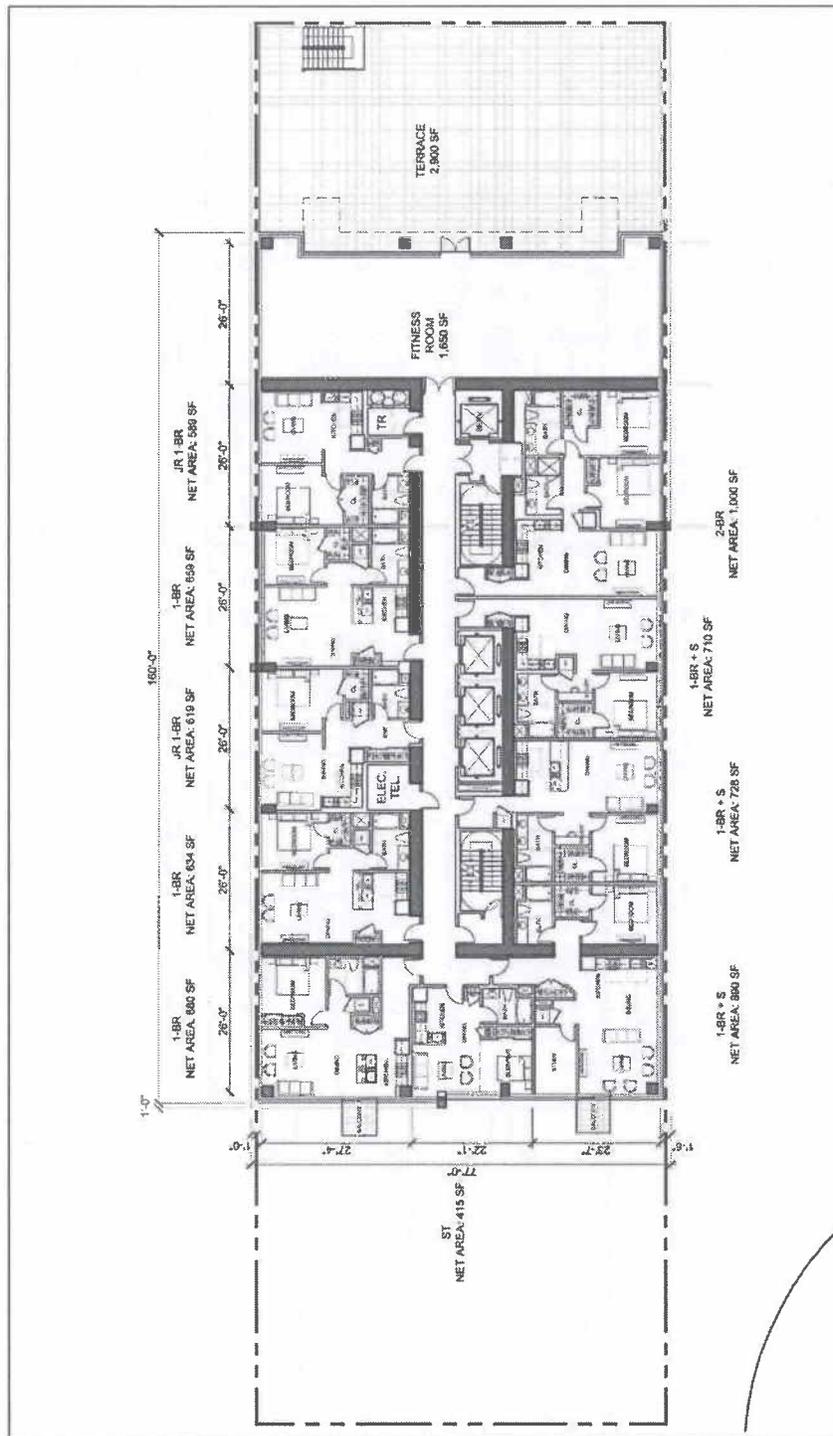


Figure 12 – Proposed Level 3 Floor Plan  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

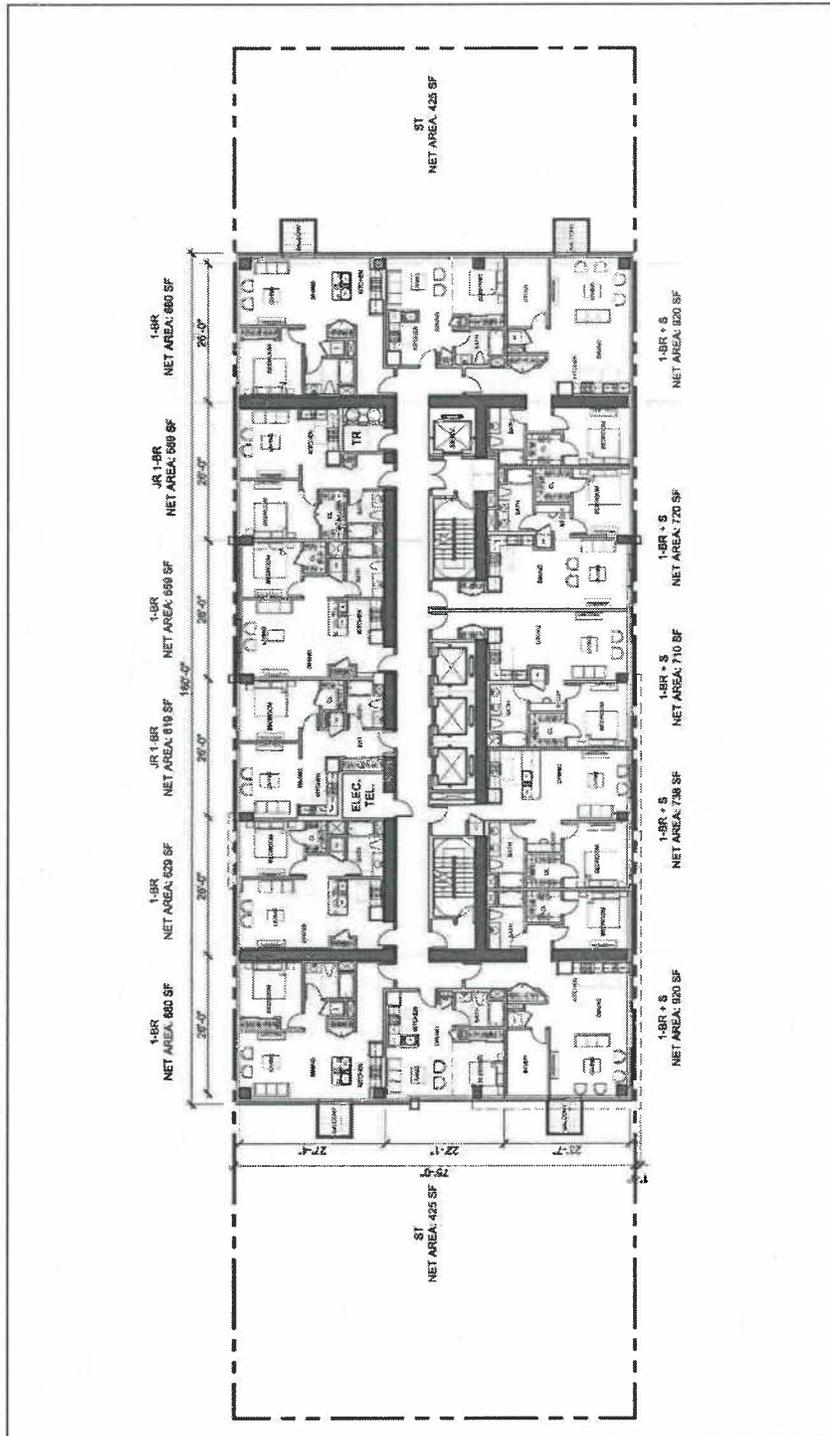


Figure 13 – Proposed Typical Tower Mid-Floor Plan (Levels 4 through 22)  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

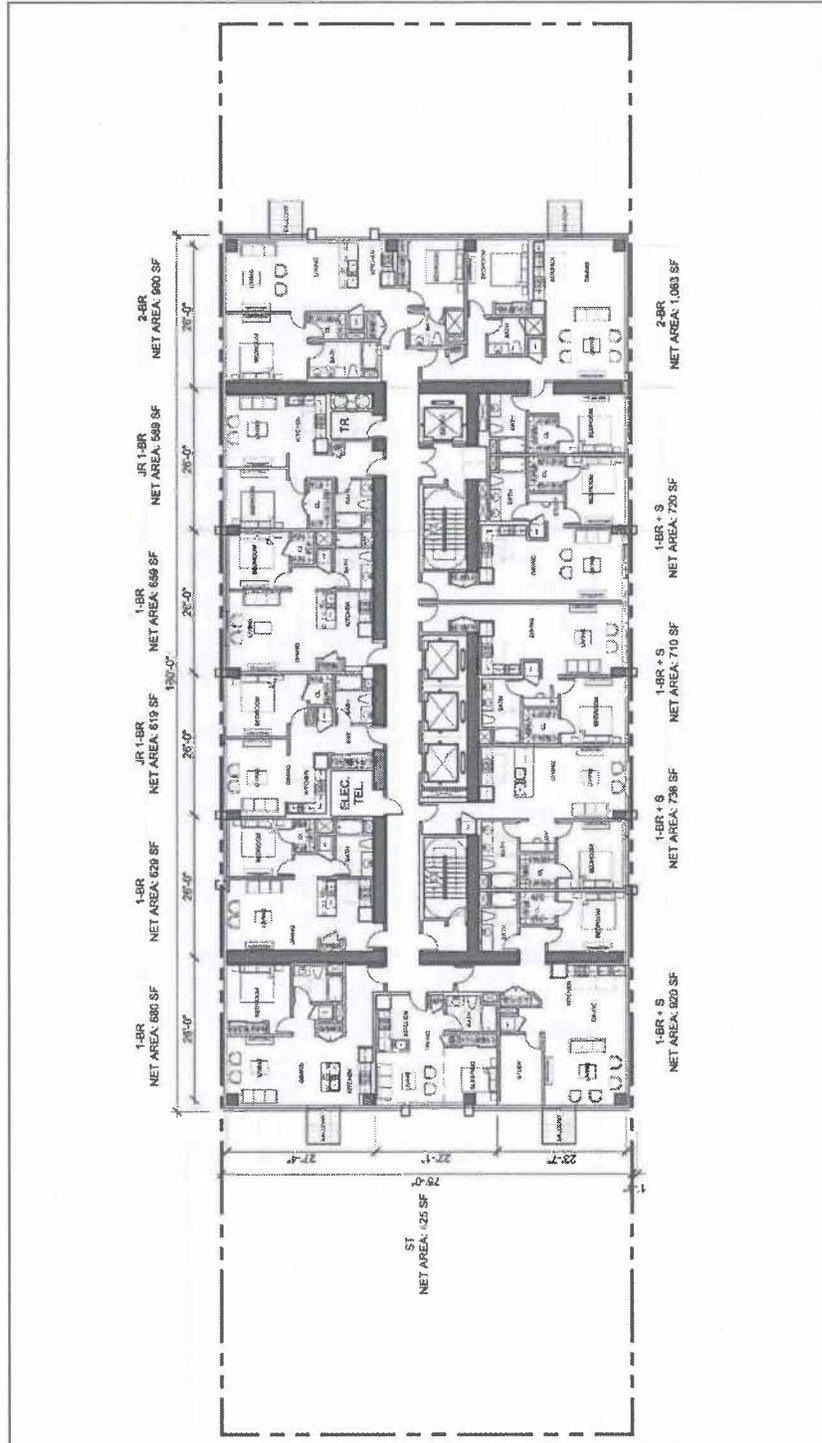


Figure 14 – Proposed Typical Tower Upper Floor Plan (Levels 23 through 30)  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013



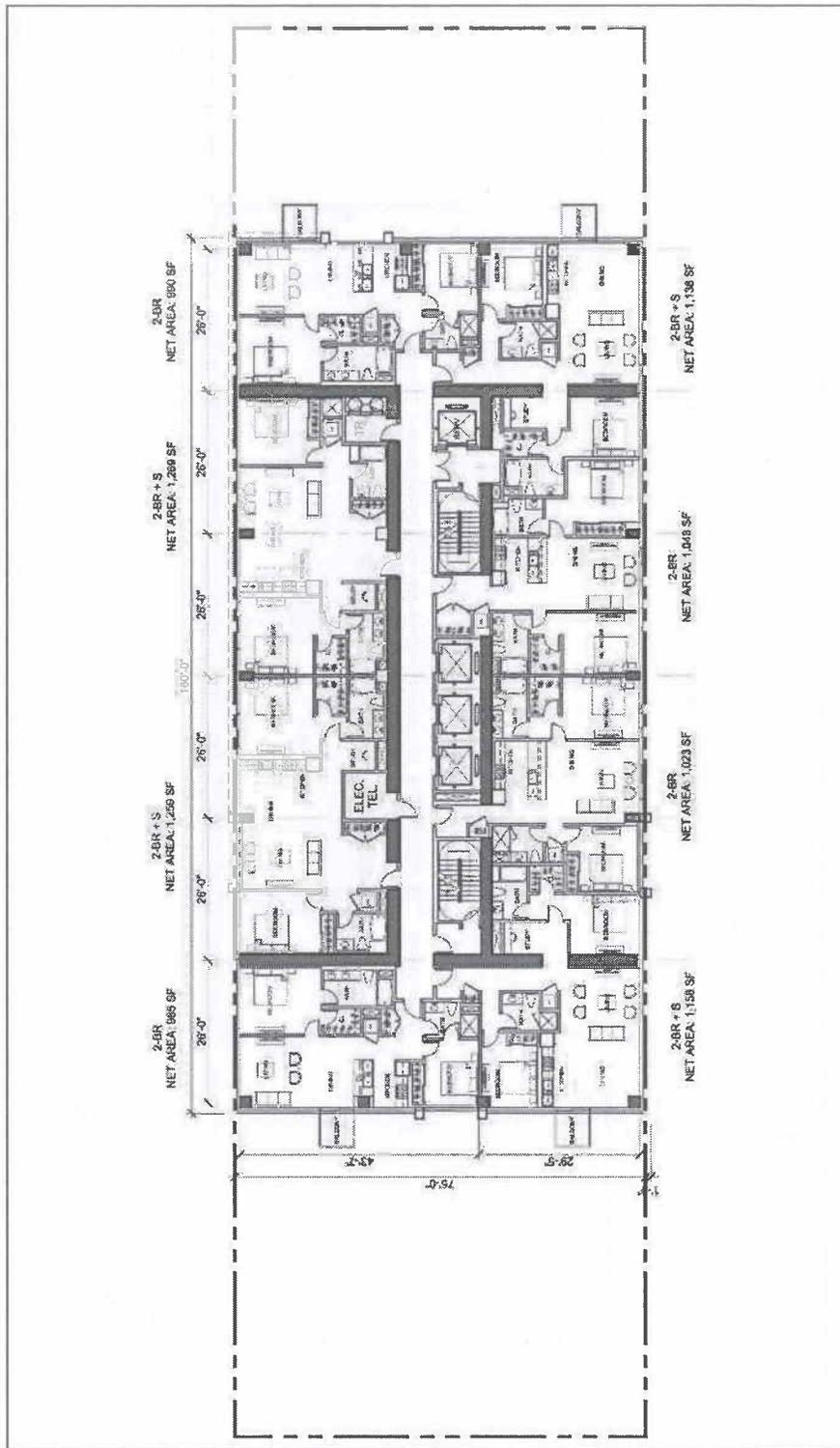


Figure 16 – Proposed Levels 33 and 34 Floor Plan

Source: Arquitectonica 2013

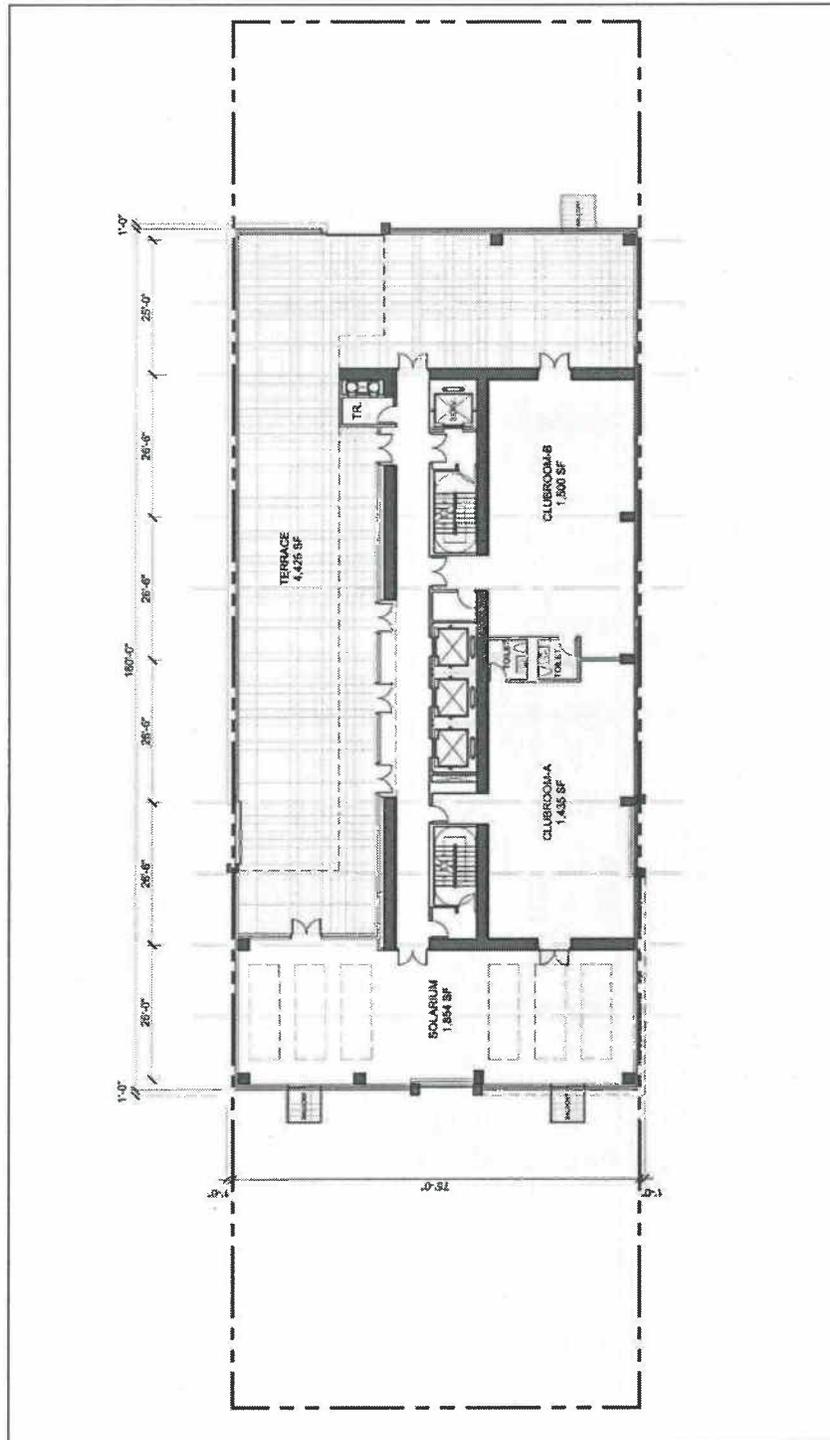
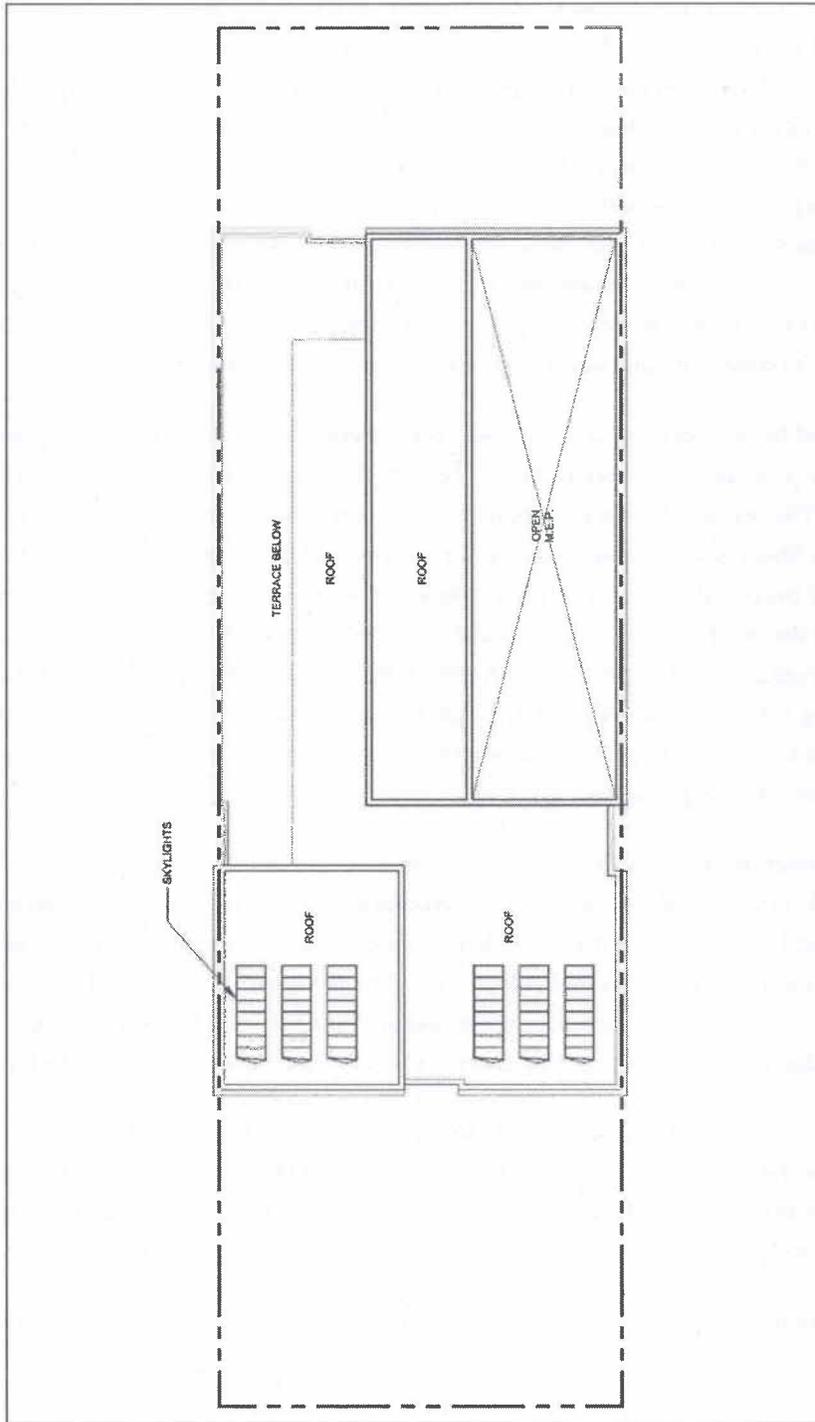


Figure 17 – Proposed Level 35 Floor Plan (Roof Terrace Level)

Source: Arquitectonica 2013



**Figure 18 – Proposed Roof Plan**  
Source: Arquitectonica 2013

The proposed tower would be set back approximately 59 feet at Level 1 (ground level) from the western property line of the project site. The vacant space created by this 59-foot setback would be occupied by the 4,460-square-foot common open space plaza. The proposed tower would be built to the property lines on the north, south, and east sides at Level 1. At Level 3, the east side of the building would be recessed about 38 feet from the eastern property line of the project site. The 2,900-square-foot open space terrace on Level 3 created by this setback would be accessible to all building residents. Levels 4 through 34 would be set back 59 and 38 feet from the western and eastern property lines of the project site, respectively. At Level 35, the northern and eastern portion of the building would be recessed about 26 feet from the northern and eastern property lines. The approximately 4,400-square-foot open space terrace on Level 35 created by this setback would be accessible to all building residents.

Site access would be provided on Tehama Street only. Vehicular access to the project site for the parking garage would be provided on the south side of Tehama Street by a curb cut approximately 230 feet east of Second Street. The garage driveway would be left-turn inbound/left-turn outbound accessible only because Tehama Street is a one-way westbound roadway and the project site is located on the south side of the street. The proposed project would provide an off-street loading dock with two loading spaces, one 25 feet long and the other 35 feet long. Vehicular access to the project site for the loading docks would be provided on Tehama Street by a curb cut approximately 10 feet west of the garage driveway. To access the dock, loading vehicles would need to drive past the dock and back into the loading spaces. Pedestrian access to the building would be provided along the south side of Tehama Street through a lobby and from the proposed ground-level plaza (see Figure 10).

The proposed tower would be constructed to the standards required for a Leadership in Energy Efficient Design (LEED®) Gold rating or better.<sup>7</sup> The proposed tower's exterior design would be primarily composed of metal and glass, but may include other elements as well. Exterior building elements would include stacked balconies with recessed alcoves. The first 60 feet of the proposed building façade as well as any feature-related bird strike hazards (as defined in Planning Code Section 139 and including, but not limited to, free standing glass walls and balconies), would include bird safe glazing treatments.

The proposed project would be constructed atop a concrete mat foundation, which would support the building without the need for pile driving. Excavation for the below-grade parking levels would require removal of approximately 35,000 cubic yards of soil, and would extend to a maximum finished depth of about 48 feet below grade.

Project construction is anticipated to take approximately 29 months, with a construction cost estimated at \$90 million.

---

<sup>7</sup> A green building standard set by the U.S. Green Building Council.

## APPROVALS

The project proposes to amend the previous project to add four additional floors containing an additional 73 units. The project, as amended, requires a Downtown Project Authorization, pursuant to Planning Code Section 309, with exceptions to the requirements of towers (Planning Code Section 132.1), rear yard (Planning Code Section 134), bulk limitations (Planning Code Sections 270 and 272. The project would also require a variance from the Planning Code requirements for dwelling unit exposure (Section 140). These approvals are discussed below.

Bulk limits for base, lower, and upper towers are set forth in the San Francisco Planning Code Section 270(d). Controls for the “-S” bulk district allow for the following: up to 160 feet in plan dimension and up to 190 feet in diagonal dimension for portions of the building above 44 feet and 130 feet in plan dimension and up to 160 feet in diagonal dimension for portions of the building above 220 feet in height. The proposed project would comply with the bulk controls for the lower tower, but would exceed controls for the upper tower. An exception is required because the proposed upper tower would exceed the maximum allowable plan and diagonal dimension under the applicable “-S” bulk district controls. The upper tower would have a 160-foot plan dimension and a 177-foot diagonal dimension above 220 feet, which would exceed both the maximum allowable plan and diagonal dimensions by about 30 feet and 17 feet, respectively. The project would require an exception to bulk controls pursuant to Planning Code Section 309 provided there are compensating factors. Exceptions to the bulk limits may be approved provided that at least one of the criteria specified in Planning Code Section 272 (Bulk Limits: Special Exceptions in C-3 Districts) are met. The criteria may include development of a building where: a distinctly better design is achieved than would be possible with strict adherence to the bulk limits; the functional requirements make such a deviation necessary; the added bulk does not significantly affect light and air to adjacent buildings; the appearance of bulk is reduced to the extent feasible by means of materials or variations in planes; it is compatible with the character of the surrounding area; or the exceptions to bulk limits shall not result in a building of greater total gross floor area than would be permitted if the bulk limits were met.

Section 155.3 of the Planning Code requires that projects exceeding three dwelling units provide one Class 1 bicycle space for each dwelling unit, plus one Class 2 bicycle spaces for each 20 dwelling units. Based on this requirement, the additional 73 dwelling units proposed for the project would be required to provide a minimum of 73 Class 1 bicycle parking spaces and four Class 2 bicycle parking spaces. The proposed project would provide 174 bicycle spaces on Level 1 of the parking garage and four Class 2 bicycle spaces along Tehama Street, thus meeting the requirements of Section 155.5 of the Planning Code.

According to Planning Code Section 132.1(c), buildings within the “-S” bulk districts must provide a minimum setback of 15 feet from the interior property lines that do not abut a public street and from the centerlines of abutting streets. This setback increases along a sloping line for building heights above 300 feet. For the project site, this setback begins at a height of approximately 44 feet. The proposed project would require exceptions from applicable Section 132.1(c) separation-of-tower requirements.

Within C-3 districts, Section 134 of the Planning Code requires that a rear yard be provided that is equal to 25 percent of the depth of the lot at the lowest level story that contains a dwelling unit and at each succeeding level. To comply with these requirements, a rear yard measuring approximately 19 feet deep would be required. The project does not propose a rear yard and therefore would require an exception from the rear-yard requirements of Section 134(d) pursuant to Planning Code Section 309.

Planning Code Section 140 governs the light and air access requirements for proposed residential uses and requires that at least one room of all dwelling units face onto a public street, rear yard, or other open area on the project site that meets minimum requirements for area and horizontal dimensions. In November 2012, the previous proposal for a 32-story building at the project site was granted a variance from the requirements of Section 140 for units that would be located along the south, east, and west sides of the building. The project would expand the approved building by three floors, but would not alter the orientation of the building or exposure conditions for dwelling units. Therefore, a variance from Section 140's dwelling-unit exposure requirements may be required for units above the 31st floor of the proposed building.

#### **APPROVAL ACTION**

The proposed project would require the following approvals, with the Section 309 approval as the Approval Action for the whole of the proposed project:

##### *Planning Commission*

- Section 309 approval.

##### *Zoning Administrator*

- Variance for dwelling unit exposure.

#### **REMARKS (Continued):**

Section 15183 of the CEQA Guidelines states that projects which are consistent with the development density established by a community plan for which an Environmental Impact Report was certified shall not require additional environmental review, except as necessary to determine the presence of project-specific significant effects not identified in the programmatic, plan area EIR. As discussed in this Certificate of Determination and Attachment A: Community Plan Exemption Checklist, the Planning Department reviewed the proposed project for consistency with the TCDP and for the potential for the proposed project to result in significant impacts not identified in the Transit Center District Plan and Transit Tower Environmental Impact Report ("TCDP FEIR" or "FEIR") certified on May 24, 2012.

This determination evaluates the potential project-specific environmental effects unique to the project at 41 Tehama Street as described above, and incorporates by reference information contained within the TCDP FEIR (Case Nos. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E; State Clearinghouse No. 2008072073). Project-specific analysis summarized in this determination was prepared to determine if there would be significant impacts attributable to the proposed project. These studies examined the project's potential

environmental effects on historic resources, transportation and circulation, noise, wind, shadow, geology, and hazardous materials.

This determination assesses the proposed project's potential to cause environmental impacts and concludes that the proposed project would not result in new, significant environmental effects, or effects of greater severity than were already analyzed and disclosed in the FEIR. The project-level analysis, as discussed in this determination, does not identify new or additional information that would alter the conclusions of the FEIR. This determination also identifies mitigation measures contained in the TCDP FEIR that would be applicable to the proposed project at 41 Tehama Street. Relevant information pertaining to prior environmental review conducted for the FEIR is included, as well as an evaluation of potential environmental effects.

## **BACKGROUND**

In 2006, a Mayor's Interagency Working Group published a report calling for the City to undertake further land use studies around the Transit Center to investigate whether building densities and heights could be increased further in recognition of the transit investment, and whether such growth could be leveraged to generate substantial new revenues to help fund the full Transit Center project, including the Downtown Rail Extension.

In 2007, the Planning Department initiated a public planning effort called the Transit Center District Plan (referred to in this document as the TCDP or "the Plan"), focused on the area roughly bounded by Market Street, The Embarcadero, Folsom Street, and Hawthorne Street. The Planning Department held numerous public workshops and worked with consultants throughout 2008 and 2009, resulting in the publication of a draft Plan in November 2009. In April 2012, the Planning Department published a plan addendum revising and clarifying aspects of the draft Plan.

The Plan supports and builds on the Downtown Plan's vision for the area around the Transbay Transit Center as the heart of the new downtown. The Plan area consists of approximately 145 acres in the southern portion of the downtown Financial District, roughly bounded by Market Street, Steuart Street, Folsom Street, and a line to the east of Third Street. The Plan enhances and augments the Downtown Plan's patterns of land use, urban form, public space, circulation, and historic preservation, and makes adjustments to this specific subarea based on the current understanding of issues and constraints facing the area, particularly in light of the Transit Center project.

The Plan rezones the Plan area (except most public (P) districts, with the exception of the Transit Tower site, and Redevelopment Plan Zone 1) to C-3-O (SD). The Plan establishes new planning policies and controls for land use; urban form, including building height and design; street network modifications/public realm improvements; historic preservation; and district sustainability, including enhancement of green building standards in the district, among other features. The Plan also allows for height limit increases in subareas composed of multiple parcels or blocks within the Plan area.

On May 24, 2012, the San Francisco Planning Commission certified the TCDP FEIR.<sup>8</sup> The TCDP FEIR analyzed amendments to the Planning Code, zoning maps, and amendment of the San Francisco General Plan (General Plan). The analysis in the TCDP FEIR was based on an assumed development and activity that were anticipated to occur under the Plan.

Subsequent to certification of the TCDP FEIR, the Board of Supervisors approved, and on August 8, 2012 the Mayor signed into law, revisions to the Planning Code, zoning maps, and General Plan that constituted the "project" analyzed in the TCDP FEIR. The legislation created new zoning controls that allow for increased office space, limit non-commercial development, and encourage a diversity of businesses on the ground floor.

Individual projects located within the Plan area that are consistent with the TCDP and satisfy the requirements of the San Francisco General Plan and Planning Code will undergo project-level evaluation to determine if they would result in further impacts specific to the development proposal, the site, and the time of development, and to determine if additional environmental review is required. This determination concludes that the proposed residential project at 41 Tehama Street is consistent with, and was encompassed within, the analysis in the TCDP FEIR. This determination also finds that the TCDP FEIR adequately anticipated and described the impacts of the proposed 41 Tehama Street Project, and identified mitigation measures applicable to the 41 Tehama Street Project. The proposed project is also consistent with the zoning controls for the project site. Therefore, no further CEQA evaluation for the 41 Tehama Street Project is necessary.

## POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

The FEIR included analyses of environmental issues including land use; plans and policies; aesthetics; population, housing, business activity, and employment; cultural resources; transportation; noise; air quality; greenhouse gas emissions; wind; shadow; recreation and public space; utilities and service systems; public services; biological resources; geology, soils, and seismicity; hydrology and water quality; hazards and hazardous materials; mineral and energy resources; and agricultural and forestry resources. The proposed 41 Tehama Street Project is in conformance with the height, use, and density of the site described in the TCDP FEIR and would represent a small portion of the growth that was forecasted for the Plan. Thus, the project analyzed in the TCDP FEIR considered the incremental impacts of the proposed 41 Tehama Street Project. As a result, the proposed project, would not result in any new or substantially more severe impacts than were identified in the TCDP FEIR. Topics for which the TCDP FEIR identified a significant program-level impact are addressed in this Certificate of Determination, while project impacts for all other topics are discussed in the CPE Checklist (Attachment A). The following discussion demonstrates that the proposed 41 Tehama Street Project would not result in significant impacts beyond those analyzed in the TCDP FEIR, including project-

---

<sup>8</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. 2012. Transit Center District Plan and Transit Tower Environmental Impact Report (Case No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E; State Clearinghouse No. 2008072073). Certified May 24, 2012. San Francisco, CA (TCDP FEIR). This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

specific impacts related to aesthetics, cultural resources, transportation and circulation, noise, air quality, wind, shadow, biological resources, and hazards and hazardous materials.

## AESTHETICS

The TCDP FEIR identified significant unavoidable impacts related to altering public views of the Plan area from key long-range vantage points, as well as the cumulative impact of altering the visual character of greater downtown San Francisco and altering public views of and through the greater downtown area, specifically from Twin Peaks and Portola Drive. These impacts were addressed in a Statement of Overriding Considerations with findings and adopted as part of TCDP approval on May 24, 2012. No mitigation measures related to aesthetics were identified in the TCDP FEIR.

## VISUAL CHARACTER

In allowing greater development intensity on vacant and underutilized parcels, several with new high-rise buildings, the TCDP would reshape the built form of the Plan area, creating a concentration of very tall buildings in the vicinity of the new Transit Center and symbolically shifting the focus of downtown San Francisco. Under the Plan, heights on the downtown skyline would transition from the Transit Tower as the tallest feature to the gradually shorter forms in the surrounding area. When combined with other foreseeable projects proposed or under construction nearby, the proposed project would add to the alteration of the existing visual character of northeast San Francisco and would modify the views of the project vicinity currently experienced by the public. Implementation of both the TCDP and other proposed nearby projects would introduce approximately a dozen new high-rises to northeastern San Francisco, intensifying the overall look and feel of this area. As described in the TCDP FEIR, the development of certain vacant parcels and surface parking lots, the anticipated provision of new open space(s), and areawide streetscaping improvements could enhance the visual quality of the area.<sup>9</sup> The FEIR determined that, while development under the Plan would result in noticeable changes to the existing visual character, these changes would not necessarily be considered adverse, as they would serve to intensify the existing pattern of closely spaced high-rise buildings that is characteristic of the San Francisco Financial District and concluded that the Plan would result in a less-than-significant impact on visual character. (Also see cumulative discussion below.)

The proposed project would eliminate the existing surface parking lot and maintenance building currently located on the project site, replacing those features with a high-rise residential building that is substantially taller than most existing development along this portion of Tehama Street. Changes to the site that would be visible from the public right-of-way would include the new residential tower, the ground-level plaza, and entrance to the garage/valet area. The Plan area's assumed development height limit for the 41 Tehama Street site as described in the TCDP is 360 feet.

---

<sup>9</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. 2012. Transit Center District Plan and Transit Tower Environmental Impact Report (Case No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E; State Clearinghouse No. 2008072073). Certified May 24, 2012. San Francisco, CA (TCDP FEIR). Page 108. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

The proposed tower would extend to a height of 360 feet, as measured pursuant to Planning Code Section 102.12. The absolute height of the proposed tower would be 382 feet, which would include the 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse. The proposed tower would therefore conform to the height and scale as analyzed in the TCDP FEIR. The project would also comply with Planning Code Section 141, which requires that rooftop mechanical equipment be screened so as not to be visible from any point at or below the roof level of the subject building. Roof screening may be visible from higher elevations, but it would be consistent with surrounding urban development. Consistent with the FEIR's conclusion, the proposed project would not result in a substantial, demonstrable negative aesthetic effect on the existing visual character or quality of the project site or its surroundings.

### **SCENIC RESOURCES**

The TCDP FEIR did not identify substantial adverse effects on visual or scenic resources from short-range and mid-range viewpoints. Although some historic architectural resources would be adversely affected by development (see discussion under "Cultural Resources"), the TCDP FEIR did not determine that Plan implementation would result in a substantial disruption of the existing built environment. The project site, at 41 Tehama Street, does not contain any scenic resources such as large native trees, rock outcroppings, or other features of the built or natural environment. No natural scenic resources would be affected. Accordingly, the proposed project would result in less-than-significant impacts on scenic resources.

### **VIEWS (SHORT-RANGE AND MID-RANGE VANTAGE POINTS)**

The FEIR concluded that although implementation of the Plan would result in changes within the Plan area that could alter the way it is perceived from certain public vantage points, it would not have a substantial adverse effect on publicly accessible views of and through the project vicinity from short-range and mid-range viewpoints.

Project-specific visual simulations illustrating changes to the urban form that would occur as a result of the proposed project were prepared to determine the project's visual impacts. Simulations of the proposed project and simulations of the proposed project plus cumulative conditions present the height and general massing of proposed and potential allowable development, but do not illustrate fenestration or cladding materials, other than the current design of the proposed project. Within the cumulative simulation figures, the blue color represents development sites within the Plan area, other sites for which applications have been filed, and opportunity sites with no application filed. Green indicates anticipated cumulative development on sites outside of the Plan area. Gray represents projects that have been approved at either a programmatic or project level, both on Rincon Hill and in the Transbay Redevelopment Area, along Folsom Street. Two long-range views from the TCDP FEIR were selected (Twin Peaks and Interstate 280 (I-280)/Sixth Street) to determine whether the proposed project would contribute to significant aesthetic impacts identified in the TCDP FEIR.

Views from the vicinity of the project site are limited to shorter-range views, such as streetscapes, building architectural elements, and intermittent street-level views into the alleyways. The existing view

along Tehama Street between First and Second Streets is dominated by low- to mid-height commercial development and surface parking lots.

Figures 19 through 23 show existing conditions plus the proposed project. Short-Range View 1 (Figure 19) illustrates views looking north from the Interstate 80 (I-80) Fremont Street off-ramp toward the project site. This perspective provides a short-range view of the relatively flat topography and predominantly developed area, which includes the project site. From this vantage point, the proposed project's rectilinear form would be clearly visible and would constitute a major visual feature.

This view already contains several towers that are visible from this vantage point; however, the proposed project would further fill in the gap of the horizon. This would not constitute a demonstrable adverse change to the visual character because existing views from this perspective are composed primarily of mid- and high-rise buildings of similar materials. No bay views, views of major open spaces, or other important scenic views would be obstructed.

Short-Range View 2 (Figure 20) illustrates views looking toward the project site on Tehama Street from near First Street. Although the new building would add a vertical element to this view, such a change would not be considered adverse because no scenic views would be blocked. The building would fill in more than 50 percent of the gap in the horizon that is currently experienced, but this would not constitute a demonstrable adverse change to the views of the project site. No scenic public views or vistas would be blocked.

Short-Range View 3 (Figure 21) illustrates views looking east toward the project site on Tehama Street from near Second Street. The building would fill in most of the gap in the horizon that is currently experienced to the east of the existing tree. The proposed project would result in visual changes to the project site from construction of a 382-foot-tall building. As shown in Short-Range View 3, the Transbay Bus Ramp, which is currently under construction, would cross over Tehama Street, also obstructing part of the view east to the site. No scenic public views or vistas would be blocked. This visual change would not be considered a demonstrable adverse aesthetic impact.

As discussed above, the proposed project would not result in a substantial adverse effect on scenic vistas from short-range vantage points.

#### **VIEWS (LONG-RANGE VANTAGE POINTS)**

The TCDP FEIR identified a significant unavoidable impact from key long-range vantage points from Portola Drive and Twin Peaks. These areas offer iconic long-range views of the downtown skyline. Buildings in the Plan area would alter views of major features, including San Francisco Bay, the Bay Bridge, the East Bay hills, and Yerba Buena Island, when seen from Portola Drive and Twin Peaks.

**Existing**



**Existing plus Project**



**Figure 19 – Short-Range View 1: Looking North from Fremont Street Off-Ramp**  
Source: Square One Productions 2013

**Existing**



**Existing plus Project**

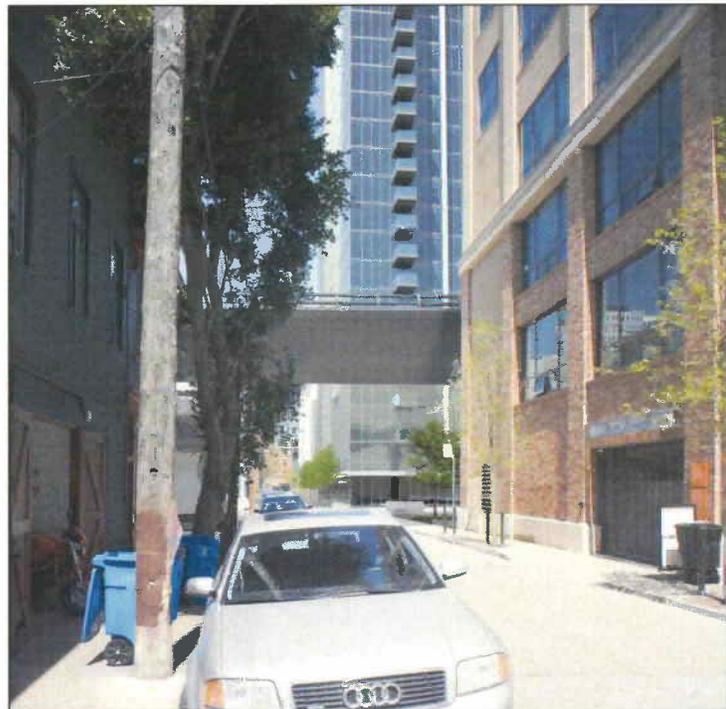


**Figure 20 – Short-Range View 2: Looking West from Tehama Street**  
Source: Square One Productions 2013

**Existing**

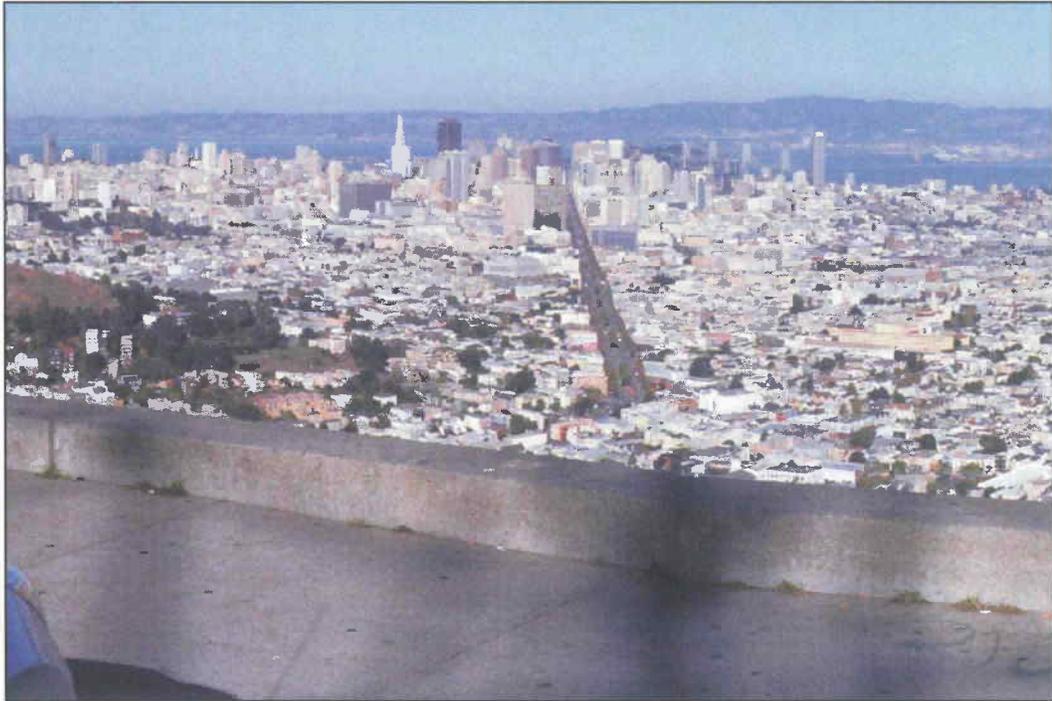


**Existing plus Project**

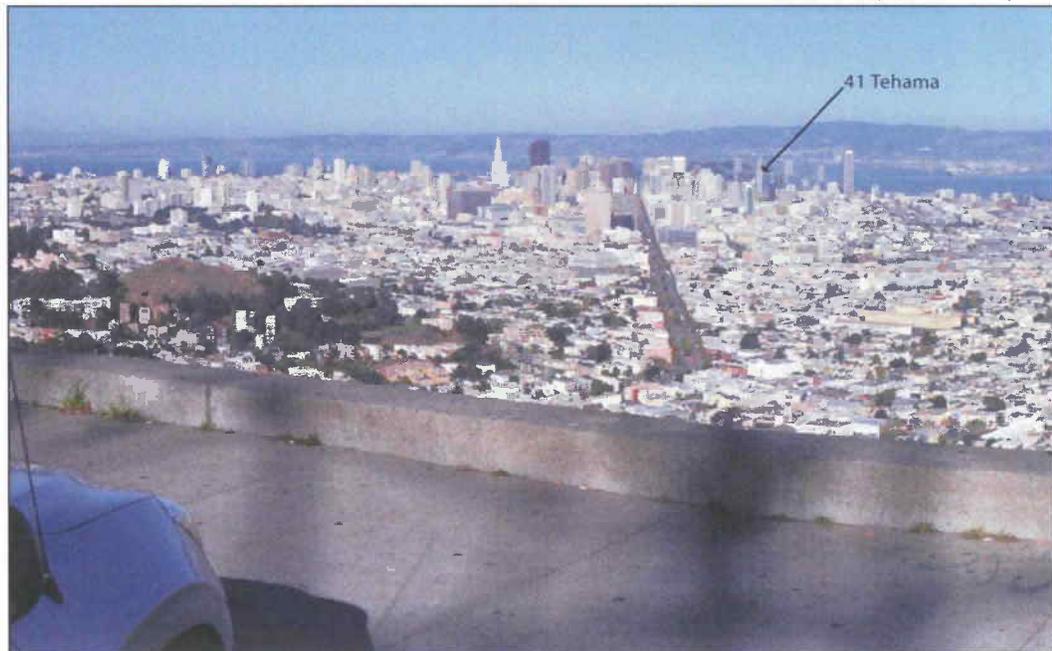


**Figure 21 – Short-Range View 3: Looking East from Tehama Street**  
Source: Square One Productions 2013

Existing



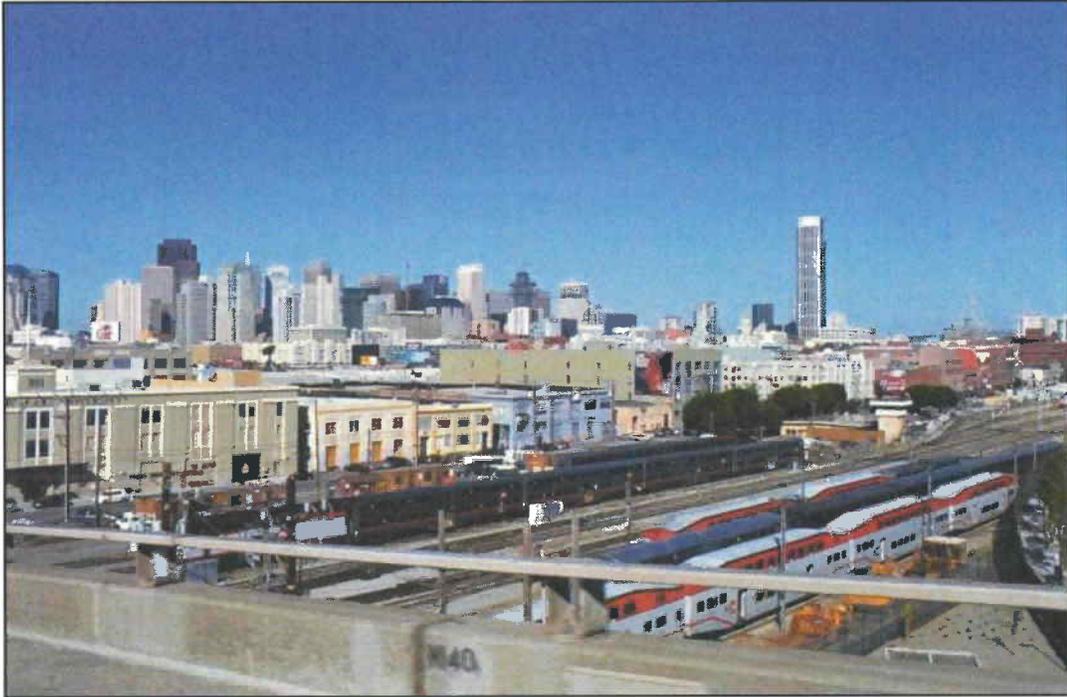
Existing plus Project



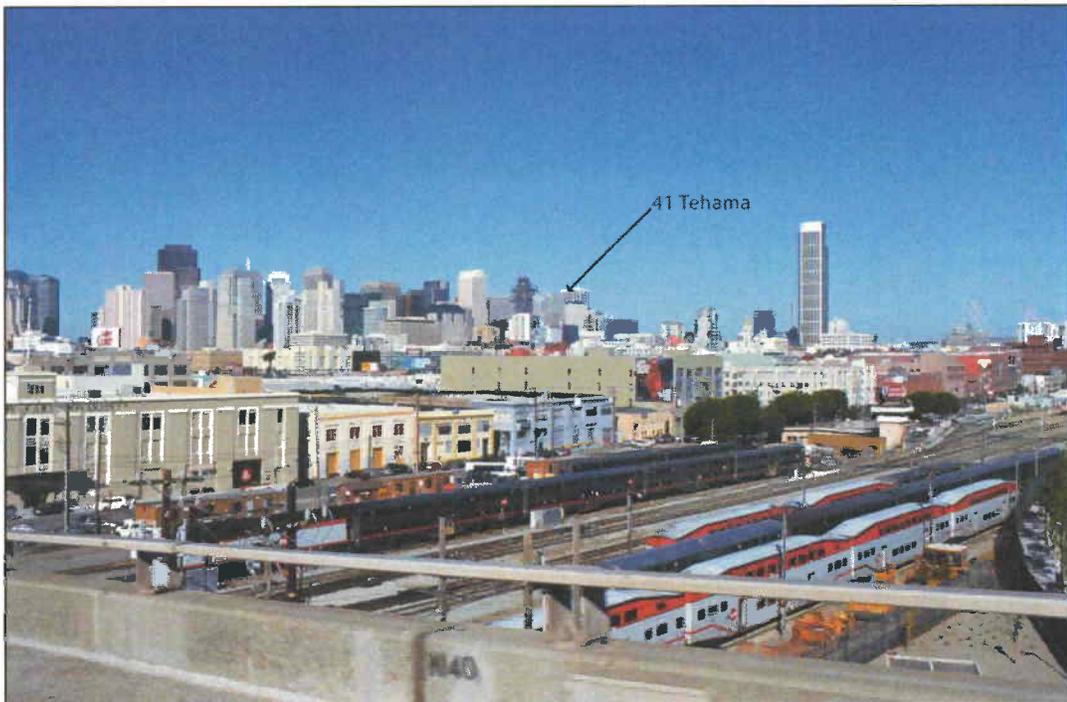
**Figure 22 – Long-Range View 4: Looking East from Twin Peaks**

Source: Square One Productions 2013

**Existing**



**Existing plus Project**



**Figure 23 – Long-Range View 5: Looking Northeast from I-280 at Sixth Street**

Source: Square One Productions 2013

Although buildings in the Plan area would be “adequately spaced and slender to ensure that they are set apart from the overall physical form of the downtown and allow some views of the city, hills, the Bay Bridge, and other elements to permeate through the district,”<sup>10</sup> full buildout of the TCDP would at least partially obscure and/or overwhelm views of the Bay Bridge, Yerba Buena Island, and the East Bay hills. Because the reduction in prominence of important visual features would occur in a manner that could be considered inconsistent with the direction of the Urban Design Element in the General Plan, the TCDP FEIR conservatively considered the impact to be significant and unavoidable.

As discussed above, project specific visual simulations of the proposed project and the proposed project plus cumulative conditions were prepared to determine the project’s contribution to significant visual impacts from long-range vantage points that were identified in the TCDP FEIR. Long-Range View 4 (Figure 22) illustrates views from Twin Peaks toward the project site, looking east. This perspective encompasses a long-range view of downtown San Francisco, the Bay Bridge, and Yerba Buena Island. The proposed project would be nearly imperceptible from long-range vantage points from Twin Peaks. The overall character of tapering dense development would not be substantially altered. The proposed project would not block or substantially degrade any scenic views from Twin Peaks.

Long-Range View 5 (Figure 23) illustrates views from I-280 at Sixth Street toward the project site, looking northeast. This perspective encompasses a long-range view of downtown San Francisco and the Bay Bridge, with the Fourth and King Street Caltrain tracks in the foreground. As shown in Long-Range View 5, the proposed project would be a small component of the view from I-280 at Sixth. The overall character of tapering dense development in the downtown skyline would not be substantially altered. The proposed project would not block or substantially degrade any scenic view from this perspective.

As discussed above, the proposed project would not result in a substantial adverse effect on scenic vistas from long-range vantage points.

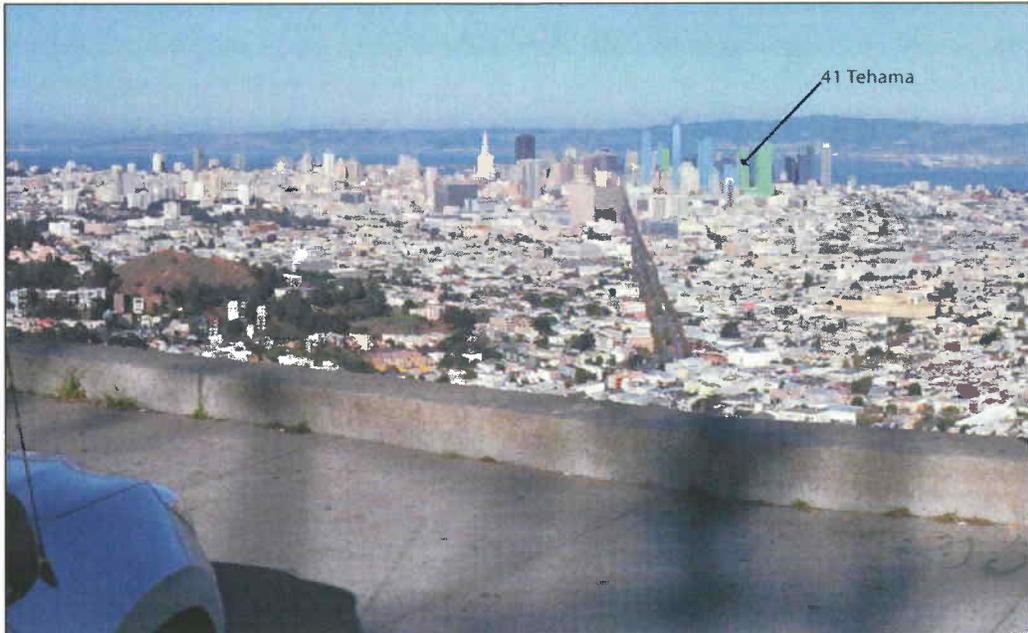
#### **CUMULATIVE EFFECTS (VIEWS FROM LONG-RANGE VANTAGE POINTS)**

The TCDP FEIR identified a significant unavoidable cumulative impact related to aesthetics. The TCDP, in combination with the Transit Tower and other foreseeable projects, would alter the visual character of greater downtown San Francisco and would alter views of and through the greater downtown area, but would not adversely affect scenic resources or substantially increase light and glare. As discussed above, from these central vantage points views of San Francisco Bay, the Bay Bridge, and Yerba Buena Island would be overwhelmed and potentially obscured by buildings in the Plan area. Policy established through the General Plan recognizes that such an outcome would be adverse; for this reason, the TCDP FEIR conservatively considered the impact to be significant and unavoidable. Cumulative Long-Range Views 4 and 5 (**Figure 24: Cumulative Long-Range Views 4 and 5**) illustrates the cumulative scenario of the Plan area, including the proposed project. As shown in Long-Range View 4, the proposed project would be nearly imperceptible from vantage points at Twin Peaks.

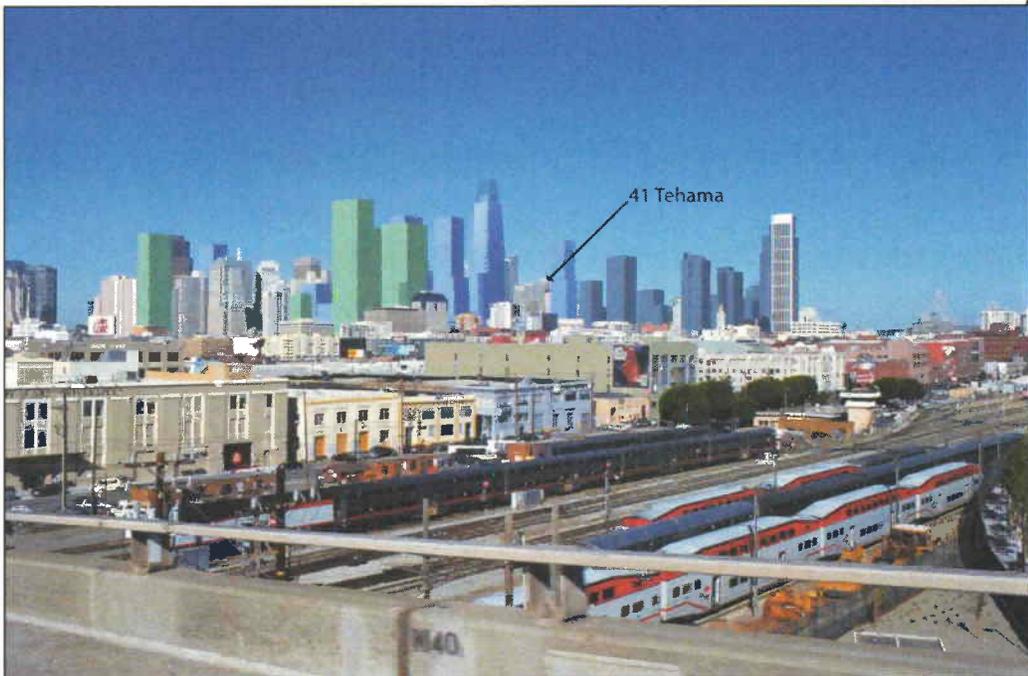
---

<sup>10</sup> Text accompanying Policy 3.5 of the *General Plan’s* Urban Design Element.

**Project plus Cumulative from Long-Range View 4 (Looking East from Twin Peaks)**



**Project plus Cumulative from Long-Range View 5 (Looking Northeast from I-280 at Sixth Street)**



**Figure 24 – Cumulative Long-Range Views 4 and 5**  
Source: Square One Productions 2013

Cumulative Long-Range Views 4 and 5 (Figure 24) illustrates the cumulative scenario of the Plan area, including the proposed project. The northeasterly views of the Plan area from I-280 at Sixth Street would be altered to a relatively greater extent than more distant views as a result of implementation of the TCDP. As described in the TCDP FEIR, from this location the new buildings would largely redefine the skyline. These buildings would visually predominate, thus substantially reducing the visual prominence of the One Rincon structure. Still, the separate mound of Rincon Hill, emphasizing the height of the hill, would be apparent in both views.<sup>11</sup>

Virtually all of the proposed and potential new high-rises would be visible from I-280 at Sixth Street, transforming the appearance of the northern Financial District and northern part of the Plan area from an environment in which buildings share a similar range of height and present a “benched” skyline into one with a distinct high point in the Transit Tower and a gradual scaling down in surrounding areas. In combination, these buildings would block some views of a portion of the sky and would block some other buildings that currently can be viewed from this freeway segment. As shown in Figure 24, the proposed project would be a small component of the view from I-280 at Sixth Street. With implementation of the TCDP, the views would contain features similar to those visible in existing views of the Plan area, namely high-rise buildings that vary in height and massing and are arranged in clusters. No scenic views would be obscured from this viewpoint.

As discussed above, the proposed project would be nearly imperceptible from long-range vantage points and would not contribute to significant and unavoidable cumulative aesthetic impacts.

#### **LIGHT AND GLARE**

As with individual development projects pursuant to the Plan, the proposed project would generate additional night lighting, but the change in lighting conditions is not anticipated to be substantial or adverse in the context of the existing densely populated Downtown. The proposed project would not result in obtrusive light or glare that would adversely affect views or substantially affect other properties. Consistent with the findings in the FEIR, the proposed project would have a less-than-significant impact with respect to light and glare.

#### **CONCLUSION**

Although the proposed project would change the visual appearance of the site, it would not substantially degrade its visual character or quality as analyzed in the TCDP FEIR. The proposed project would be consistent with the TCDP FEIR’s analysis of the development of vacant parcels and surface parking lots, anticipated addition of open space(s), and streetscape improvements that would enhance the visual quality of the Plan area.

By definition, design and aesthetics are subjective and open to interpretation by decision-makers and members of the public. A proposed project would therefore be considered to have a significant adverse

---

<sup>11</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 139.

effect on visual quality only if it would cause a substantial and demonstrable negative change. The proposed project would be visible from residential and office buildings near the project site. Some reduced or modified private views on private property would be an unavoidable consequence of the proposed project and would be an undesirable change for those individuals affected. Nonetheless, the change in views would not exceed that commonly expected in an urban setting, and the loss of private views would not constitute a significant impact under CEQA.

As analyzed in the TCDP FEIR, although the TCDP would cause visual changes to the Plan area from the construction of new buildings, the adaptive reuse of historically significant buildings, and an overall intensification of urban uses, such changes would not necessarily be considered adverse. The proposed urban design controls included in the TCDP, and those previously included in the Rincon Hill Area Plan and the Transbay Redevelopment Plan, would maximize retention of existing views and encourage slender towers by requiring minimum tower-separation distances and square-footage reductions in the towers' upper levels. Overall, the development program envisioned under the TCDP, in combination with other nearby plans and projects, would continue to represent the existing character of this general area of San Francisco. The proposed tower would be 382 feet high (including a 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse), and would therefore conform to the scale analyzed in the TCDP FEIR. The proposed project specifically would not affect scenic vistas or scenic resources, would not degrade the visual character of the neighborhood, and would not create a new source of light or glare. Thus, the project would have no significant impacts related to aesthetics, individually or cumulatively, and no mitigation is necessary.

## CULTURAL RESOURCES

### ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The TCDP FEIR identified a potentially significant impact to archeological resources and identified *Mitigation Measure M-CP-1: Subsequent Archeological Testing Program* that would reduce impacts on archeological resources to a less-than-significant level. In accordance with the TCDP FEIR's requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1**, page 41.

The project site has been analyzed in previous archaeological documents and is within a recorded archeological site (CA-SFR-151/H)<sup>12</sup> which contains historical and prehistoric archeological remains.<sup>13</sup> The archeological site (CA-SFR-151/H), as recorded, encompasses an area larger than the block bounded by Tehama, Howard, First, and Second Streets and includes several National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-eligible archeological features.<sup>14</sup>

Previous archeological investigations within this block were undertaken in conjunction with Caltrans seismic retrofit of the West Approach of the Bay Bridge. These investigations were guided by an archeological research

---

<sup>12</sup> Meyer, Michael D. and Thomas Martin. 2003. Site Record for CA-AFR-151/H.

<sup>13</sup> Kajankoski, Philip. October 31, 2008. Supplemental Record to Site Record for CA-SFR-151/H.

<sup>14</sup> Praetzellis, Mary et al. 2009. South of Market: Historical Archaeology of 3 San Francisco Neighborhoods The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge West Approach Project. Vol. 1 & 2.

design<sup>15</sup> which was stipulated in a Programmatic Agreement, executed in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). At the time that the initial environmental evaluation was filed for the project site, the project sponsor was required<sup>16</sup> to have prepared by a qualified archeological consultant an Addendum<sup>17</sup> to the 2000 Archeological Research Design and Treatment Plan (AARDTP).

The project site is also within the Transit Center District Plan Area for which an archeological research design and treatment plan<sup>18</sup> (ARDTP) was prepared using a landscape geoarcheological approach whose methodology required field archeological corings. Because it represents a higher-order archeological assessment (in part, due to its incorporation of a broad-based geoarcheological landscape approach analysis and on-site corings), the archeological research design<sup>19</sup> prepared for the Transit Center District Plan supersedes and replaces the 2005 AARDTP with respect to the CEQA evaluation of this proposed project.

Archeological corings undertaken within the project site for the ARDTP have indicated the presence of a prehistoric shell midden deposit in one coring and evidence of a disturbed or secondarily deposited prehistoric shell midden in another coring. The intact midden deposit was located approximately 11.5 feet bgs and was radiocarbon dated at 1035 cal Before Present (BP).<sup>20</sup> The site record for SFR-151/H was supplemented at that time to include the discovery of the prehistoric shell midden deposit.

With respect to the current archeological context of the prehistoric midden deposit within the project site, in 2010 the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) concurred with a designation of a NRHP-eligible prehistoric shell midden archeological district in SOMA, "Prehistoric Native American Shell Middens on Mission Bay, San Francisco Archeological District." (PNASMB Archeological District). The shell midden district was determined to be NRHP-eligible under Criterion D (information) but also under Criterion A based on the traditional significance of the midden site to Indigenous peoples (Native Americans). As new prehistoric sites are discovered in eastern SOMA, such as the midden deposit (CA-SFR-151/H) within the project site, they are to be evaluated as contributors or non-contributors to the archeological district.

The secondary or disturbed shell midden deposit identified within the project site must be treated as having potential significance under CEQA, inasmuch as the draft Preservation Element of the General Plan states that "All Indigenous archeological sites in San Francisco shall be treated as having prima facie significant archeological value" including "re-deposited or disturbed prehistoric deposits" until demonstrated otherwise.

---

<sup>15</sup> Ziesing, Grace H. et al. July 2000. San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, West Approach Replacement: Archaeological Research Design and Treatment Plan.

<sup>16</sup> Dean, Randall. May 16, 2005. Memorandum to Art Aquilar. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This report was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report.

<sup>17</sup> Pastron, Allen, G. et al. June 2005. Addendum Archaeological Research Design and Treatment Plan 41 Tehama Street Project.

<sup>18</sup> Byrd, Brian F. et al. February 2010. Archaeological Research Design and Treatment Plan for the Transit Center District Plan Area.

<sup>19</sup> Ibid.

<sup>20</sup> cal BP = calibrated years before the present

Finally, any historical archeological identification and evaluation efforts to be undertaken for the proposed project should take into account historical archeological field investigation results and the final historical archeological interpretive study that address the most recently encountered historical archeological deposits present in CA-SFR-151/H.

Excavation for the proposed project would result in disturbance and removal of existing soils to a depth of up to as much as 48 feet below ground surface (bgs). This would include excavation for three levels of sub-grade parking garage and a mat foundation. Geoarcheological investigations undertaken within the project site identified an intact prehistoric shell midden deposit 11.5-11.8 feet bgs and the upper surface of the Colma Formation at a depth of 12.5 to 14.4 feet bgs. The upper three feet (approximately) of the Colma Formation is considered to be sensitive for the presence of prehistoric deposits. Based on current soils sampling, archeological deposits within the project site may be expected to be found at depths no greater than approximately 17.5 feet bgs. Because the Colma Formation served as the ground surface for much of the period of human occupation, which in the case of San Francisco is at least 6,000 B.P., it represents a cultural basement, that is the upper level of Colma Formation is the greatest depth at which any archeological remains can be expected to be present. The Transit Center District Plan ARDTP identifies the specific geologic units (Late Holocene sand dune and upper Colma Formation deposits) within the project site which are archeologically sensitive. Disturbed prehistoric midden was found within the project site within the upper portions of native sand dune deposits at 4.9 – 8.5 feet bgs. In addition, significant historical archeological features may be present within the project site below or in the lower portions of artificial fill deposits within the site which range from 5 to 8.5 feet bgs.

In compliance with *Mitigation Measure M-CP-1* in the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1. Implementing Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 would reduce potential impacts from project-related excavation of potentially NRHP- and California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR)-eligible prehistoric shell midden deposits documented on the project site. Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 would require that the project sponsor implement an archeological data recovery plan prepared by a Planning Department-qualified archeological consultant and approved by the Planning Department's archeologist. In addition, prehistoric and historical archeological deposits may be present up to a depth of 17.5 feet bgs, thus requiring additional identification efforts, including an archeological coring program. The archeological data recovery plan and test plan (for archeological coring) would be consistent with the requirements of the TCDP ARDTP and would ensure that potential effects on archeological deposits eligible under Evaluation Criterion D/4 (scientific information value) of the NRHP/CRHR would be reduced to a less-than-significant level.

The prehistoric shell midden deposit (CA-SFR-151/H) site is additionally to be evaluated as a contributor to the prehistoric shell midden archeological district in the South of Market neighborhood, determined to be NRHP-eligible under Evaluation Criteria A and D. Although data recovery is the appropriate treatment option for sites significant under Criterion D, appropriate treatment options under Criterion A are interpretive products that will "inform the public about Ohlone history, lifeways, and culture." Implementing the interpretive program under Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 would reduce

potential impacts to prehistoric archeological deposits eligible under Evaluation Criterion A/1 of the NRHP/CRHR (having traditional, ancestral, and symbolic significance to Native Americans/Ohlone peoples) to a less-than-significant level.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR):**

When a project is to be developed within the Transit Center District Plan Area, it will be subject to preliminary archeological review by the Planning Department archeologist. This in-house review will assess whether there are gaps in the necessary background information needed to make an informed archaeological sensitivity assessment. This assessment will be based upon the information presented in the Transit Center District Plan Archeological Research Design and Treatment Plan (Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc., *Archaeological Research Design and Treatment Plan for the Transit Center District Plan Area, San Francisco, California*, February 2010), as well as any more recent investigations that may be relevant. If data gaps are identified, then additional investigations, such as historic archival research or geoarcheological coring, may be required to provide sufficiently detailed information to make an archeological sensitivity assessment.

If the project site is considered to be archeologically sensitive and based on a reasonable presumption that archeological resources may be present within the project site, the following measures shall be undertaken to avoid any potentially significant adverse effect from the proposed project on buried or submerged historical resources. The project sponsor shall retain the services of an archeological consultant from the Planning Department ("Department") pool of qualified archaeological consultants as provided by the Department archeologist. The archeological consultant shall undertake an archeological testing program as specified herein. In addition, the consultant shall be available to conduct an archeological monitoring and/or data recovery program if required pursuant to this measure. The archeological consultant's work shall be conducted in accordance with this measure and with the requirements of the Transit Center District Plan archeological research design and treatment plan at the direction of the Environmental Review Officer (ERO). In instances of inconsistency between the requirement of the project archeological research design and treatment plan and of this archeological mitigation measure, the requirements of this archeological mitigation measure shall prevail. All plans and reports prepared by the consultant as specified herein shall be submitted first and directly to the ERO for review and comment, and shall be considered draft reports subject to revision until final approval by the ERO. Archeological monitoring and/or data recovery programs required by this measure could suspend construction of the project for up to a maximum of 4 weeks. At the direction of the ERO, the suspension of construction can be extended beyond 4 weeks only if such a suspension is the only feasible means to reduce to a less-than-significant level potential effects on a significant archeological resource as defined in CEQA Guidelines Sections 15064.5(a)-(c).

*Archeological Testing Program*

The archeological consultant shall prepare and submit to the ERO for review and approval an archeological testing plan (ATP). The archeological testing program shall be conducted in accordance with the approved ATP. The ATP shall identify the property types of the expected archeological resource(s) that potentially could be adversely affected by the proposed project, the testing method to be used, and the locations recommended for testing. The purpose of the archeological testing program will be to determine to the extent possible the presence or absence of archeological resources and to identify and to evaluate whether any archeological resource encountered on the site constitutes an historical resource under CEQA.

At the completion of the archeological testing program, the archeological consultant shall submit a written report of the findings to the ERO. If based on the archeological testing program the archeological consultant finds that significant archeological resources may be present, the ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant shall determine if additional measures are warranted. Additional measures that may be undertaken include additional archeological testing, archeological monitoring, and/or an archeological data recovery program. If the ERO determines that a significant archeological resource is present and that the resource could be adversely affected by the proposed project, at the discretion of the project sponsor, either:

- A) The proposed project shall be redesigned so as to avoid any adverse effect on the significant archeological resource; or
- B) A data recovery program shall be implemented, unless the ERO determines that the archeological resource is of greater interpretive than research significance and that interpretive use of the resource is feasible.

*Archeological Monitoring Program*

If the ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant determines that an archeological monitoring program shall be implemented, the archeological consultant shall prepare an archeological monitoring plan (AMP):

- The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and ERO shall meet and consult on the scope of the AMP reasonably prior to any project-related soils disturbing activities commencing. The ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant shall determine what project activities shall be archeologically monitored. In most cases, any soils-disturbing activities, such as demolition, foundation removal, excavation, grading, utilities installation, foundation work, driving of piles (foundation, shoring, etc.), site remediation, etc., shall require archeological monitoring because of the risk these activities pose to potential archeological resources and to their depositional context;

- Archeological monitoring shall conform to the requirements of the final AMP reviewed and approved by the ERO;
- The archeological consultant shall advise all project contractors to be on the alert for evidence of the presence of the expected resource(s), of how to identify the evidence of the expected resource(s), and of the appropriate protocol in the event of apparent discovery of an archeological resource;
- The archeological monitor(s) shall be present on the project site according to a schedule agreed upon by the archeological consultant and the ERO until the ERO has, in consultation with the project archeological consultant, determined that project construction activities could have no effects on significant archeological deposits;
- The archeological monitor shall record and be authorized to collect soil samples and artifactual/ecofactual material as warranted for analysis;
- If an intact archeological deposit is encountered, all soils-disturbing activities in the vicinity of the deposit shall cease. The archeological monitor shall be empowered to temporarily redirect demolition/excavation/pile driving/construction activities and equipment until the deposit is evaluated. If in the case of pile driving activity (foundation, shoring, etc.), the archeological monitor has cause to believe that the pile driving activity may affect an archeological resource, the pile driving activity shall be terminated until an appropriate evaluation of the resource has been made in consultation with the ERO. The archeological consultant shall immediately notify the ERO of the encountered archeological deposit. The archeological consultant shall make a reasonable effort to assess the identity, integrity, and significance of the encountered archeological deposit, and present the findings of this assessment to the ERO.

Whether or not significant archeological resources are encountered, the archeological consultant shall submit a written report of the findings of the monitoring program to the ERO.

#### *Archeological Data Recovery Program*

The archeological data recovery program shall be conducted in accord with an archeological data recovery plan (ADRP). The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and ERO shall meet and consult on the scope of the ADRP prior to preparation of a draft ADRP. The archeological consultant shall submit a draft ADRP to the ERO. The ADRP shall identify how the proposed data recovery program will preserve the significant information the archeological resource is expected to contain. That is, the ADRP will identify what scientific/historical research questions are applicable to the expected resource, what data classes the resource is expected to possess, and how the expected data classes would address the applicable research questions. Data recovery, in general, should be limited to the portions of the historical property that could be adversely

affected by the proposed project. Destructive data recovery methods shall not be applied to portions of the archeological resources if nondestructive methods are practical.

The scope of the ADRP shall include the following elements:

- Field Methods and Procedures. Descriptions of proposed field strategies, procedures, and operations.
- Cataloguing and Laboratory Analysis. Description of selected cataloguing system and artifact analysis procedures.
- Discard and Deaccession Policy. Description of and rationale for field and post-field discard and deaccession policies.
- Interpretive Program. Consideration of an on-site/off-site public interpretive program during the course of the archeological data recovery program.
- Security Measures. Recommended security measures to protect the archeological resource from vandalism, looting, and non-intentionally damaging activities.
- Final Report. Description of proposed report format and distribution of results.
- Curation. Description of the procedures and recommendations for the curation of any recovered data having potential research value, identification of appropriate curation facilities, and a summary of the accession policies of the curation facilities.

*Human Remains and Associated or Unassociated Funerary Objects*

The treatment of human remains and of associated or unassociated funerary objects discovered during any soils disturbing activity shall comply with applicable state and federal laws. This shall include immediate notification of the Coroner of the City and County of San Francisco and in the event of the Coroner's determination that the human remains are Native American remains, notification of the California State Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) who shall appoint a Most Likely Descendant (MLD) (Pub. Res. Code Sec. 5097.98). The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and MLD shall make all reasonable efforts to develop an agreement for the treatment of, with appropriate dignity, human remains and associated or unassociated funerary objects (State CEQA Guidelines, Sec. 15064.5(d)). The agreement should take into consideration the appropriate excavation, removal, recordation, analysis, custodianship, curation, and final disposition of the human remains and associated or unassociated funerary objects.

*Final Archeological Resources Report*

The archeological consultant shall submit a Draft Final Archeological Resources Report (FARR) to the ERO that evaluates the historical significance of any discovered archeological resource and

describes the archeological and historical research methods employed in the archeological testing/monitoring/data recovery program(s) undertaken. Information that may put at risk any archeological resource shall be provided in a separate removable insert within the final report. Once approved by the ERO, copies of the FARR shall be distributed as follows: California Archaeological Site Survey Northwest Information Center (NWIC) shall receive one (1) copy and the ERO shall receive a copy of the transmittal of the FARR to the NWIC. The Environmental Planning division of the Planning Department shall receive one bound, one unbound, and one unlocked, searchable PDF copy on CD of the FARR along with copies of any formal site recordation forms (CA DPR 523 series) and/or documentation for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places/California Register of Historical Resources. In instances of high public interest in or the high interpretive value of the resource, the ERO may require a different final report content, format, and distribution than that presented above.

#### *Interpretation*

The project sponsor shall conduct a public outreach process under the auspices of the Planning Department with locally affiliated Native American (Ohlone) group(s) or individual(s) recognized by the State NAHC with the goal informing the general public about Ohlone history, lifeways, and culture. Based on input from the public outreach process, the project sponsor shall include permanent on-site interpretative exhibits or artwork, or production of an interpretive webpage hosted on the website of the Society of California Archaeology, or other treatment options developed during the public outreach process and determined appropriate, in consultation with the ERO.

#### **PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

As stated in the FEIR, there are no known paleontological resources in the Plan area. As explained in the CPE Checklist (Attachment A), "Geology and Soils" section, the site-specific geotechnical report indicated the presence of 4–6 feet of fill at the surface, consisting of loose to medium-dense sand and silty sand, most likely placed during the post-1906 earthquake leveling process.<sup>21</sup> The geotechnical report also identified the following soils beneath the fill: dune sand (8–14 feet thick), medium-stiff to stiff sandy clay (2–7 feet thick), medium-dense to very dense sand of the Colma Formation (borings in the vicinity indicate that the dense layer extends to depths of 80 feet below the existing ground surface), and stiff marine clay that extends to depths of about 130–170 feet.<sup>22</sup> Sand does not typically contain paleontological resources, and the marine deposits are considered relatively young in age and therefore unlikely to contain rare or important fossils.

---

<sup>21</sup> Treadwell and Rollo. April 27, 2010. Revised Geotechnical Report, 41 Tehama Street, San Francisco, California. Page 4. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This report was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report.

<sup>22</sup> Ibid., page 5.

## HISTORIC ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES<sup>23</sup>

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable impacts on historic architectural resources—direct and indirect impacts on individual historical resources and on proposed conservation or historic districts in the Plan area and/or their contributing buildings. This impact was addressed in a Statement of Overriding Considerations with findings and adopted as part of TCDP approval on May 24, 2012. The TCDP FEIR identified mitigation measures (*Mitigation Measure M-CP-3a: HABS/HAER Documentation*, *Mitigation Measure M-CP-3b: Public Interpretive Displays*, *Mitigation Measure M-CP-3c: Relocation of Historical Resource*, *Mitigation Measure M-CP-3d: Salvage of Historic Resources*, *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a: Construction Best Practices for Historical Resources*, and *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b: Construction Monitoring Program for Historical Resources*) that could reduce the nature or the degree of the impact on potential historic resources and districts; however, the TCDP FEIR determined that the impact of subsequent projects on historic resources would be significant and unavoidable. *Mitigation Measures M-CP-3a, M-CP-3b, M-CP-3c, and M-CP-3d* of the TCDP FEIR do not apply to the proposed project because it would not result in direct significant impacts to historical resources, as discussed below.

### *On-Site Impacts*

The proposed project would result in removal of the parking area and existing structure at the property on 41 Tehama Street. There is no preexisting historic rating or survey information for the building on the project site, which, according to San Francisco County Assessor and construction permit records, was constructed in 1959.<sup>24</sup> The subject property does not appear to be eligible for listing in the CRHR as either an individual resource or a contributing building within a historic district. A Historic Resource Evaluation Response (HRER) prepared for the proposed project determined that the existing building on the project site is not associated with any event that made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of local or regional history or the cultural heritage of California or the United States; is not associated with any person who made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of local or regional history or the cultural heritage of California or the United States; does not embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction or represent the work of a master or possess high artistic values; and is not likely to yield information important to a better understanding of prehistory or history.<sup>25</sup> Therefore, the existing building on the project site is not considered an historic resource and demolition of this building would not result in significant impacts to an historic resource.

### *Off-Site Impacts to Historic Buildings*

The project site is located in an area that contains off-site historical resources, including several individual historic buildings and contributors to two identified and/or proposed historic districts. The individual historic building that is located nearest to the project site is the Phillips & Van Orden Building at 234-246

---

<sup>23</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. February 15, 2011. Historic Resource Evaluation Response: 41 Tehama Street. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This document was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report.

<sup>24</sup> *Ibid.*, page 1.

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid.*, page 3.

First Street. The Phillips & Van Orden Building is located to the east of the project site on the subject block, and is separated from the project site by a 25-foot-wide lot (currently occupied by 19 Tehama). In 1995 and 1997 the Planning Department determined the Phillips & Van Orden Building eligible for listing in the NRHP,<sup>26</sup> and in 2008, the San Francisco Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board, as part of the findings of the completed Transbay Survey, determined the building eligible for listing in the CRHR.<sup>27</sup> The Transbay Survey Update prepared in 2010 indicates that the Phillips & Van Orden Building continues to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.<sup>28</sup> However, only the unadorned rear (western) elevation of this five-story building faces the project site; the front (eastern) and Tehama Street side (northern) elevations of the building, which contain the building's characteristic architectural features, face away from the project site. The proposed project would not result in a physical alteration to the Phillips & Van Orden Building. The proposed project would be a high-rise and contemporary in design, and thus different from the Phillips & Van Orden Building; however, the area around the Phillips & Van Orden Building already includes several high-rise and/or contemporary buildings that do not affect the significance of this historic building.<sup>29</sup> Other individual historic buildings located in the area of the project site (but farther away from the project site than the Phillips & Van Orden Building) include 231-235 First Street, 72 Tehama Street, 78-80 Tehama Street, 530-534 Folsom Street, and 572-576 Folsom Street. However, all of these individual historic buildings are separated from the project site by intervening streets, viaducts (which are being replaced), and/or other buildings, as well as by distance, and these buildings are all oriented away from the project site. In addition, the proposed project would not involve the physical alteration of any of these individual historic buildings. Therefore, the HRER determined that the proposed project does not have the potential to significantly affect off-site individual historic buildings.<sup>30</sup>

The TCDP FEIR identified a potentially significant impact related to damage to historic architectural resources from construction activity vibration in the Plan area. TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a: Construction Best Practices for Historical Resources* and *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b: Construction Monitoring Program for Historical Resources* were both identified to reduce construction-related vibration impacts on nearby buildings to a less-than-significant level.

---

<sup>26</sup> Ibid., page 4.

<sup>27</sup> Kelley & VerPlanck Historical Resources Group. June 9, 2008. Transit Center District Survey.

<sup>28</sup> Carey & Co. March 23, 2010. Transbay Center Survey, San Francisco, California, DPR 523B Forms. Page 6. This report was reviewed by the Historic Preservation Commission at the February 1, 2012 adoption hearing. The Historic Preservation Commission's case report files for Case No. 2007.0558! include the Carey & Co. survey report, DPR forms for 57 individual properties, and maps of the surveyed historic districts, which are collectively referred to as the Transit Center District Historic Resource Survey Update, or more briefly as the "Transbay Survey Update." This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>29</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. February 15, 2011. Historic Resource Evaluation Response: 41 Tehama Street. Page 5. This report was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report.

<sup>30</sup> Ibid., page 6.

A Noise Technical Memorandum was prepared for the proposed project to determine whether the proposed project would result in significant noise impacts.<sup>31</sup> This memorandum included an assessment of construction noise and vibration impacts to off-site buildings. As discussed further on page 70, construction of the proposed project is anticipated to exceed the commonly accepted vibratory standard of 0.2 inches per second peak particle velocity (in./sec PPV). Construction vibration would have the greatest impact on adjacent properties, namely the adjacent building at 19 Tehama Street. However, this building is not an historic resource. The Noise Technical Memorandum concluded that based on the type of equipment, including trucks that would be used at the project site, vibration levels would not be expected to exceed 0.089 in/sec PPV at nearby older structures. However, to ensure that project construction activities do not damage the Phillips & Van Orden Building, and in compliance with *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a* and *M-CP-5b* of the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measures M-CP-2 and M-CP-3**. With implementation of Project Mitigation Measures M-CP-2 and M-CP-3, the proposed project would result in less than significant impacts to nearby off-site historic resources.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-2 Construction Best Practices for Historical Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall incorporate into construction specifications for the 41 Tehama Street project a requirement that the construction contractor(s) use all feasible means to avoid damage to adjacent and nearby historic buildings, including, but not necessarily limited to, staging of equipment and materials as far as possible from historic buildings to avoid direct impact damage; using techniques in demolition (of the parking lot), excavation, shoring, and construction that create the minimum feasible vibration; maintaining a buffer zone when possible between heavy equipment and historical resource(s) within 125 feet, as identified by the Planning Department; appropriately shoring excavation sidewalls to prevent movement of adjacent structures; design and installation of the new foundation to minimize uplift of adjacent soils; ensuring adequate drainage from adjacent sites; covering the roof of adjacent structures to avoid damage from falling objects; and ensuring appropriate security to minimize risks of vandalism and fire.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-3 Construction Monitoring Program (Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall undertake a monitoring program to minimize damage to adjacent historic buildings and to ensure that any such damage is documented and repaired. The monitoring program would include the following components. Prior to the start of any ground-disturbing activity, the project sponsor shall engage a historic architect or qualified historic preservation professional to undertake a preconstruction survey of historical resource(s) identified by the Planning Department within 125 feet of planned construction to document and

---

<sup>31</sup> AECOM. August 1, 2013. 41 Tehama Technical Noise Memorandum. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

photograph the buildings' existing conditions. Based on the construction and condition of the resource(s), the consultant shall also establish a maximum vibration level that shall not be exceeded at each building, based on existing condition, character defining features, soils conditions, and anticipated construction practices (a common standard is 0.2 in/sec PPV). To ensure that vibration levels do not exceed the established standard, the project sponsor shall monitor vibration levels at each structure and shall prohibit vibratory construction activities that generate vibration levels in excess of the standard.

Should vibration levels be observed in excess of the standard, construction shall be halted and alternative techniques put in practice, to the extent feasible. The consultant shall conduct regular periodic inspections of each building during ground-disturbing activity on the project site. Should damage to either building occur, the building(s) shall be remediated to its preconstruction condition at the conclusion of ground-disturbing activity on the site.

*Off-Site Impacts to Historic Districts*

In 2008, as part of the findings of the completed Transbay Survey, the San Francisco Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board determined the New Montgomery, Second Street, and Mission Street district eligible for listing in the CRHR. As defined in 2008, contributing buildings of the historic district were located across Tehama Street (the southern boundary of the historic district), northwest of the project site. The project site is not located within the historic district and only the rear elevations of contributing buildings in the district face the project site.

In February 2012, the Historic Preservation Commission adopted the 2010 Transbay Survey Update, which includes a revision to the boundary of the historic district that reduces the size of the district.<sup>32</sup> The 2010 Transbay Survey Update indicates that the buildings located directly across Tehama Street from the project site are no longer included within the district boundaries, and are ineligible as contributors and as individual historic buildings.<sup>33</sup> The revised boundary runs along Howard Street instead of Tehama Street, and begins southeast of the viaduct structure. Thus, an entire block (bounded by Tehama Street, the viaduct, Howard Street, and Second Street) provides a visual buffer between the historic district and the project site. The proposed project would not involve any physical alterations to the identified contributing buildings or to any property located within the historic district. Although the proposed project would be a high-rise and contemporary in design, and thus different from the character of the historic district, the area around the historic district already includes several high-rise and/or contemporary buildings that do not affect the significance of the historic district. Therefore, the proposed project would not adversely impact the significance of this historic district.

In addition, the 2010 Transbay Survey Update proposed the Tehama Street Historic District, containing five parcels and three contributing buildings, located on the block to the north across Tehama Street on

---

<sup>32</sup> Carey & Co. March 23, 2010. Transbay Center Survey, San Francisco, California, DPR 523B Forms.

<sup>33</sup> Ibid., page 8.

the other side of the viaduct from the project site.<sup>34</sup> A similar analysis regarding potential adverse impacts of the proposed project on the New Montgomery, Second Street, and Mission Street district may also be applied to the proposed Tehama Street Historic District. The project site is not located within the proposed historic district. The proposed project would not involve the physical alteration of contributing buildings or any property located within the proposed historic district. In addition, the new building would be visually separated from the district by the viaduct. The HRER determined that the proposed project's contemporary design would not substantially impair this proposed historic district.<sup>35</sup> Therefore, the proposed project would not have the potential for significant adverse effects on off-site historic districts. As a result, the proposed project would have a less-than-significant impact on historic resources.

## CONCLUSION

In accordance with the TCDP FEIR requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measures M-CP-1, M-CP-2, and M-CP-3. Implementation of these mitigation measures would reduce impacts from project-related excavation on the potentially NRHP- and CRHR-eligible prehistoric shell midden deposits, and construction-related vibration impacts on nearby off-site historic resources to a less-than-significant level.

## TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION

The TCDP FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes could result in significant impacts on transportation and circulation. The TCDP FEIR studied 62 intersections and provided data for existing conditions, projected 2030 conditions without Plan implementation, and projected 2030 conditions with Plan implementation.<sup>36</sup> A project-specific Transportation Impact Study (TIS), the *41 Tehama Transportation Impact Study, Case No. 2013.0256E*, was completed, analyzing 11 intersections for existing, existing plus project, and 2030 cumulative conditions for weekday peak hours.<sup>37</sup>

The TCDP FEIR identified 23 transportation mitigation measures, including implementation of traffic management strategies, and traffic and transit improvements. Even with mitigation, however, the TCDP FEIR anticipated that the significant adverse impacts on certain local intersections and transit, pedestrian, loading, construction, and cumulative impacts could not be fully mitigated. Thus, the TCDP FEIR found these impacts to be significant and unavoidable, and a Statement of Overriding Considerations with findings was adopted as part of TCDP approval on May 24, 2012.

## TRIP GENERATION

Trip generation of the proposed project was calculated using the same methodology used in the travel demand analysis for the TCDP TIS, which consisted of using a modified 2002 *Transportation Impact Analysis Guidelines for*

---

<sup>34</sup> Ibid., page 9.

<sup>35</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. February 15, 2011. Historic Resource Evaluation Response: 41 Tehama Street. Page 6. This document was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report

<sup>36</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 283–284.

<sup>37</sup> AECOM. September 13, 2013. 41 Tehama Street Transportation Impact Study. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

*Environmental Review* (SF Guidelines) approach that incorporates additional data from the Resident Travel Behavior Survey,<sup>38</sup> the Institute of Transportation Engineers' *Trip Generation*, and outputs from the San Francisco County Transportation Authority model herein referred to as the "SF Model."<sup>39</sup> The proposed project would result in the removal of the existing surface parking lot, and construction of a 35-story building consisting of 398 residential dwelling units and 241 off-street parking spaces. The proposed project would generate approximately 410 person-trips during the weekday a.m. peak hour, of which 114 would be vehicle trips, 143 would be transit trips, 93 would be pedestrian trips, and 35 would be other trips, including bicycle trips. The proposed project would generate approximately 402 person-trips during the weekday p.m. peak hour, of which 101 would be vehicle trips, 148 would be transit trips, 104 would be pedestrian trips, and 32 would be other trips, including bicycle trips.

The proposed project would result in the rerouting of the existing trips that currently use the parking lot on the project site. Therefore, new vehicle-trips generated by the proposed project would be considered all new trips (i.e., a credit was not taken for the displacement of current uses on the site).<sup>40</sup>

## TRAFFIC

As noted above, zoning changes studied in the TCDP FEIR anticipated significant impacts on traffic. The project-level analysis for the 41 Tehama Street Project determined that the three intersections assessed during the weekday a.m. peak hour would continue to operate at acceptable conditions (Level of Service [LOS] D or better) with the addition of project-generated traffic.<sup>41</sup> The First Street/Tehama Street intersection would improve slightly with the proposed project because of the reassignment of vehicles that currently use the on-site parking lot (which would be displaced by the proposed project).<sup>42</sup>

Eleven intersections were assessed for the weekday p.m. peak hour. During the weekday p.m. peak hour, the First Street/Howard Street intersection would worsen from LOS E to LOS F with the project, which would result in a significant impact. In addition, the First Street/Market Street, First Street/Mission Street, and Second Street/Harrison Street intersections would all continue to operate at unacceptable LOS E conditions. All remaining (seven) study intersections would continue to operate at acceptable conditions (LOS D or better) during the weekday p.m. peak hour. At some locations, the average delay per vehicle would be somewhat lower under Existing plus Project Conditions than under Existing Conditions as a result of the rerouting of traffic with the removal of the existing parking lot on the project site.

A review of the proposed project's contribution to poorly performing (LOS E or LOS F) intersection critical movements was conducted at the three locations (First Street/Market Street, First Street/Mission Street, and Second Street/Harrison Street ) that would operate at unacceptable LOS E conditions under

---

<sup>38</sup> Godbe Research. November 2008. 2008 Resident Travel Behavior Survey (Phase 1) Topline Report. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2007.0558E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA

<sup>39</sup> AECOM. September 13, 2013. 41 Tehama Street Transportation Impact Study. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA., page 35.

<sup>40</sup> *Ibid.*, page 40.

<sup>41</sup> *Ibid.*, page 44.

<sup>42</sup> *Ibid.*, page 44.

both Existing Conditions and Existing plus Project Conditions to determine whether the proposed project would make a significant contribution to failing conditions. The analysis of the project's contribution determined that the proposed project would add 29 trips to the critical southbound shared through-right movement and 11 trips to the critical eastbound right-turn movement, but would not make a significant contribution to conditions at First Street/Mission Street.<sup>43</sup> The analysis also determined that the project would not add any trips to critical movements at Second Street/Harrison Street.<sup>44</sup> At First Street/Market Street, the proposed project would not add any trips to the critical eastbound right turn movement. The proposed project would add 26 trips to the critical southbound through movement but would not make a considerable contribution to intersection performances at this location.<sup>45</sup>

The proposed project would result in significant intersection impacts at First Street/Howard Street during the weekday p.m. peak hour by increasing traffic volumes and delays.<sup>46</sup> The TCDP FEIR determined traffic impacts at the intersection of First Street/Howard Street to be significant and identified *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-1m: Downtown Traffic Signal Study*, which identifies the need for the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA) to conduct a study of Downtown-area traffic signal systems to optimize traffic flow and minimize traffic delays. However, because it could not be determined with certainty that this analysis would reduce intersection impacts to less than significant, the TCDP FEIR concluded this impact to be significant and unavoidable. The proposed project's impact at this location could be mitigated with signal timing optimization; however, this would require further evaluation by the SFMTA. Optimizing the signal timing plan at this intersection by increasing the length of the signal cycle would improve intersection operations to acceptable conditions (LOS D or better); however signal optimization would require signal coordination with adjacent nearby intersections along both First Street and Howard Street, which may actually operate worse at longer cycle lengths than at the existing 60-second cycle lengths.

In compliance with the *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-1m: Downtown Traffic Signal Study*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-1**. Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-1 would require further evaluation by the SFMTA and because the outcome of such a study is unknown, it cannot be determined with certainty that this mitigation measure would eliminate intersection impacts at First Street/Howard Street. Therefore, consistent with the TCDP FEIR's conclusion regarding the First Street/Howard Street intersection, the impact of the proposed project on this intersection would remain significant and unavoidable.<sup>47</sup> Alternative mitigation would require substantial additional lane capacity on the southbound First Street approach, which would require eliminating on-street parking spaces or the southbound transit-only lane, resulting in impacts on transit operations and pedestrian safety. As a result, this mitigation measure was considered infeasible.

---

<sup>43</sup> Ibid., page 47.

<sup>44</sup> Ibid., pages 46-47.

<sup>45</sup> Ibid., pages 47-48.

<sup>46</sup> Ibid., page 47.

<sup>47</sup> Ibid., page 47.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-1 Project Sponsor Participates in a Downtown-area Traffic Signal Study (Mitigation Measure M-TR-1m of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall participate in a study of Downtown-area traffic signals encompassing the TCDP Plan Area, should such a study be undertaken by the San Francisco Municipal Transit Agency (SFMTA).

The 2030 Cumulative Conditions analysis for the proposed project is consistent with the TCDP TIS approach.<sup>48</sup> All 11 study intersections for the weekday a.m. and p.m. peak hours would operate at unacceptable LOS E or LOS F conditions, with the exception of the First Street/Tehama Street intersection. The proposed project would not directly cause any of the study intersections to fail; the poor performance at these locations is primarily a result of background traffic growth from regional and local development, combined with major roadway changes that reduce roadway capacity, such as construction of the Second Street bike lanes and implementation of the TCDP's Public Realm Plan. However, the addition of project-generated traffic would exacerbate poor operations at these intersections.

Significant impacts identified under Existing plus Project Conditions are also considered impacts under Cumulative Conditions. Because the proposed project would result in a significant impact at First Street/Howard Street under Existing plus Project Conditions, the proposed project would also contribute to a significant cumulative impact at this location under 2030 Cumulative Conditions.<sup>49</sup> To determine whether the proposed project would make a significant contribution to a cumulative intersection impact at the remaining locations, a review of the project's contribution to LOS E or LOS F critical movements at LOS E or LOS F intersections was conducted.

Overall, the proposed project would contribute to a significant cumulative traffic impact at First Street/Howard Street and Second Street/Tehama Street. At all other intersections projected to operate at unacceptable conditions under 2030 Cumulative Conditions, project-related traffic would not represent a considerable contribution to traffic volumes on poorly performing critical movements. Therefore, the proposed project would not be considered to result in significant impacts at any of these locations.

As discussed above, due to the uncertainty of whether Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-1 would eliminate the project's intersection impact at First Street/Howard Street and because no other feasible mitigation measures have been identified for this intersection, the proposed project's impact at First Street/Howard Street remains significant and unavoidable. The impact of the proposed project at Second Street/Tehama Street could be mitigated with restriction of the eastbound and westbound left-turn movements during a.m. and p.m. peak hours. As specified in the TCDP FEIR in *Mitigation Measure M-TR-1k*, **Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-2** has been included in the proposed project. Implementing this measure would divert approximately 76 vehicles during the weekday a.m. peak hour (60 making the

---

<sup>48</sup> The approach for 2030 Cumulative Conditions is consistent with the TCDP TIS, in which the land use programs associated with these development sites were input into the SF Model, and the resulting output was used to develop background increases in traffic volumes and transit ridership.

<sup>49</sup> AECOM. September 13, 2013. page 68.

westbound left-turn movement and 16 making the eastbound left-turn movement) and 143 vehicles during the weekday p.m. peak hour (100 making the westbound left-turn movement and 43 making the eastbound left-turn movement).

**Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-2 Second Street/Tehama Street Restriping and Optimization (Mitigation Measure M-TR-1k of the TCDP FEIR):**

To minimize cumulative traffic impacts at the intersection of Second Street/Tehama Street, the project sponsor shall propose to the SFMTA the prohibition of eastbound and westbound left turns from Tehama Street during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. The project sponsor shall be responsible for funding the signage associated with the prohibition.

Implementing Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-2 would improve Second Street/Tehama Street operations during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours to less-than-significant conditions (LOS D or better). However, this mitigation measure would require further evaluation by SFMTA regarding the effects on areawide traffic circulation and traffic volumes along area roadways. Therefore, the feasibility of this mitigation measure is uncertain, and the impact would remain significant and unavoidable, consistent with the findings in the TCDP FEIR.<sup>50</sup>

**TRANSIT**

The TCDP FEIR identified a significant and unavoidable impact related to the degradation of local (SFMTA or Muni) and regional transit service. The TCDP FEIR identified the following transit mitigation measures: *M-TR-3a: Installation and Operation of Transit-Only and Transit Queue-Jump Lanes*, *M-TR-3b: Exclusive Muni Use of Mission Street Boarding Islands*, *M-TR-3c: Transit Improvements on Plan Area Streets*, *M-TR-3d: Increased Funding to Offset Transit Delays*, and *M-TR-3e: Increased Funding of Regional Transit*. The TCDP FEIR concluded transit impacts to be significant and unavoidable because the feasibility and effectiveness of these mitigation measures are uncertain.

The proposed project at 41 Tehama Street would generate approximately 143 transit trips during the a.m. peak hour (0 inbound and 143 outbound) and 148 transit trips during the p.m. peak hour (96 inbound and 52 outbound). Although the project site is located in downtown San Francisco, the proposed project would consist exclusively of residential uses, and therefore is not expected to generate any inbound trips during the weekday a.m. peak hour. The project would generate outbound trips during the weekday a.m. peak hour, but those trips would be traveling in the reverse peak (i.e., noncommute) direction and would not affect the weekday a.m. peak-hour local and regional screenlines. The proposed project would generate approximately 96 inbound local transit trips during the weekday p.m. peak hour. These trips would travel in the reverse direction and would not affect weekday p.m. peak hour Muni screenlines. Of the 52 outbound transit trips during the weekday p.m. peak hour, about 23 would cross Muni screenlines and 22 would cross regional screenlines.. However, these riders would be spread across all Muni and

---

<sup>50</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 294.

regional operators in their reverse-peak direction. The 41 Tehama TIS concluded that the proposed project would not result in a significant impact on ridership and capacity utilization for local and regional transit operators.<sup>51</sup>

The proposed project would not be expected to result in increased occupancy or expansion of use at the project site beyond what was analyzed in the TCDP FEIR, and thus would not generate transit trips beyond what was assumed in the analysis. No transit impacts are anticipated to occur as a result of the proposed project, and the transit mitigation measures identified in the TCDP FEIR (listed above) would therefore not be applicable to the proposed project.

### **CIRCULATION AND ACCESS**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant impacts associated with circulation and access, specifically with regard to project-specific pedestrian safety and freight loading facilities. The TCDP FEIR included *Mitigation Measures M-TR-5: Garage/Loading Dock Attendance* and *M-TR-7a: Loading Dock Management*, but because it could not be stated with certainty that these mitigation measures would reduce project-specific impacts of subsequent projects within the Plan Area to less than significant, the TCDP FEIR identified impacts to pedestrian safety and loading as significant and unavoidable. TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-5 requires that where warranted by site-specific conditions, the project sponsor of a development project in the Plan Area shall ensure that the building management employs attendants for the project's parking garage and/or loading dock, as applicable. The role of the attendant would be to direct vehicles entering and exiting the building to avoid any safety-related conflicts during the a.m. and p.m. peak periods. This mitigation measure also requires the project sponsor to install audible and/or visual warning devices to alert pedestrians of outbound vehicles from parking garages and/or loading docks. *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-7a* requires that project sponsors prepare a loading plan to ensure that trucks are efficiently and safely accommodated. A project-specific analysis of circulation and access is provided below, with additional analysis related to pedestrian safety and freight loading on pages 58 and 60.

Vehicle access to the project site would be from Tehama Street. At the southbound right-turn from First Street to Tehama Street, potential vehicle delays would decrease during the weekday a.m. peak hour with the proposed project because the existing surface parking lot on the project site would be displaced. During the weekday p.m. peak hour, the proposed project would result in an increase of only 55 vehicles, which would have a minimal effect on delays (the average delay per vehicle would be unchanged with the project).

At the exit of Tehama Street to Second Street, the proposed project would result in an increase in 87 vehicles during the weekday a.m. peak hour and would reduce traffic volumes during the weekday p.m. peak hour because of the elimination of the existing surface parking lot on the project site. As a result, delays for exiting vehicles would increase under Existing plus Project Conditions in the weekday a.m. peak hour, but the

---

<sup>51</sup> AECOM. September 13, 2013. pages 48-54.

westbound approach would continue to operate acceptably. The proposed project would include an on-site, off-street loading dock with space for two vehicles. The proposed project's parking would be operated by a valet service. The proposed valet station would be located in the below-grade parking garage, about 75 feet from the street. With this distance, three or four vehicles would be able to queue at the valet without spilling back onto Tehama Street. If queues were to extend past this length, they could delay traffic flows along Tehama Street. Given the anticipated volume of inbound vehicles during peak-activity periods (up to 71 vehicles during the weekday p.m. peak hour), the proposed valet staffing plan would be able to accommodate this demand. However, in compliance with *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measures M-TR-5 and M-TR 7a*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3**, below, which would reduce potentially adverse circulation and access conditions.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 Circulation and Access for Pedestrian Safety and Efficient Loading (Mitigation Measures M-TR-5 and M-TR-7a of the TCDP FEIR):**

To reduce the potential for disruptions to Tehama Street traffic from trucks entering and exiting the loading dock, the project sponsor shall implement the following mitigation measure:

- Limit the hours that longer trucks (greater than 25 feet) are permitted to access the loading dock to non-peak times (such as between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., or between 8:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.).
- Provide building personnel (such as a valet attendant or a loading dock manager) to assist trucks backing into the loading spaces and to hold pedestrians out of the line of travel.
- Install audio and/or visual warning devices, or comparably effective warning devices as approved by the Planning Department and/or the Sustainable Streets Division of the SFMTA.

If unconstrained parking demand were to exceed the operational capacity of the valet parking, recurring queues could occur at the project driveway. To avoid this situation, the following mitigation measure is proposed.

- It shall be the responsibility of the owner/operator of the parking facility to ensure that recurring vehicle queues do not occur on the public right-of-way. A vehicle queue is defined as one or more vehicles (destined to the parking facility) blocking any portion of any public street, alleyway, or sidewalk for a consecutive period of three minutes or longer on a daily or weekly basis.

If a recurring queue occurs, the owner/operator of the parking facility shall employ abatement methods as needed to abate the queue. Appropriate abatement methods will vary depending on the characteristics and causes of the recurring queue. Suggested abatement methods include but are not limited to employment of additional valet attendants; redesign of the parking facility to improve vehicle circulation and/or on-site queue capacity; use of off-

site parking facilities or shared parking with nearby uses; implementation of travel demand management strategies such as additional bicycle parking and resident shuttles; and/or implementation of parking demand management strategies such as a time-of-day parking surcharge.

If the Planning Director, or his or her designee, suspects that a recurring queue is present, the Planning Department shall notify the property owner in writing. The owner/operator shall hire a qualified transportation consultant to evaluate the conditions at the site for no less than 7 days. The consultant shall submit a report to the Planning Department for review. The Planning Department shall determine whether or not a recurring queue does exist, and shall notify the garage owner/operator of the determination in writing. If the Planning Department determines that a recurring queue does exist, then upon notification, the facility owner/operator shall have 90 days from the date of the written determination to abate the queue.

To further minimize the effects of the project, the project sponsor shall implement a transportation demand management (TDM) program that would help reduce the number of vehicle trips generated by the project. The TDM program could include the following elements:

- Provide more Class I bicycle parking spaces.
- Unbundle parking from the residential units.
- Provide information on transit, bicycle, and pedestrian accessibility to and from the project site both electronically through the building's Web site and physically through transit and bicycle maps provided in the building lobby.
- Provide TDM training for property managers.
- Design all units so that they facilitate the use of bicycles.
- Ensure that bicycle safety strategies are developed along Tehama Street.
- Facilitate access to car-share spaces.

#### **EMERGENCY VEHICLE ACCESS**

Emergency vehicle access would be provided from Tehama Street via the parking garage driveway, or through the two proposed off-street loading spaces. Development of the project would not reduce or eliminate the one travel lane on Tehama Street, and emergency access to the project area would remain unchanged from existing conditions. Therefore, the impacts of the project on emergency vehicle access would be less than significant. However, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Improvement Measure I-TR-1** to improve emergency access to the project site. Improvement Measure I-

TR-1 would remove a total of nine unmetered on-street parking spaces, including one 1-hour parking space, three yellow (commercial loading) spaces, and five unrestricted spaces along the north side of Tehama Street, to provide the additional clearance for emergency vehicles.

**Project Improvement Measure I-TR-1 Removal of On-street Parking for Emergency Access:**

To minimize the potential for conflicts with emergency vehicle access to the project site, the project sponsor shall apply to SFMTA to remove nine on-street parking spaces on the north side of Tehama Street to increase clearance for emergency vehicles.

**BICYCLES**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable impacts related to potentially hazardous conditions for bicyclists or substantial interference with accessibility to a site and adjoining areas from implementation of the Plan. The TCDP FEIR identified the following mitigation measures to reduce impacts on bicycle facilities and safety: *Mitigation Measure M-TR-7a: Loading Dock Management* and *Mitigation Measure M-TR-7b: Augmentation of On-Street Loading Space Supply*. Because it is unknown whether bicycle conflicts and safety hazards with respect to driveway operations would be fully mitigated, the TCDP FEIR conservatively considered this impact to be significant and unavoidable.

Planning Code Section 155.3 requires that the project provide 167 bicycle parking spaces. The project would provide a total of 174 bicycle spaces (110 on the south side and 64 along the east side of the building) and four Class 2 bicycle spaces along Tehama Street, thus meeting the Planning Code requirements.

There are two bicycle routes near the project site: Route 30 along Folsom and Howard Streets, and Route 11 along Second Street. The proposed project would generate up to 35 bicycle trips on surrounding streets during both the weekday a.m. and p.m. peak hours, but would not substantially affect overall bicycle circulation in the area, or operations of adjacent bicycle facilities.<sup>52</sup> Because impacts of the proposed project on bicycle facilities and safety would be less than significant, TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-TR-7b* is not applicable to the proposed project. As discussed above, in compliance with TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-TR-7a*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 to reduce potentially significant impacts related to access and circulation at the project site.

**PEDESTRIANS**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable impacts related to deterioration of levels of service at sidewalks, street corners, and crosswalks with implementation of the Plan, and potentially hazardous conditions for pedestrians. The TCDP FEIR identified the following pedestrian mitigation measures: *Mitigation Measure M-TR-4: Widen Crosswalks* and *Mitigation Measure M-TR-5: Garage/Loading Dock Attendant*. The TCDP conservatively considered this impact to be significant and unavoidable because the

---

<sup>52</sup> Ibid., page 57.

feasibility of the crosswalk widening for *Mitigation Measure M-TR-4* is unknown at this time, and SFMTA would have to further evaluate conditions. The TCDP also conservatively considered pedestrian conflicts and safety hazards with respect to driveway operations, even with implementation of *Mitigation Measure M-TR-5* of the TCDP FEIR, to be significant and unavoidable.

The proposed project would add approximately 236 pedestrian trips to the adjacent sidewalks during the weekday a.m. peak hour and 252 pedestrian trips during the weekday p.m. peak hour. The new pedestrian trips generated by the proposed project could be accommodated on the nearby sidewalks and would not substantially affect pedestrian operations along the nearby sidewalks and crosswalks. Therefore, the proposed project's pedestrian trips would have a less-than-significant impact on surrounding pedestrian facilities and TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-TR-4* is not applicable to the proposed project.<sup>53</sup>

Pedestrian access to the building would be provided along the south side of Tehama Street, with one entrance provided for the main lobby, and another entrance to a bicycle parking area provided along the eastern edge of the project site. Two secondary pedestrian-access locations would be provided along the south side of the building, with direct access to the planned future Oscar Park. The proposed project would remove the rolled curb along the south side of Tehama Street, along the project frontage, that is utilized by the surface parking lot currently at the project site. Replacing the rolled curb section with a standard sidewalk would improve pedestrian conditions along this section of Tehama Street.

All project-related vehicular traffic entering and exiting the parking garage, and project-related loading trucks entering and exiting the loading dock, would need to cross the sidewalk on the south side of Tehama Street. As discussed under "Circulation and Access," the proposed valet station would be located approximately 75 feet from the street. With this distance, three or four vehicles would be able to queue at the valet without spilling back onto Tehama Street. If queues were to extend past this length, they could block pedestrians along the south sidewalk of Tehama Street. Although few conflicts with project-related traffic and pedestrians are expected to occur, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3, on page 56. Implementation of Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 would ensure that the project provides appropriate valet staff to assist trucks backing into the loading spaces, to hold pedestrians out of the line of travel, and to avoid recurring queues at the project driveway. Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 would also include, but not be limited to, employment of additional valet attendants and parking demand strategies. In addition, **Project Improvement Measure I-TR-2** would further enhance pedestrian safety in the vicinity of the project site. The project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 and Project Improvement Measure I-TR-2.

---

<sup>53</sup> Ibid., page 54.

**Project Improvement Measure I-TR-2 Pedestrian Crosswalks and Improvements:**

To minimize the potential for conflicts between vehicles traveling to and from the project site and pedestrians traveling along First Street and Second Street, the following improvement measures are recommended:

- First Street/Tehama Street: A raised pedestrian crosswalk could be established across Tehama Street along the west side of First Street.
- Second Street/Tehama Street: A raised pedestrian crosswalk could be established across Tehama Street along the east side of Second Street.

Any modifications to the street striping plans or sidewalks would need to be reviewed and approved by SFMTA (and other agencies, as needed). It is expected, however, that these improvements could be implemented as long as they do not conflict with any future plans for Second Street and Tehama Street (e.g., Second Street bike lanes).

**LOADING**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable impacts of the Plan related to loading demand that could not be accommodated by proposed on-site loading facilities or convenient on-street loading zones, and identified secondary impacts on traffic, transit, and bicycle circulation. The TCDP FEIR identified the following loading mitigation measures: *Mitigation Measure M-TR-7a: Loading Dock Management and Mitigation Measure M-TR-7b: Augmentation of On-Street Loading Space Supply*. The TCDP FEIR conservatively considered loading impacts to be significant and unavoidable.

There are currently no loading spaces at the project site because the site is used primarily for parking. Based on the SF Guidelines, the project's residential uses are expected to generate approximately 12 trips by service vehicles per day. Under the Planning Code, the proposed project would be required to provide two off-street loading spaces. Two full-service loading spaces accessed by a 15-foot-wide driveway directly off Tehama Street would be provided; one space would be 25 feet long and 10 feet wide, and one would be 35 feet long and 12 feet wide. Both spaces would have a minimum vertical clearance of 14 feet. This loading supply arrangement would meet Planning Code requirements for the number of required loading spaces and their dimensions. The project would generate an estimated demand for less than one loading space during both the peak and average hours, and its supply of two spaces would meet the loading demand as estimated by the SF Guidelines.

Because of the relatively narrow curb-to-curb width (21 feet) of Tehama Street and the narrow width of the loading dock entrance (15 feet), 35-foot trucks would have severe difficulty maneuvering into and out of the loading dock. To facilitate these movements, it would be necessary to eliminate about three to four on-street parking spaces on the north side of the street to provide additional turning area for these trucks. As discussed under "Emergency Access," above, on-street parking on Tehama Street along the full length

of the project frontage would already have been removed in compliance with Project Improvement Measure I-TR-1.

The project's 12 daily trips by service vehicles would result in an estimated demand for less than one loading space during both the peak hour and the average hour. Loading activity would be expected to occur primarily during off-peak hours and would not be expected to have a significant effect on the operations of Tehama Street. Service vehicle trips, including trash and recycling pick-up, would generally occur between the hours of 4:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. and would not conflict with weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hours.

In compliance with *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-7a: Loading Dock Management*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3. Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3, on page 56, would reduce the potential for delays in operations of Tehama Street and would facilitate passage by trucks entering and exiting the loading dock. Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-3 would limit loading activities by long (more than 25-foot-long) trucks to off-peak hours and provides building personnel (such as a valet attendant or a dock operator) to assist in truck maneuvers and to hold traffic/pedestrians.

#### **PARKING**

Parking conditions are not static, as parking supply and demand varies from day to day, from day to night, from month to month, etc. Hence, the availability of parking spaces (or lack thereof) is not a permanent physical condition, but changes over time as people change their modes and patterns of travel. While parking conditions change over time, a substantial deficit in parking caused by a project that creates hazardous conditions or significant delays to traffic, transit, bicycles or pedestrians could adversely affect the physical environment. Whether a deficit in parking creates such conditions will depend on the magnitude of the shortfall and the ability of drivers to change travel patterns or switch to other travel modes. If a substantial deficit in parking caused by a project creates hazardous conditions or significant delays in travel, such a condition could also result in secondary physical environmental impacts (e.g., air quality or noise impacts caused by congestion), depending on the project and its setting.

The absence of a ready supply of parking spaces, combined with available alternatives to auto travel (e.g., transit service, taxis, bicycles, or travel by foot) and a relatively dense pattern of urban development, induces many drivers to seek and find alternative parking facilities, shift to other modes of travel, or change their overall travel habits. Any such resulting shifts to transit service or other modes (walking and biking), would be in keeping with the City's "Transit First" policy and numerous San Francisco General Plan policies including those in the Transportation Element. The City's Transit First Policy established in the City's Charter Article 8A, Section 8A.115, states that "parking policies for areas well served by public transit shall be designed to encourage travel by public transportation and alternative transportation."

The transportation analysis accounts for potential secondary effects, such as cars circling and looking for a parking space in areas of limited parking supply, by assuming that all drivers would attempt to find

parking at or near the project site and then seek parking farther away if convenient parking is unavailable. Moreover, the secondary effects of drivers searching for parking is typically offset by a reduction in vehicle trips due to others who are aware of constrained parking conditions in a given area, and thus choose to reach their destination by other modes (i.e., walking, biking, transit, taxi). If this occurs, any secondary environmental impacts which may result from a shortfall in parking in the vicinity of the proposed project would be minor, and the traffic assignments used in the transportation analysis, as well as in the associated air quality, noise, and pedestrian safety analyses, reasonably addresses potential secondary effects.

The proposed project would provide 241 off-street parking spaces and four car-share parking spaces, totaling 245 spaces in three below-ground levels. Under Section 151 of the Planning Code, the project is not required to provide off-street parking spaces. The project site is located in the C-3-O zoning district, which does not require residential developments to provide parking spaces, but allows for projects to provide up to a certain amount of spaces. Based on the Planning Code requirements, the project would be permitted "as of right" up to 111 spaces, and permitted with Planning Commission approval up to 310 spaces. The proposed project's supply of 245 spaces would not exceed the Planning Code's maximum parking allowance.

The proposed project would have a parking demand of approximately 365 spaces during the weekday midday period and 456 spaces during the weekday evening period based on the methodology presented in the SF Guidelines.<sup>54</sup> The proposed parking supply of 245 spaces would be inadequate to accommodate this demand, corresponding with a 120-space shortfall during the midday and a 211-space shortfall during the evening. There are 24 public parking facilities in the parking study area (after removal of the existing parking lot on the project site), with almost 1,200 parking spaces available. In addition, seven public off-street parking facilities with approximately 300 available parking spaces operate in the project vicinity during the weekday evening peak period. Additionally, the project site is well served by public transit and bicycle facilities. Therefore, any unmet parking demand associated with the proposed project would not materially affect the overall parking conditions in the project vicinity such that hazardous conditions or significant delays are created. Further, the project site is located in a C-3-O zoning district, where under Section 151.1 of the Planning Code, the project would not be required to provide any off-street parking spaces.

It should be noted that the Planning Commission has the discretion to adjust the number of on-site parking spaces included in the proposed project, typically at the time that the project entitlements are sought. In many cases the Planning Commission does not support the parking ratio proposed by the project sponsor and the ratio is substantially reduced. In some cases, particularly when the proposed project is in a transit rich area, the Planning Commission does not support the provision of any off-street parking spaces.

---

<sup>54</sup> Ibid. page 64.

This is, in part, owing to the fact that the parking spaces are not “bundled” with the residential units. In other words, residents would have the option to rent or purchase a parking space, but one would not be automatically provided with the residential unit. Therefore, the provision of off-street parking is not a requirement for the development of the project, and the residential use of the project would not be constrained by a lack of parking.

If no off-street parking spaces were provided at the project site, the project would have an unmet demand of 365 spaces during the weekday midday period and 456 spaces during the weekday evening period. As mentioned above, the unmet parking demand of 120 spaces during the weekday midday period and 211 spaces during the weekday evening period could be accommodated by existing facilities, as could the unmet demand of 365 spaces during the weekday midday period and 456 spaces during the weekday evening period that could occur if no off-street parking is approved by the Planning Commission. Given that the unmet demand could be met by existing facilities and given that the project site is well-served by transit and bicycle facilities, a reduction in the number of off-street parking spaces associated with the project, even if no off-street spaces are provided, would not result in significant delays or hazardous conditions.

In summary, the proposed project would not result in a substantial parking deficit with or without the off-street parking currently proposed that would create hazardous conditions or significant delays affecting traffic, transit, bicycles or pedestrians. Therefore, impacts related to parking would be less than significant.

## CONSTRUCTION

The TCDP FEIR identified a significant and unavoidable impact related to disruption of nearby streets, transit service, and pedestrian and bicycle circulation by construction that would occur as part of Plan implementation. The TCDP FEIR identified *Mitigation Measure M-TR-9: Construction Coordination*; however, due to the uncertainty regarding construction schedules, the TCDP FEIR considered construction impacts to be significant and unavoidable.

Construction of the proposed project would take approximately 29 months and would generally occur Monday through Friday from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. On occasion, construction may also take place beyond 8:00 p.m. for major concrete pours or drywall, and Saturdays on an as-needed basis, in compliance with the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance and building permit conditions.

Construction of the proposed project would require 60–200 construction workers per day, depending on the construction phase. The project sponsor would follow SFMTA’s *Regulations for Working in San Francisco Streets* (known as “The Blue Book”) and would reimburse SFMTA for installation and removal of temporary striping and signage changes required during project construction. Construction staging would occur primarily within the confines of the project site at the south side of the building footprint at the location of the future Oscar Park, which currently functions as a construction staging area for Transbay Terminal highway off ramps. The City has separately proposed construction of the future Oscar

Park as part of the Transbay Redevelopment Plan, likely after the completion of the 41 Tehama Street Project.

Throughout the duration of construction, a sidewalk closure would be required on the south side of Tehama Street along the length of the project site. During the temporary sidewalk closure, pedestrians would be prohibited along this section of sidewalk (and would be rerouted to use only the sidewalk on the north side of Tehama Street); or on-street parking along the curb on the north side of the street would need to be removed temporarily so that a covered pedestrian walkway could be established along the curb on the south side.

It is anticipated that no regular travel lanes or Muni bus stops would need to be closed or relocated during the construction period. Should it be determined that travel lane closures would be needed, the lane closures would be coordinated with the City to minimize the impacts on local traffic. In general, lane and sidewalk closures are subject to review and approval by the City's Transportation Advisory Staff Committee, which consists of representatives of City departments including SFMTA, the Department of Public Works, the San Francisco Fire and Police Departments, the Department of Public Health, the Port of San Francisco, and the Taxi Commission. Before construction, the project contractor would consult with Muni's Street Operations and Special Events Office to coordinate construction activities and reduce any impacts on nearby transit operations.

Other projects near the project site may be under construction at the same time as the proposed project. In particular, construction of the new Transbay Transit Center (located one block north of the project site) and the Central Subway have commenced and are expected to last several years (past the anticipated completion date for the proposed project). During this overlap in construction schedules, the potential exists for the proposed project's construction activities to occur at the same time as construction activities for the new Transbay Transit Center. Construction of the other developments in the area would result in increased traffic levels because of employee ingress and egress, excavation, and the delivery of construction materials via trucks. Given the proximity of the sites to each other and the project site, as well as the uncertainty about construction schedules, construction activities would likely cause disruptions to traffic and to travel by transit, pedestrians, and bicycles. These additional vehicles could result in minor congestion and circulation issues in the immediate vicinity of the individual project sites. To reduce the potential secondary construction-related impacts on other modes, and in compliance with *TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-TR-9: Construction Coordination*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-4**.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-TR-4 Construction (Mitigation Measure M-TR-9 of the TCDP FEIR):**

Any construction traffic occurring between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. or between 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. would coincide with peak-hour traffic flow. The project sponsor shall limit truck movements to the hours between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. (or other times, if approved by SFMTA)

to minimize disruption of the general traffic flow on adjacent streets during the a.m. and p.m. peak periods. During construction, personnel may need to be provided on Tehama Street and at the First Street/Tehama Street and Second Street/Tehama Street intersections to help manage traffic for entering and exiting trucks.

The project sponsor's construction contractor(s) shall meet with SFMTA, the Fire Department, and other City agencies to determine feasible measures to reduce traffic congestion, including any potential transit disruption and pedestrian circulation impacts during construction of the project. In addition, the temporary parking demand by construction workers shall be met on-site or within other off-site parking facilities, and the construction contractor(s) would need to determine the location of an off-site parking facility for construction workers during the construction period. Additionally, the project sponsor shall encourage construction workers to use transit when commuting to and from the site, reducing the need for parking.

In addition, construction contractor(s) shall coordinate construction activities with each other, and with other potential projects that may be constructed in the vicinity of the project site (such as the new Transbay Transit Center and the other development projects throughout the Plan area).

## CONCLUSION

The proposed project at 41 Tehama Street is not expected to result in significant impacts beyond what was analyzed in the TCDP FEIR, and thus would not generate additional trips, or cause additional impacts related to intersection LOS, circulation and access, pedestrian, bicycle, and loading beyond what was assumed in the TCDP's FEIR analysis. Consistent with the analysis in the FEIR, the proposed project would contribute to significant and unavoidable traffic impacts at the intersections of First and Howard Streets and Second and Tehama Streets. No additional feasible mitigation measures have been identified and these impacts remain significant and unavoidable. Additionally, in compliance with mitigation measures identified in the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measures M-TR-1 through M-TR-4, reducing potential intersection LOS, circulation and access, loading, and construction impacts of the 41 Tehama Street project.

## NOISE

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable impacts related to the exposure of new noise-sensitive uses (such as the proposed project) to noise levels above standards in the General Plan and exposure of persons to temporary increases in vibration levels substantially exceeding ambient levels from construction activities in the Plan area. These impacts were addressed in a Statement of Overriding Considerations with findings and adopted as part of TCDP approval on May 24, 2012.

Five mitigation measures were identified that could reduce the degree of the impact related to the exposure of new noise-sensitive uses: *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1a: Noise Survey and Measurements for Residential Units*, *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1b: Noise Minimization for Residential Open Space*, *Mitigation*

*Measure M-NO-1c: Noise Minimization for Non-Residential Uses, Mitigation Measure M-NO-1d: Mechanical Equipment Noise Standard, and Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e: Interior Mechanical Equipment.* Mitigation Measure M-NO-1c is not applicable to the proposed project because this measure applies to nonresidential uses.

The TCDP FEIR identified a potentially significant impact related to exposure of persons to temporary increases in noise levels substantially exceeding ambient levels from construction activities in the Plan area, and determined that *Mitigation Measure M-NO-2a: Noise Control Measures During Pile Driving* and *Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b: General Construction Noise Control Measures* would reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level. *Mitigation Measure M-NO-2a* is not applicable to the proposed project because project construction would not involve pile driving. In accordance with the TCDP FEIR's requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measures M-NO-1 and M-NO-2**, on pages 68 and 71.

### NEW SENSITIVE USES

Ambient noise levels in the project vicinity are typical of noise levels in neighborhoods of San Francisco, which are dominated by vehicular traffic, including trucks, cars, Muni buses, emergency vehicles, and land use activities, such as commercial businesses and periodic temporary construction-related noise from nearby development, or street maintenance. The proposed project would result in approximately 398 new residential dwelling units on the project site. Residential uses are considered noise sensitive receptors. *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1a (Noise Survey and Measurements for Residential Uses)* identified in the FEIR is required to ensure that interior noise levels are suitable for residential use. In compliance with this mitigation measure, project-specific noise analyses were conducted in 2005 and 2012.<sup>55,56</sup>

These analyses demonstrate that Title 24 standards can be met, and that there are no particular circumstances about the site of the proposed project that appear to warrant heightened concern with respect to noise levels in the vicinity. Title 24, Part 6, Division T25, Chapter 1, Subchapter 1, Article 4, Sections T25–28 of the California Code of Regulations establish building standards applicable to all dwellings throughout the state. The code provides acoustical regulations requiring both exterior-to-interior sound insulation and sound and impact isolation between adjacent spaces of various occupied units. Title 24 regulations state that interior noise levels generated by exterior noise sources shall not exceed 45 A-weighted decibels (dBA) day-night average noise level ( $L_{dn}$ ), with windows closed, in any habitable room for residential uses. In general, a conservative estimate of exterior-to-interior noise level reduction is 25 dBA for typical modern residential construction.<sup>57</sup> Based on the aforementioned ambient

---

<sup>55</sup> Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. December 6, 2005. 41 Tehama Street Revised Environmental Noise Assessment. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2008.0801E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>56</sup> AECOM. August 1, 2013. 41 Tehama Technical Noise Memorandum. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>57</sup> Paul S. Veneklasen & Associates. 1973. *Noise Insulation Problems in Buildings*. As cited in California Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics. 2002 (January). *California Airport Land Use Planning Handbook*. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by Shutt Moen Associates, Santa Rosa, CA.

noise levels, this means that interior noise levels at the project site would range from 41 to 52 dBA L<sub>dn</sub>, depending on the floor of the residence in question.

In 2005, Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc., evaluated the level of noise-insulating windows that would be necessary to achieve 45 dBA L<sub>dn</sub> at all interior residential locations. The 2005 study made specific recommendations about Sound Transmission Class (STC) ratings for windows of each floor of the proposed structure that would be incorporated into the design and construction of the proposed tower to ensure that interior noise levels would remain at or below 45 dBA L<sub>dn</sub>. A comparison of recent noise monitoring data (2011) against those of the 2005 study determined that current ambient noise levels were consistent with the 2005 levels; therefore, the conclusions made in the 2005 study remain valid and the measures suggested therein with respect to the transmission class (i.e., STC rating) for each floor of window assemblies at the proposed structure would be adequate to achieve Title 24 interior noise standards and satisfy the requirements of *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1a* from the TCDP FEIR.

In addition, before the project sponsor may obtain a permit from the Department of Building Inspection (DBI) for construction of the building, a qualified acoustical consultant must evaluate the final design of the proposed structure and make specific recommendations about a required STC rating for each façade and floor of the proposed structure. If interior noise levels meet sound-level standards, no further action is required. If interior noise levels do not meet sound-level standards, DBI will require the project sponsor to redesign the structure's window assemblies to meet the City's noise standards. As shown by the results of the 2005 study as validated by the results of 2011 noise monitoring, and because the project sponsor would be required during final design check to demonstrate adherence to Title 24 and City noise standards, residential interior noise levels would be reduced to less than 45 dBA L<sub>dn</sub>.

It should also be noted that by assessing necessary STC ratings based on readings of ambient noise levels at various elevations, stationary-source noise associated with heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) uses at existing nearby uses is also considered. *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1d* requires that reasonable efforts be made to identify the location of existing rooftop mechanical equipment and predicted noise generated by that equipment. Therefore the noise measurements and analyses conducted in 2005 and 2013 satisfy the requirements of *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1d* in the TCDP FEIR.

*Mitigation Measure M-NO-1b* requires that the project sponsor minimize noise impacts for residential open space through building design or noise attenuation features. The proposed project would include private open space for approximately 126 of the residential units and common open space at the 35th-floor (building rooftop) and third-floor terraces. The third-floor terrace at the proposed 41 Tehama Street tower would be below the level of the I-80 off-ramp located south of the project site; thus, the terrace would not be subject to direct line-of-sight noise associated with vehicular traffic along the off-ramp. Furthermore, measurements taken at the site in the vicinity of, and at the approximate height, of the proposed terrace indicate that ambient noise levels are approximately 68 dBA L<sub>dn</sub>. According to the Environmental Protection Element of the *San Francisco General Plan*, noise levels up to 70 dBA L<sub>dn</sub> are considered

satisfactory for outdoor uses, therefore ambient noise levels for the proposed lower terrace would be acceptable.

In addition to the third-floor terrace, the proposed project includes a rooftop terrace on the 35th floor at a height of approximately 346 feet. Noise levels at this height would be primarily dominated by Bay Bridge traffic and the project's own proposed roof top mechanical equipment. The rooftop terrace would be located on the northeastern side of the proposed building with residential units along the southern boundary, shielding noise from the Bay Bridge. As discussed further below, the project's Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) equipment would be located on the roof of the 35th floor and would have a solid wall around its exterior boundary for security purposes, preventing a direct line of sight between the building's HVAC system and the building's open space provided on the 35th floor. In addition, the proposed rooftop equipment would be subject to Section 2909 of the City's Noise Control Ordinance, which limits noise levels from stationary-source equipment at the respective property line to no more than 5 dBA above ambient noise levels. Therefore, noise levels at the roof top terrace would be reduced to the extent feasible through design and shielding of the terrace. However, based on short-term noise monitoring, private balconies on higher floors may experience noise levels as high as 77 dBA  $L_{dn}$ . Based on the Land Use Compatibility Chart in the *General Plan*, open space in areas where ambient noise levels exceed 70 dBA  $L_{dn}$  are encouraged to include noise insulation features. In accordance with the TCDP FEIR's requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-1**, below.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-1 Noise Minimization for Residential Open Space (Mitigation Measure M-NO-1b of the TCDP FEIR):**

To minimize effects on residential development in the Plan area, the Planning Department, through its building permit review process and in conjunction with the noise analyses prepared for the proposed project in compliance with TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-NO-1a, shall require that open space required under the Planning Code for residential uses be protected, to the maximum feasible extent, from existing ambient noise levels that could prove annoying or disruptive to users of the open space. Implementation of this measure could involve, among other things, site design that uses the building itself to shield on-site open space from the greatest noise sources, construction of noise barriers between noise sources and open space, and appropriate use of both common and private open space in multifamily dwellings. Implementation of this mitigation measure shall also be undertaken consistent with other principles of urban design.

**BUILDING OPERATION AND TRAFFIC NOISE**

Noises generated by residential and commercial uses, including noise associated with the operation of HVAC equipment, are common and generally accepted in urban areas. These on-site operational noise sources are also regulated during planning, installation, and operation by the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance and *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e* of the TCDP FEIR. *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e*

prompts the Planning Department to require the maximum feasible reduction of building equipment noise, such as through the enclosure of building mechanical equipment. In compliance with *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e* of the TCDP FEIR, a Noise Technical Memorandum was prepared for the proposed project to assess project generated noise impacts to nearby noise sensitive land uses.

During operation of the proposed project, an emergency generator and HVAC equipment would be located on the roof of the 35th floor, approximately 360 feet above grade. In compliance with TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e*, the Noise Technical Memorandum prepared for the proposed project assessed the potential for project-generated noise sources to affect nearby receptors.<sup>58</sup> The Noise Technical Memorandum concludes that the project's operational stationary sources could result in a combined noise level of 77.7 dBA energy-equivalent noise level ( $L_{eq}$ ) at 50 feet. However, the emergency generator would only run during emergencies and scheduled testing, which typically occurs for 30 minutes.

The nearest off-site noise sensitive land uses would be the residential units directly adjacent to the project site at 19 Tehama Street. Given that the building's HVAC and emergency generator would be located on the roof of the 35th floor, the nearest sensitive receptors at 19 Tehama Street would be 286 feet from the proposed project's mechanical room. Conservatively assuming a direct line of sight between the building's HVAC system and the closest noise sensitive receptor, the building's stationary noise sources, assuming a 1-hour period where the HVAC system and emergency generator are both running, would produce noise levels equivalent to 62.6 dBA  $L_{eq}$  at the closest off-site sensitive receptor. However, the proposed project's generator and HVAC equipment would be enclosed and shielded to prevent excessive noise and would not be in direct line of sight of nearby noise sensitive land uses, therefore project-generated stationary noise would be substantially less than 62.6 dBA. In addition, the proposed rooftop equipment would be subject to Section 2909 of the City's Noise Control Ordinance, which limits noise levels from stationary-source equipment at the respective property line to no more than 5 dBA above ambient noise levels. The Noise Control Ordinance also requires the project sponsor to retain an acoustical consultant to measure the sound levels of operating exterior equipment within 30 days after installation. If exterior equipment meets sound-level standards identified in the Noise Control Ordinance, no further action is required. If sound-level standards are not met, the project sponsor would be required to replace and/or redesign the exterior equipment to meet those standards. Therefore, noise levels generated by the project's stationary equipment would be reduced to the extent feasible through building design and compliance with the City's Noise Control Ordinance and the project sponsor has complied with *Mitigation Measure M-NO-1e* of the TCDP FEIR.

With respect to vehicular noise, operation of the proposed project would result in an increase of approximately 2,325 average daily vehicle trips to and from the site. The majority of these trips would occur in the a.m. and p.m. peak periods. The Noise Technical Memorandum assessed the potential for the project's vehicle trips to result in an increase in ambient noise levels. A doubling of traffic volumes is generally considered to represent a substantial increase in roadway noise levels. Based on modeled traffic

---

<sup>58</sup> AECOM. August 1, 2013. 41 Tehama Technical Noise Memorandum. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

noise, most roadway segments would experience a -0.7 to +0.2 dBA increase in roadway noise levels as a result of the proposed project. A 3 dBA increase in noise levels is generally considered to be the minimum perceivable increase by the human ear. Traffic noise levels along Tehama Street between First and Second Streets would be expected to increase by approximately 1.2 dB relative to Existing (2011) No Project conditions. This predicted noise level increase from 54.9 L<sub>dn</sub> dBA at 50 feet to 56.1 L<sub>dn</sub> dBA would be well within the noise standards that are considered satisfactory for residential uses according to the Environmental Protection Element of the *San Francisco General Plan*. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in a substantial increase in ambient noise levels.

### CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION

Construction activities associated with development of the project site would include site preparation (e.g., demolition, excavation, grading, and clearing), trenching, pouring of concrete foundations, paving, erection of the steel structure and exterior enclosure, interior buildout, equipment installation, finishing, and cleanup; however, no pile driving or rock blasting is anticipated to be necessary. The noise levels of primary concern are typically associated with the demolition, site preparation, and excavation phases because the equipment used for breaking up the structure and concrete, clearing, grading, excavating, and removing material from the site typically generates the highest noise levels (approximately 85 dBA at 50 feet) and these activities are exposed in the open air. Project-related noise levels at noise-sensitive land uses close to the project site would be lower during other phases of project construction (e.g., exterior enclosure, interior buildout, finishing). To comply with the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance, noise from construction activities occurring between 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. must not exceed 80 dBA at 100 feet or other representative noise level at an appropriate distance. For example, construction noise that is less than 86 dBA at 50 feet would be considered in compliance with the City's Noise Control Ordinance (noise levels typically attenuate six dB for every doubling of distance).<sup>59</sup> In addition, work conducted between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. must not exceed the ambient noise levels at the site's property line by 5 dBA, unless a special permit is granted before such work by the Director of Public Works or the Director of DBI.

Noise levels for the demolition and excavation phases were calculated using the anticipated construction equipment for each phase. During the most intense phases, construction noise generated at the site of the proposed project would be equivalent to 77 dBA L<sub>eq</sub> at 100 feet. This noise level is 3 dBA less (i.e., quieter) than the daytime standard in the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance, 80 dBA at 100 feet. Thus, noise generated by construction, demolition, and excavation activities at the site would not exceed the standard established by the City's Noise Control Ordinance, and no significant impacts would occur.

The operation of heavy equipment during construction could result in excessive levels of vibration that could contribute to structural damage of potentially historic structures nearby, namely the Phillips & Van Orden Building. As stated in the TCDP FEIR, this impact would be temporary but could be considered

---

<sup>59</sup> Ibid., page 20.

substantial should nearby structures be damaged.<sup>60</sup> However, TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a: Construction Best Practices for Historical Resources* and *Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b: Construction Monitoring Program for Historical Resources* would be implemented to reduce the potential for damage and ensure that any damage that may occur is repaired. Implementation of these measures (Project Mitigation Measures M-CP-2 and M-CP-3) would reduce the impacts of construction-related groundborne vibration on historic structures to a less-than-significant level. See Project Mitigation Measures M-CP-2 and M-CP-3 in the "Cultural Resources" section of this Certificate of Determination, above.

As stated above, *Mitigation Measure M-NO-2a* in the TCDP FEIR would not apply to the proposed project because pile driving is not proposed. The project sponsor would be responsible for implementing *Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b*, which requires muffling and maintenance of on-site equipment and handling of construction noise-related complaints. In accordance with the TCDP FEIR's requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-2**, below.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-2 General Construction Noise Control Measures (Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall undertake the following to ensure that project noise from construction activities is minimized to the maximum extent feasible:

- The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to ensure that equipment and trucks used for project construction utilize the best available noise control techniques (e.g., improved mufflers, equipment redesign, use of intake silencers, ducts, engine enclosures and acoustically attenuating shields or shrouds, wherever feasible).
- The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to locate stationary noise sources (such as compressors) as far from adjacent or nearby sensitive receptors as possible, to muffle such noise sources, and to construct barriers around such sources and/or the construction site, which could reduce construction noise by as much as 5 dBA. To further reduce noise, the contractor shall locate stationary equipment in pit areas or excavated areas, if feasible.
- The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to use impact tools (e.g., jackhammers, pavement breakers, and rock drills) that are hydraulically or electrically powered wherever possible to avoid noise associated with compressed air exhaust from pneumatically powered tools. Where use of pneumatic tools is unavoidable, an exhaust muffler on the compressed air exhaust shall be used, along with external noise jackets on the tools, which could reduce noise levels by as much as 10 dBA.
- The project sponsor shall include noise control requirements in specifications provided to construction contractors. Such requirements could include, but are not be limited to,

---

<sup>60</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 269.

performing all work in a manner that minimizes noise to the extent feasible; using equipment with effective mufflers; undertaking the most noisy activities during times of least disturbance to surrounding residents and occupants, as feasible; and selecting haul routes that avoid residential buildings inasmuch as such routes are otherwise feasible.

- Prior to the issuance of each building permit, along with the submission of construction documents, the project sponsor shall submit to the Planning Department and Department of Building Inspection (DBI) a list of measures to respond to and track complaints pertaining to construction noise. These measures shall include (1) a procedure and phone numbers for notifying DBI, the Department of Public Health, and the Police Department (during regular construction hours and off-hours); (2) a sign posted on-site describing noise complaint procedures and a complaint hotline number that shall be answered at all times during construction; (3) designation of an on-site construction complaint and enforcement manager for the project; and (4) notification of neighboring residents and nonresidential building managers within 300 feet of the project construction area at least 30 days in advance of extreme noise generating activities (defined as activities generating noise levels of 90 dBA or greater) about the estimated duration of the activity.

## CONCLUSION

In accordance with the TCDP FEIR requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measures M-NO-1 and M-NO-2. With implementation of these mitigation measures, impacts related to construction noise and to the proposed residential open space would be reduced to a less-than-significant level.

## AIR QUALITY

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable air quality impacts related to the exposure of new sensitive receptors, such as the proposed residences at the project site, to substantial concentrations of fine particulate matter with an aerodynamic resistance diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and toxic air contaminants (TACs). These pollutants would be generated by existing and future on-road sources, such as auto, truck and bus traffic, and by existing and future stationary sources in individual high-rise buildings, such as emergency backup diesel generators. Also identified by the TCDP FEIR were impacts related to potential short-term emissions of criteria pollutants and toxic air contaminants from the use of heavy construction equipment. Construction-related fugitive dust emissions were identified as significant but mitigable.

## CONSTRUCTION

The proposed project includes the demolition of the existing 400-square-foot building located on site and the construction of a new, 382-foot-tall residential tower. Project-related demolition, excavation, grading and other construction activities may cause wind blown dust that could contribute particulate matter into

the local atmosphere. In addition, construction vehicles and equipment emit criteria air pollutants as well as toxic air contaminants.

All projects within San Francisco are required to comply with the Construction Dust Ordinance (Ordinance 176-08, effective July 30, 2008). The Ordinance requires that all site preparation work, demolition, or other construction activities within San Francisco that have the potential to create dust or to expose or disturb more than 10 cubic yards or 500 square feet of soil comply with specified dust control measures whether or not the activity requires a permit from DBI. The Director of DBI may waive this requirement for activities on sites less than one half-acre that are unlikely to result in any visible wind-blown dust. For projects over one half-acre, the Ordinance requires that the project sponsor submit a Dust Control Plan for approval by the San Francisco Health Department. DBI will not issue a building permit without written notification from the Director of Public Health that the applicant has a site-specific Dust Control Plan, unless the Director waives the requirement. The TCDP FEIR included *Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4b*, which extends the requirements for a site-specific dust control plan to any project requiring more than 5,000 cubic yards of excavation. The proposed project would require 35,000 cubic yards of excavation, therefore in compliance with the mitigation measures identified in the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-1**, on page 74. With implementation of this mitigation measure, fugitive dust impacts would be less than significant.

In addition to construction dust, construction vehicles emit criteria air pollutants and other TACs that may affect regional air quality as well as result in localized health risks to nearby sensitive land uses. The TCDP FEIR identified a significant and unavoidable impact with respect to construction of subsequent land use development projects emitting criteria air pollutants that may adversely affect regional air quality and emitting TACs that may adversely affect nearby sensitive land uses.

The closest sensitive receptors are the residential units located adjacent to the project site at 19 Tehama Street. The project site is located in an area that experience poor air quality from existing air pollution sources. In 2012, the Planning Department, San Francisco Department of Public Health (DPH), and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) undertook a comprehensive modeling effort to evaluate known sources of air pollution. This modeling effort, using the AERMOD air quality model, included vehicular emissions from roadways, including both surface streets and freeways; permitted stationary sources (e.g., diesel generators, cogeneration plants, boilers, gasoline stations, spray painting booths, dry cleaners, and others); Port of San Francisco and other maritime sources; and major concentrations of diesel-powered vehicle operations, such as the Caltrain station and tracks and the Transbay Transit Center/Transbay Terminal. This modeling effort evaluated the geographic distribution of the City's existing air pollution burden from mobile, stationary and area sources. The result of the modeling effort is the identification of air pollution "hot spots" where such pollution exceeds commonly accepted regulatory standards for excess cancer risk and fine particulate matter. Air pollution hot spots are defined as areas where the existing cumulative excess cancer risk from air pollution sources exceeds 100 per one million and where fine particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) from air pollution sources as well as ambient, background, fine particulate levels exceed 10 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m<sup>3</sup>). Given that

the levels of existing air pollution at the site exceed commonly accepted standards and that construction activities would, even temporarily, increase pollutant levels in the local vicinity, the project's construction activities may adversely affect nearby sensitive land uses.

The TCDP FEIR identified *Mitigation Measures M-AQ-4a* and *M-AQ-5* to reduce construction-related emissions of criteria pollutants and other TACs. In compliance with the mitigation measures identified in the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measures M-AQ-2 and M-AQ-3**, on page 75, thereby reducing construction related emissions of criteria pollutants and other TACs to the extent feasible.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-1 Dust Control Plan (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4b of the TCDP FEIR):**

To reduce construction-related dust emissions, the project sponsor shall incorporate into construction specifications the requirement for the development and implementation of a site-specific Dust Control Plan as set forth in Article 22B of the *San Francisco Health Code*. The Dust Control Plan shall require the project sponsor to: submit a map to the Director of Public Health showing all sensitive receptors within 1,000 feet of the site; wet down areas of soil at least three times per day; provide an analysis of wind direction and install upwind and downwind particulate dust monitors; report particulate monitoring results; hire an independent third party to conduct inspections and keep a record of those inspections; establish shut-down conditions based on wind, soil migrations, etc.; establish a hotline for surrounding community members who may be potentially affected by project-related dust; limit the area subject to construction activities at any one time; install dust curtains and wind breaks on the property lines, as necessary; limit the amount of soil in hauling trucks to the size of the truck bed and secure soils with a tarpaulin; enforce a 15 mile per hour speed limit for vehicles entering and exiting construction areas; sweep affected streets with water sweepers at the end of the day; install and utilize wheel washers to clean truck tires; terminate construction activities when winds exceed 25 miles per hour; apply soil stabilizers to inactive areas; and sweep adjacent streets to reduce particulate emissions. The project sponsor shall also designate an individual to monitor compliance with dust control requirements.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-2 Construction Vehicle Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4a of the TCDP FEIR):**

To reduce construction vehicle emissions, the project sponsor shall incorporate the following into construction specifications:

- All construction equipment shall be maintained and properly tuned in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All equipment shall be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition prior to operation.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR):**

A. *Construction Emissions Minimization Plan.* Prior to issuance of a construction permit, the project sponsor shall submit a Construction Emissions Minimization Plan (Plan) to the ERO for review and approval by an Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist. The Plan shall detail project compliance with the following requirements:

1. All off-road equipment greater than 25 hp (horsepower) and operating for more than 20 total hours over the entire duration of construction activities shall meet the following requirements:
  - a) Where access to alternative sources of power is available, portable diesel engines shall be prohibited;
  - b) All off-road equipment shall have:
    - i. Engines that meet or exceed either USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) or ARB (California Air Resources Board) Tier 2 off-road emission standards, *and*
    - ii. Engines that are retrofitted with an ARB Level 3 Verified Diesel Emissions Control Strategy (VDECS).<sup>61</sup>
  - c) Exceptions:
    - i. Exceptions to A(1)(a) *may* be granted if the project sponsor has submitted information providing evidence to the satisfaction of the ERO that an alternative source of power is limited or infeasible at the project site and that the requirements of this exception provision apply. Under this circumstance, the sponsor shall submit documentation of compliance with A(1)(b) for on-site power generation.
    - ii. Exceptions to A(1)(b)(ii) *may* be granted if the project sponsor has submitted information providing evidence to the satisfaction of the ERO that a particular piece of off-road equipment with an ARB Level 3 VDECS is: (1) technically not feasible, (2)

---

<sup>61</sup> Equipment with engines meeting Tier 4 Interim or Tier 4 Final emission standards automatically meet this requirement; therefore, a VDECS would not be required.

would not produce desired emissions reductions due to expected operating modes, (3) installing the control device would create a safety hazard or impaired visibility for the operator, or (4) there is a compelling emergency need to use off-road equipment that are not retrofitted with an ARB Level 3 VDECS and the sponsor has submitted documentation to the ERO that the requirements of this exception provision apply. If granted an exception to A(1)(b)(ii), the project sponsor must comply with the requirements of A(1)(c)(iii).

- iii. If an exception is granted pursuant to A(1)(c)(ii), the project sponsor shall provide the next cleanest piece of off-road equipment as provided by the step down schedule in Table A1 below.

<b>Table A1 Off-Road Equipment Compliance Step down schedule*</b>		
<b>Compliance Alternative</b>	<b>Engine Emission Standard</b>	<b>Emissions Control</b>
1	Tier 2	ARB Level 2 VDECS
2	Tier 2	ARB Level 1 VDECS
3	Tier 2	Alternative Fuel*

Notes:

- \* How to use the table: If the requirements of (A)(1)(b) cannot be met, then the project sponsor would need to meet Compliance Alternative 1. Should the project sponsor not be able to supply off-road equipment meeting Compliance Alternative 1, then Compliance Alternative 2 would need to be met. Should the project sponsor not be able to supply off-road equipment meeting Compliance Alternative 2, then Compliance Alternative 3 would need to be met.
- \*\* Alternative fuels are not a VDECS.

- 2. The project sponsor shall require the idling time for off-road and on-road equipment be limited to no more than 2 minutes, except as provided in exceptions to the applicable state regulations regarding idling for off-road and on-road equipment. Legible and visible signs shall be posted in multiple languages (English, Spanish, Chinese) in designated queuing areas and at the construction site to remind operators of the 2-minute idling limit.
- 3. The project sponsor shall require that construction operators properly maintain and tune equipment in accordance with manufacturer specifications.
- 4. The Plan shall include estimates of the construction timeline by phase with a description of each piece of off-road equipment required for every construction phase. Off-road equipment descriptions and information may include, but is not limited to: equipment type, equipment manufacturer, equipment identification number, engine model year, engine certification (Tier rating), horsepower, engine serial number, and expected fuel usage and hours of operation. For VDECS installed: technology type, serial number, make, model, manufacturer, ARB verification number level, and installation date and hour meter reading on installation date. For off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall indicate the type of alternative fuel being used.

5. The Plan shall be kept on-site and available for review by any persons requesting it and a legible sign shall be posted at the perimeter of the construction site indicating to the public the basic requirements of the Plan and a way to request a copy of the Plan. The project sponsor shall provide copies of Plan to members of the public as requested.

B. *Construction Emissions Reporting.* Monthly reports shall be submitted to the ERO indicating the construction phase and off-road equipment information used during each phase including the information required in A(4). In addition, for off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall include the actual amount of alternative fuel used.

Within 6 months of the completion of construction activities, the project sponsor shall submit to the ERO a final report summarizing construction activities. The final report shall indicate the start and end dates and duration of each construction phase. For each phase, the report shall include detailed information required in A(4). In addition, for off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall include the actual amount of alternative fuel used.

C. *Certification Statement and On-site Requirements.* Prior to the commencement of construction activities, the project sponsor must certify (1) compliance with the Plan, and (2) all applicable requirements of the Plan have been incorporated into contract specifications.

D. *Exemptions.* Projects shall be exempt from the above requirements if the project sponsor submits documentation to the ERO that the following Exemptions apply:

1. Project site boundaries not located within 1,000 feet of a sensitive land use.
2. Construction of the project would require a limited amount of off-road construction equipment for a limited duration, such as interior renovations and additions to existing buildings. These types of construction equipment typically do not generate a substantial amount of DPM (diesel particulate matter) emissions and are not expected to substantially effect nearby sensitive land uses within identified hot spots.

E. *Penalties.* Should it be determined that the project sponsor or the project sponsor's contractors have not complied with any provision described above, the project will be determined to be out of compliance with the conditions of project approval. Construction activities must cease until the ERO and the construction contractor have agreed upon actions to meet the above requirements. Additional enforcement actions may apply.

## PROJECT OPERATIONS

As discussed above, the project site, based on comprehensive citywide modeling, is located in an area substantially affected by existing sources of air pollution. The project proposes to construct approximately 398 new residential units at the site. Residential uses are considered sensitive receptors for purposes of air quality evaluation. As such, the proposed project has the potential to expose new sensitive receptors to substantial levels of air pollution. The TCDP FEIR identified this as a significant impact and identified *Mitigation Measure*

M-AQ-2 to protect new residential uses proposed within air pollution hot spots to the extent feasible. In compliance with the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4**, below:

**Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4 On-site Air Filtration (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-2 of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall implement the following site-specific measures to ensure the minimization of on-site health risks to new residents.

1. *Air Filtration and Ventilation Requirements for Sensitive Land Uses.* Prior to receipt of any building permit, the project sponsor shall submit a ventilation plan for the proposed building to the Department of Public Health and the Planning Department's ERO. The ventilation plan shall show that the building ventilation system removes at least 80 percent of the outdoor PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations from habitable areas and be designed by an engineer certified by ASHRAE (the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers), who shall provide a written report documenting that the system meets the 80 percent performance standard identified in this measure and offers the best available technology to minimize outdoor to indoor infiltration of air pollution.
2. *Maintenance Plan.* Prior to receipt of any building permit, the project sponsor shall present a plan that ensures ongoing maintenance for the ventilation and filtration systems.
3. *Disclosure to Buyers and Renters.* The project sponsor shall also ensure the disclosure to buyers (and renters) that the building is located in an area with existing sources of air pollution and as such, the building includes an air filtration and ventilation system designed to remove 80 percent of outdoor particulate matter and shall inform occupants of the proper use of the installed air filtration system.

Operation of the proposed project would also result in an increase in criteria air pollutants and other TACs associated with an increase in vehicle emissions, natural gas combustion, on-site stationary sources, landscape maintenance and painting. To assist lead agencies in determining whether criteria air pollutant emissions require further analysis, the BAAQMD, in their *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines*,<sup>62</sup> has developed screening criteria. If all the screening criteria are met by a proposed project, then the lead agency or applicant does not need to perform a detailed air quality assessment of the project's air pollutant emissions and operation of the proposed project would result in less than significant criteria air pollutant impacts. Projects that exceed the screening sizes may require further project-level quantification to determine whether criteria air pollutant emissions may exceed significance thresholds. The CEQA Air Quality Guidelines note that the screening levels are generally representative of new development on

---

<sup>62</sup> Bay Area Air Quality Management District. May 2011. CEQA Air Quality Guidelines.

greenfield<sup>63</sup> sites without any form of mitigation measures taken into consideration. In addition, the screening criteria do not account for project design features, attributes, or local development requirements that could also result in lower emissions. For projects that are mixed-use, infill and/or proximate to transit service and local services, emissions would be expected to be less than the greenfield-type project that the screening criteria are based upon. The project proposes to construct 398 dwelling units, well below the BAAQMD's screening criteria of 510 dwelling units; therefore the proposed project would not result in significant impacts with respect to criteria air pollutant emissions.

The proposed project would include an on-site emergency diesel generator located on the roof of the 35th floor, approximately 360 feet above grade. This emergency generator is required pursuant to the Building Code, however it is anticipated to operate only for emergency purposes and periodic testing (typically not to exceed 50 hours per year). However, as discussed above, the project site is located within an air pollution hot spot and would emit diesel particulate matter (DPM), a TAC identified by the ARB. Therefore, the proposed project has the potential to contribute to emissions of TACs that may substantially affect nearby sensitive land uses. The TCDP FEIR identified this as a significant impact and included *Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Siting of Uses that Emit DPM and Other TACs* to reduce emissions of DPM. In compliance with the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5**, below:

**Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 Siting of Uses that Emit DPM and Other TACs (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 of the TCDP FEIR):**

All on-site diesel generators shall either: 1) meet Tier 4 or interim Tier 4 emissions standards; or 2) meet Tier 2 emissions standards and be equipped with an Air Resources Board Level 3 VDECS.

## CONCLUSION

The proposed project would contribute to significant air quality impacts as identified in the TCDP FEIR. In accordance with the FEIR requirements, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Mitigation Measures M-AQ-1, M-AQ-2, M-AQ-3, M-AQ-4, and M-AQ-5 to reduce emissions.

## WIND AND SHADOW

### WIND

Wind impacts are directly related to building design and articulation and the surrounding site conditions. The TCDP FEIR identified a potential significant wind-related impact from new exceedances of the Planning Code's hazard criterion by certain development projects in the Plan area, and determined that implementing *Mitigation Measure M-WI-2: Tower Design to Minimize Pedestrian Wind Speeds* would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.<sup>64</sup> *Mitigation Measure M-WI-2* is not applicable to the proposed

---

<sup>63</sup> Agricultural or forest land or an undeveloped site earmarked for commercial, residential, or industrial projects.

<sup>64</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 463.

project because it is related to the design development of the buildings on Parcel F, 524 Howard Street, 50 First Street, 181 Fremont Street, and Golden Gate University sites within the Plan area.

The project would construct a new 35-story, 382-foot-tall residential tower on the site. Project-specific wind tunnel tests<sup>65</sup> were performed for the previously approved project to define the pedestrian wind environment that would exist after construction of the proposed tower. The proposed project would be approximately 40 feet taller than the previously approved project and therefore a technical memorandum was prepared to evaluate any differences between the two projects and to validate the finding that the proposed project would not result in substantially different wind conditions than were evaluated for the previously approved project.<sup>66</sup> The wind tunnel tests evaluated pedestrian-level wind speeds in four directions (northwest, west-northwest, west, and southwest) and were measured at 20 points, for both the site's current conditions and conditions with the proposed project in place, to quantify resulting pedestrian-level winds in public spaces near the project site. Wind tunnel tests for both existing and project conditions assumed completion of the Transbay Transit Center, currently under construction. The test points were positioned within and surrounding the project site's block and distributed along the sidewalks of Howard, Folsom, First, and Second Streets, and on sidewalks and street surfaces on Tehama and Clementina Streets. The results of the wind tunnel tests determined that the wind hazard criterion of 26 miles per hour, as listed in Section 148 of the Planning Code is met at all 20 test locations. **Table 1**, below, shows the results of the wind tunnel tests for the previously approved project.<sup>67,68</sup> The technical memorandum prepared for the proposed project determined that the project would not result in an exceedance of the wind hazard criterion of 26 miles per hour at any of the previously analyzed 20 wind test points. The technical memorandum also determined that under cumulative conditions, any differences between the modeled wind tunnel tests for the previously approved project and the currently proposed 35-story, 382-foot-tall building would be small.<sup>69</sup> The proposed project would not result in an exceedance of the wind hazard criterion under Existing Plus Project and Cumulative scenarios and therefore would have no significant effect related to wind. Accordingly, wind impacts would be less than significant.

---

<sup>65</sup> ESA. October 5, 2011. Technical Memorandum, Potential Section 148 Wind Impacts, 41 Tehama Street High-Rise Development, San Francisco, California. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2008.0801E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>66</sup> ESA. July 16, 2013. Technical Memorandum, Potential Wind Conditions, 41 Tehama Street High-Rise Development, San Francisco, California. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>67</sup> ESA. 2011. page 15.

<sup>68</sup> ESA. 2013. The technical memorandum for the proposed 35-story tower confirmed that the wind hazard criterion would not be exceeded. page 10.

<sup>69</sup> ESA. 2013. The technical memorandum for the proposed 35-story tower confirmed that the wind hazard criterion would not be exceeded. page 10.

**Table 1: Wind Hazard Analysis: Criterion Speed 36 mph<sup>a</sup>**

Test Point	Existing Setting		Existing Plus Project			Cumulative		
	1-hour/year Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Wind Hazard Criterion Exceeded (hours/year)	1-hour/year Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Wind Hazard Criterion Exceeded (hours/year)	Change in Wind Speed From Existing Conditions (mph)	1-hour/year Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Wind Hazard Criterion Exceeded (hours/year)	Change in Wind Speed From Existing plus Project Conditions (mph)
1	16	0	17	0	+1	19	0	+2
2	12	0	20	0	+8	24	0	+4
3	9	0	17	0	+8	20	0	+3
4	12	0	15	0	+3	23	0	+8
5	17	0	11	0	+6	13	0	+2
6	17	0	13	0	+4	12	0	+1
7	16	0	16	0	0	16	0	0
8	11	0	12	0	+1	15	0	+3
9	21	0	19	0	-2	26	0	+7
10	21	0	21	0	0	25	0	+4
13	16	0	17	0	+1	21	0	+4
14	21	0	19	0	-2	26	0	+7
31	24	0	25	0	+1	28	0	+3
33	30	0	29	0	-1	28	0	-1
52	13	0	15	0	+2	21	0	+6
56	21	0	21	0	0	20	0	-1
75	19	0	17	0	-2	10	0	-7
48	17	0	19	0	+2	18	0	-1
49	18	0	20	0	+2	22	0	+2
80	9	0	10	0	+1	12	0	+2
Average 1-hr:	17 mph	-	18 mph	-	+1	20 mph	-	+2
Exceedances		0		0			0	
Notes: <sup>a</sup> Equivalent to a wind speed of 26 mph when stated on the same basis as the comfort criteria wind speeds. Data in this table reflect wind tunnel results from the previously approved project. The July 2013 Technical Memorandum, Potential Wind Conditions, 41 Tehama Street High-Rise Development, San Francisco, California, confirms that the proposed 382-foot-tall tower would also not result in the exceedance of Planning Code Section 148's wind hazard criterion. Source: ESA 2011								

**SHADOW**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant and unavoidable shadow impacts on parks under the Recreation and Park Department's jurisdiction and on other open spaces. No mitigation measures were identified in the TCDP FEIR. This impact was addressed in a Statement of Overriding Considerations with findings and adopted as part of TCDP approval on May 24, 2012.

Section 295 of the Planning Code was adopted in 1984 to protect certain public open spaces from shadowing by new structures during the period between 1 hour after sunrise and 1 hour before sunset (year round). Section 295 generally prohibits the issuance of building permits for structures more than 40 feet in height that would cause significant new shade on open space under the jurisdiction of, or designated for acquisition by, the Recreation and Park Commission. An exception to this prohibition may be made if the Planning Commission, in consultation with the General Manager of the Recreation and Park Department, determines that the shade would not have a significant impact on the use of such property.

Pursuant to the TCDP, the height limit on the parcel in which the project site is located was raised from 200 feet to up to 360 feet. A shadow analysis conducted for the TCDP FEIR addressed potential impacts on parks subject to Section 295, which included Union Square, Justin Herman Plaza, Portsmouth Square, St. Mary's Square, Maritime Plaza, and Boeddeker Park. The shadow analysis in the TCDP FEIR found that development pursuant to the Plan would most substantially affect Union Square, Portsmouth Square, and St. Mary's Square, both in terms of duration (time of day and year) and amount of shadow (increased shadow coverage).<sup>70</sup> To determine whether the proposed project would conform to Section 295, a shadow fan was prepared by the Planning Department. The Planning Department concluded that the proposed project would not cast new shadows on any open space under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Recreation and Park Commission between 1 hour after sunrise and 1 hour before sunset, and therefore would comply with Planning Code Section 295.<sup>71</sup>

In addition to Section 295, Planning Code Sections 146 and 147 protect certain streets and other publicly accessible open spaces not subject to Section 295 requirements, respectively, within C-3 districts. The TCDP FEIR stated that a separate determination regarding Section 147 compliance would be required for each subsequent project in the Plan area.<sup>72</sup> Section 146 stipulates setback requirements within C-3 districts for buildings abutting 18 segments of 13 streets; Tehama Street is not among them, and therefore, Section 146 of the Planning Code is not applicable to the project site. Planning Code Section 147 requires that massing of new buildings more than 50 feet tall be designed with setbacks and shaped to minimize shadow impacts on public plazas and other publicly accessible spaces not subject to Planning Code Section 295.

---

<sup>70</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 509.

<sup>71</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. June 7, 2013. 2013.0256K – Shadow Analysis. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>72</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 521.

A refined project-specific shadow analysis was conducted for the proposed project.<sup>73</sup> The proposed project, at 360 feet (not including a 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse), has the potential to cast shadow on numerous streets within the C-3 District. Additionally, although no open space under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park Commission exists in the vicinity of the project site, if the proposed tower were to shade other public open space or privately owned public open space (POPOS) above levels that are common and generally accepted in urban areas, the proposed project could substantially affect the use of those spaces.

The shadow analysis was conducted for representative times of day for the three representative days of the year.<sup>74</sup> The representative days of the year are the winter solstice (December 21), when the midday sun is at its lowest and shadows are longest; the summer solstice (June 21), when the midday sun is at its highest and shadows are shortest; and the fall equinox (September 21), when noontime shadows are midway through a period of lengthening.<sup>75</sup> Because midday shadows are the longest and would cover the greatest area of open space on the winter solstice, additional shadow patterns have been prepared for that day (Sunrise + 1 Hour, 9:00 a.m., 10:00 a.m., 11:00 a.m., noon, 2:00 p.m., and Sunset – 1 Hour). **Figures 25 through 31** illustrate the shadow from the proposed project at the seven times of day on the winter solstice when shadows are the longest.

The project-specific shadow analysis focuses on the potential for shadow cast by the project to adversely affect existing POPOS, since it was determined that Recreation and Park properties would not be affected. It was determined that the POPOS at the following locations could be affected by the proposed project's shadow under existing conditions: 555 Mission Street, 560 Mission Street, 100 First Street, Foundry Square, 199 Fremont Street, 301 Howard Street, and the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art (SFMOMA) Expansion. Potential impacts on City Park, a public open space not under the control of the Recreation and Park Department, were also evaluated. For purposes of this shadow analysis, and consistent with the TCDP FEIR, City Park is considered part of the existing conditions because this park has been approved and is currently under construction. It was determined that the proposed project would not cast shadow on the POPOS at 235 Second Street, 611 Folsom Street, and 303 Second Street. Those POPOS are therefore not discussed further.

**Yerba Buena Gardens:** No public parks or other public open spaces currently exist in the immediate project vicinity. The nearest existing public open space is Yerba Buena Gardens, a City property at Third and Howard Streets, approximately 0.4 mile west and north of the project site. Across Mission Street to the north of Yerba Buena Gardens is Jessie Square, an open space south of the Contemporary Jewish Museum. In the early-morning hours of the late spring and early summer months, the shadow of the proposed tower would be long enough, if unobstructed, to reach across Third Street beyond Yerba Buena Gardens and into the Jessie Square open space.

---

<sup>73</sup> ESA. August 20, 2013. Technical Memorandum, Potential New Shadow 41 Tehama Street High-Rise Development. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>74</sup> *Ibid.*, page 1.

<sup>75</sup> Shadows on one equinox accurately represent shadows on the other equinox. Due to the symmetry of the sun's apparent path in the sky over the year, the sun's path on the day of an equinox – spring or fall – is the same.

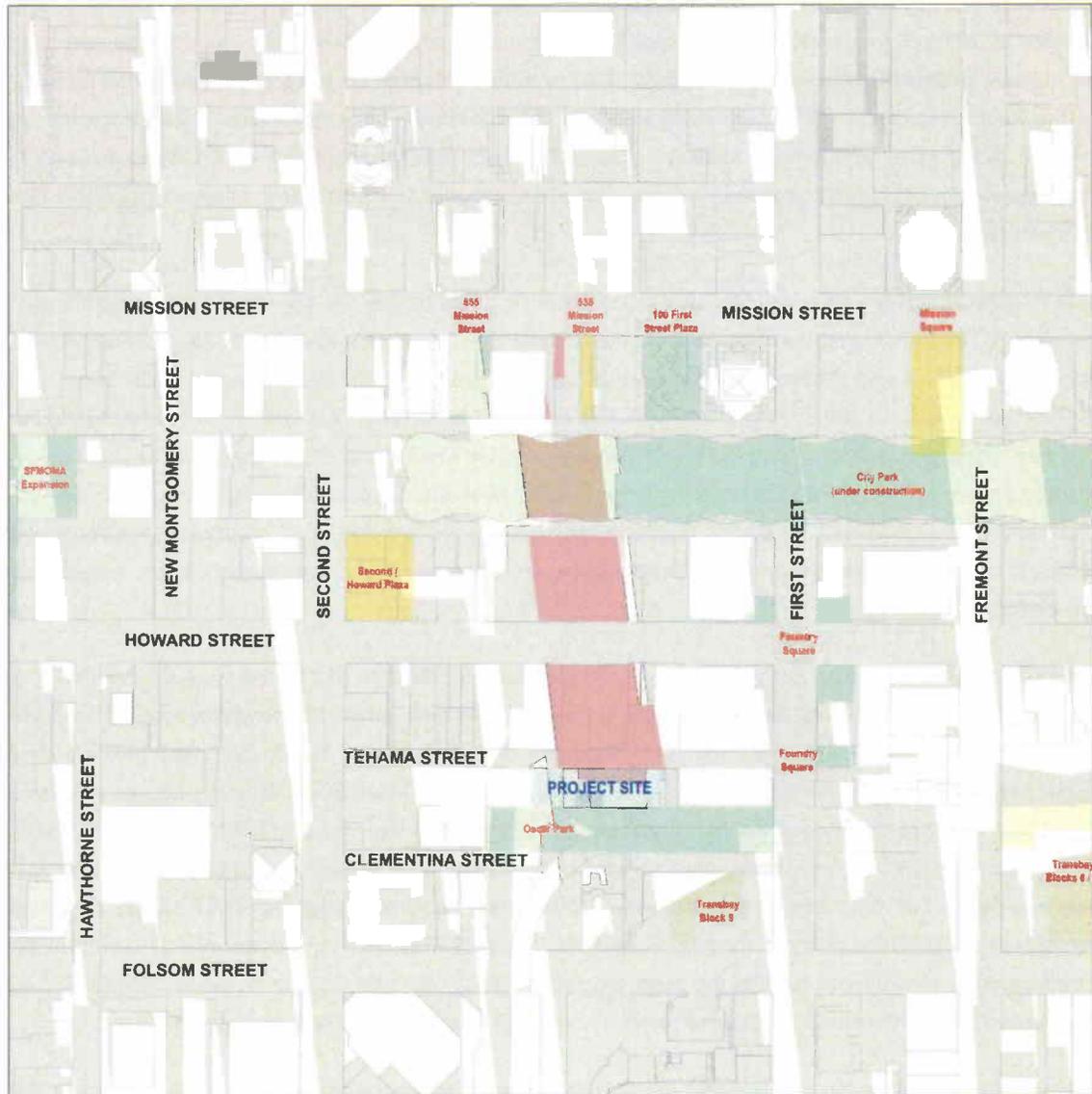
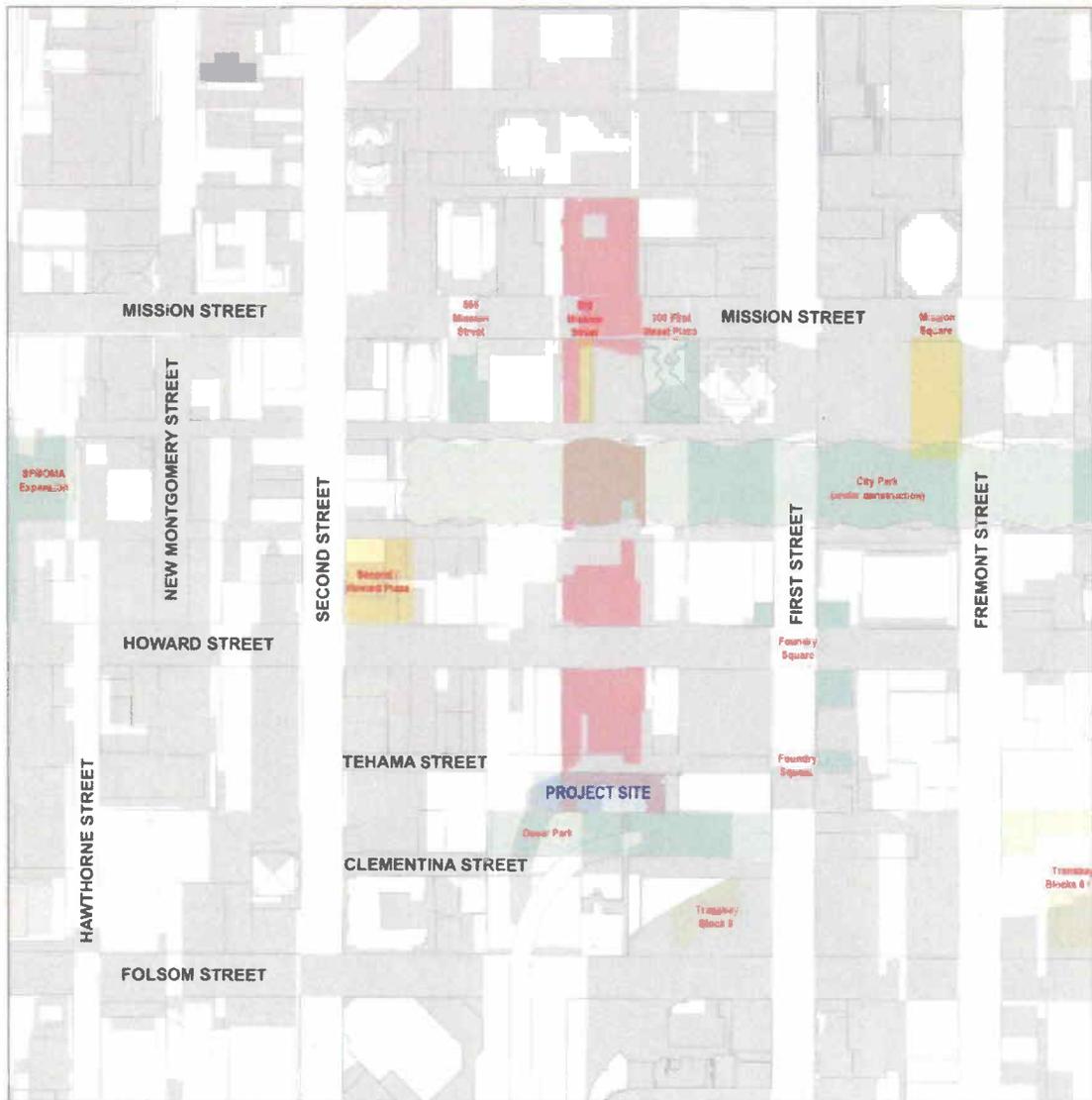


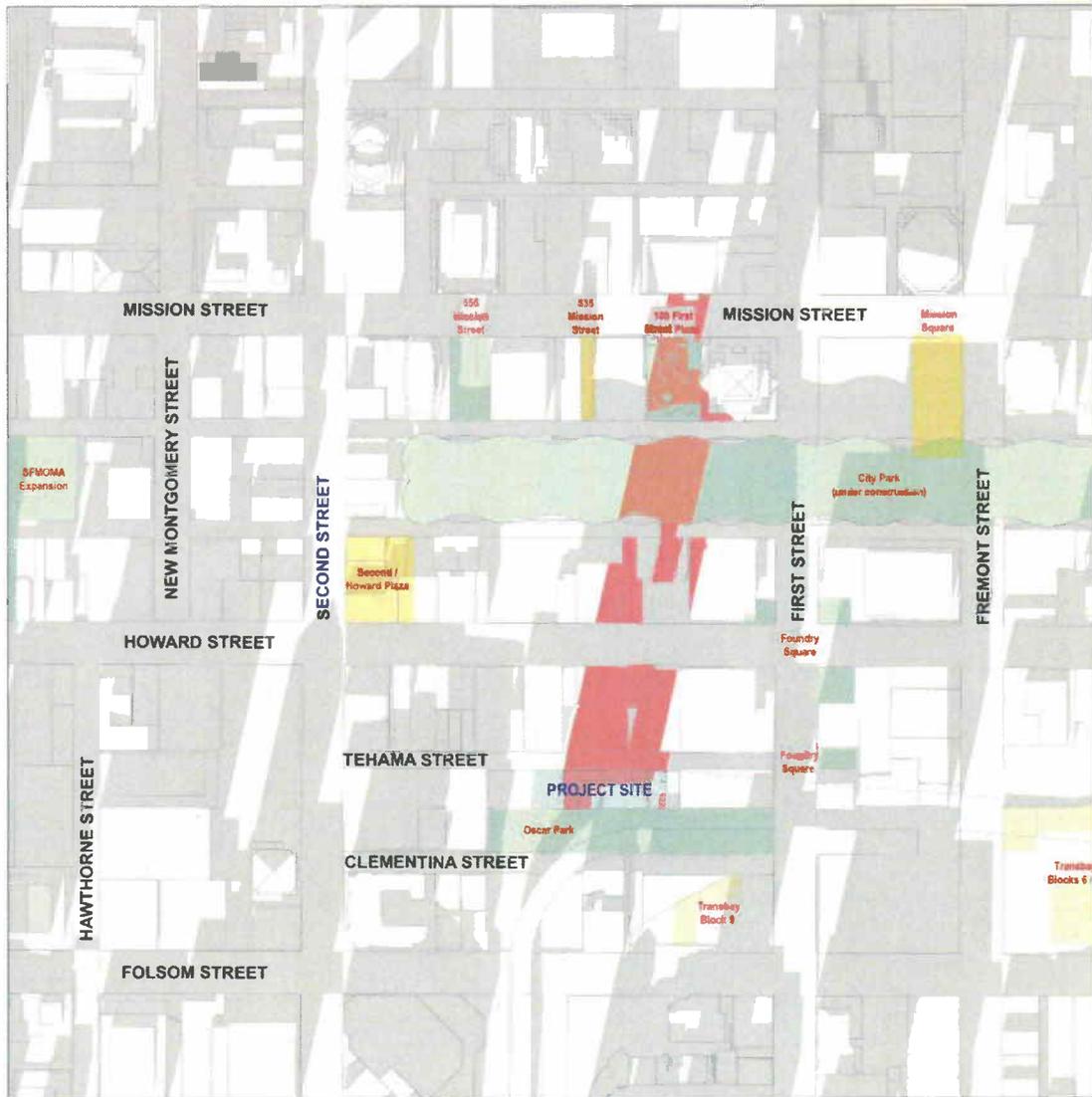
Figure 25 – December 21: Sunrise + 1 Hour (8:21 a.m.)  
Source: ESA 2013



  
 NORTH  
 Not to Scale

 Parks and Open Spaces    
  Proposed Open Spaces    
  Existing Shadow    
  Project Shadow

**Figure 26 – December 21: 9:00 a.m.**  
 Source: ESA 2013



  
 NORTH  
 Not to Scale

 Parks and Open Spaces   
  Proposed Open Spaces   
  Existing Shadow   
  Project Shadow

Figure 27 – December 21: 10 a.m.  
 Source: ESA 2013

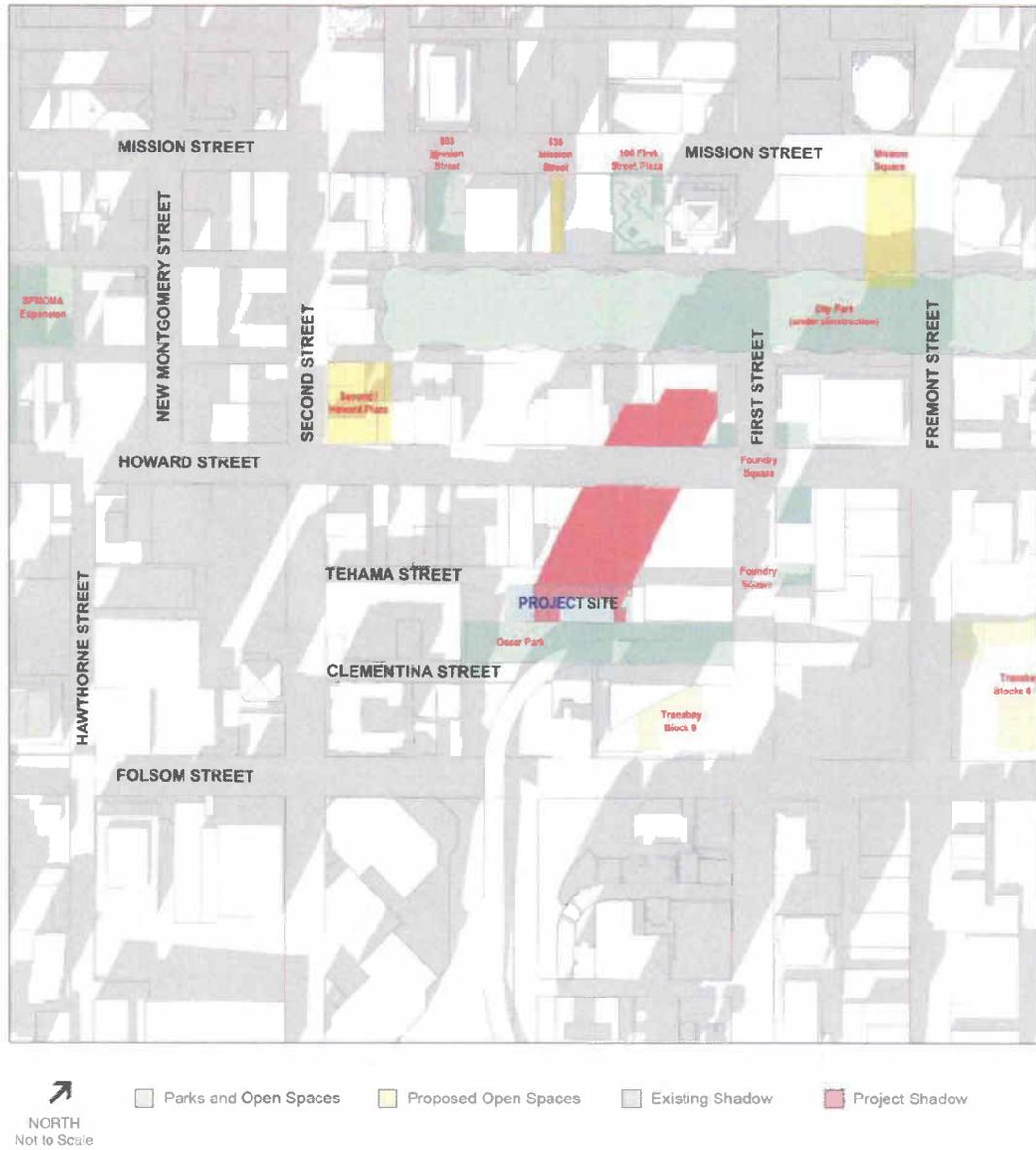


Figure 28 – December 21: 11 a.m.  
Source: ESA 2013

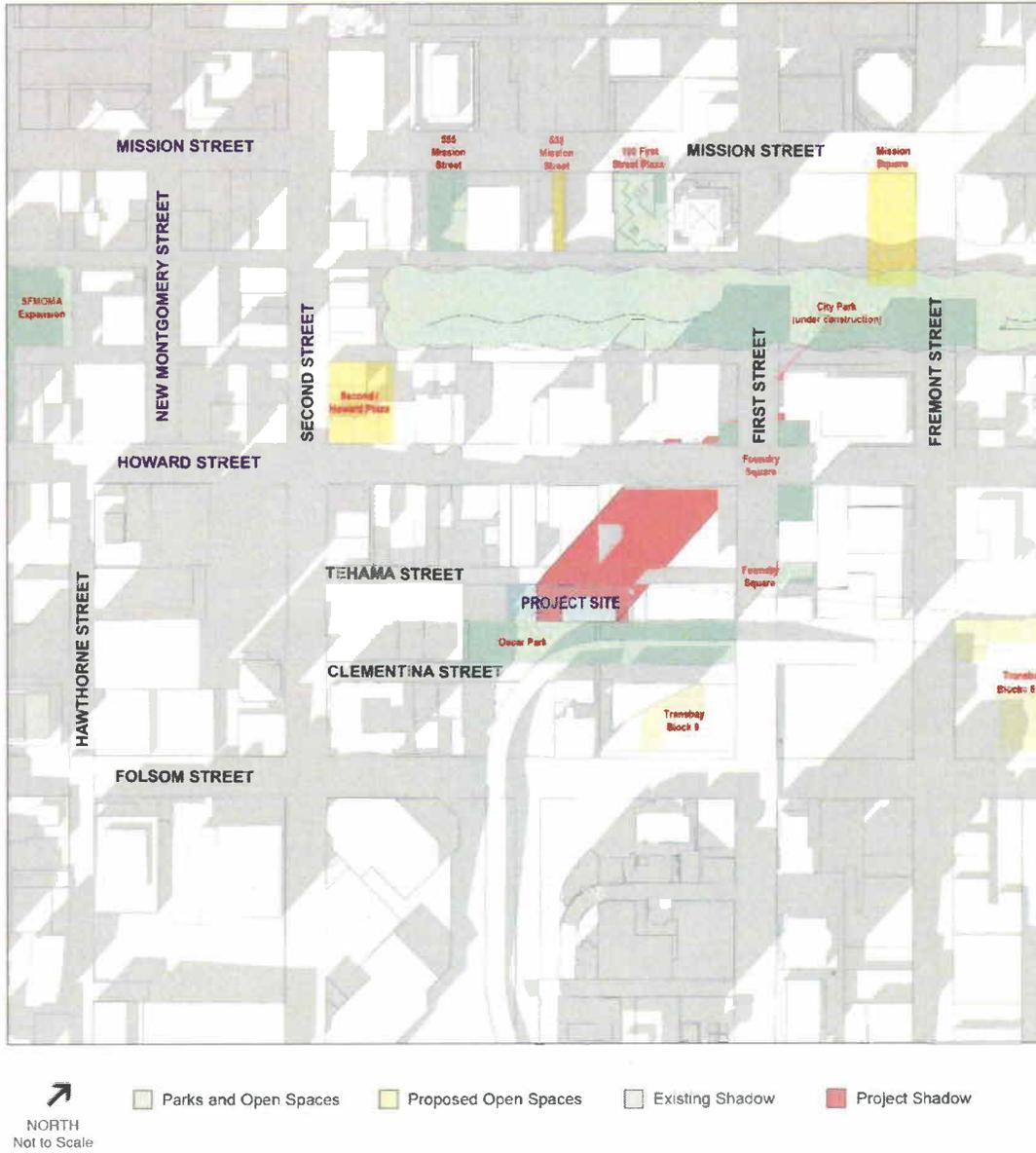


Figure 29 – December 21: noon  
Source: ESA 2013

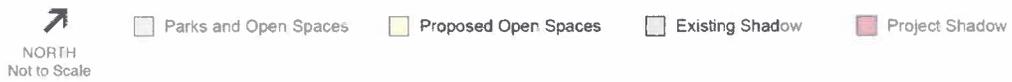
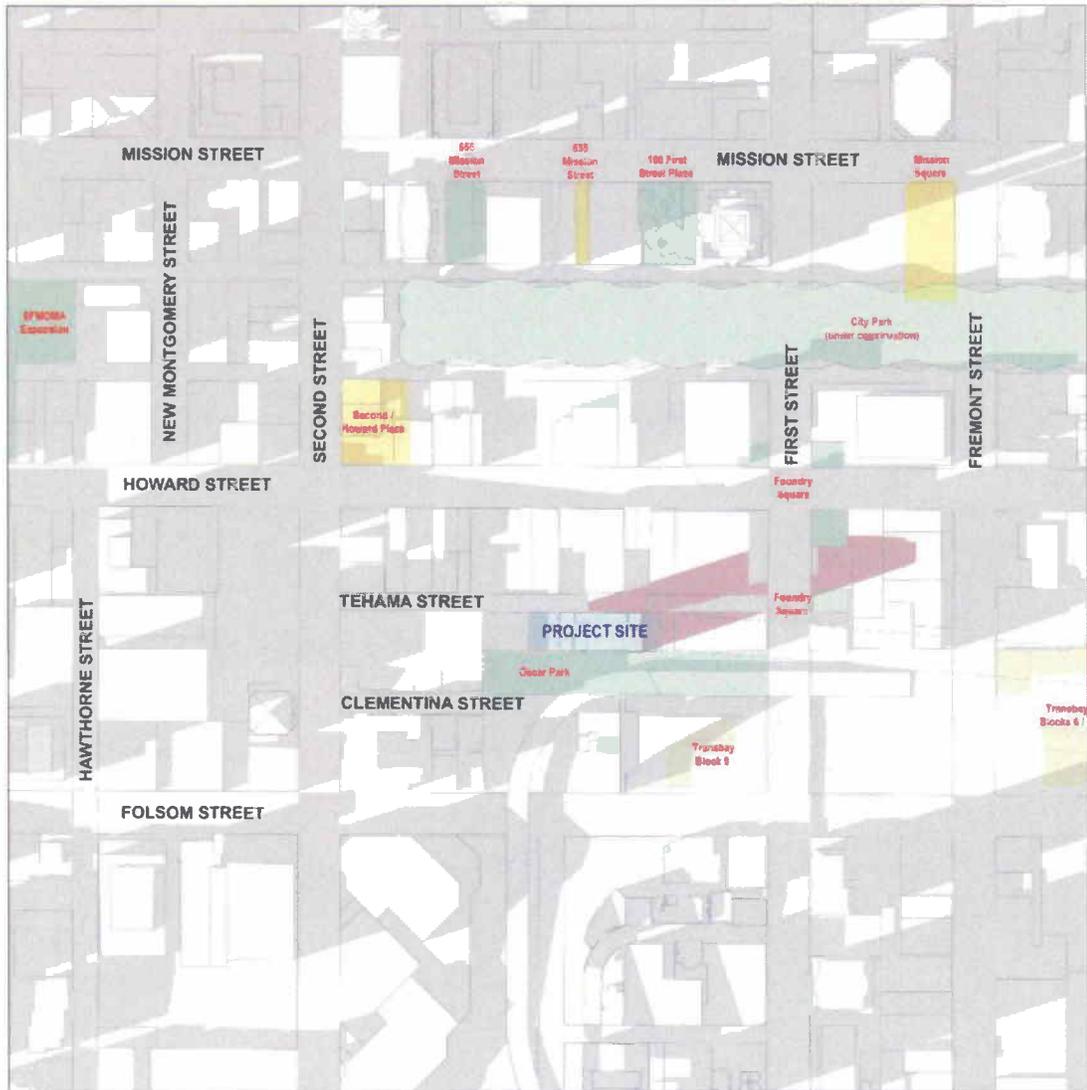


Figure 30 – December 21: 2 p.m.  
 Source: ESA 2013



Figure 31 – December 21: Sunset – 1 Hour (3:54 p.m.)  
Source: ESA 2013

However, the proposed tower would not cast shadow on Yerba Buena Gardens or Jessie Square because existing intervening buildings would prevent shadows from reaching these open spaces at all times when the project shadow could potentially reach these open spaces.<sup>76</sup> The SFMOMA Expansion building, now under construction, would fill the only remaining gap in the street wall along Third Street between Howard and Mission Streets, and together with existing adjacent buildings, would prevent project shadows from reaching Third Street. These open spaces would already be shadowed at all times when the project shadow would potentially be long enough to reach either Yerba Buena Gardens or Jessie Square.

Project shadow could be observed on buildings on the west side of the gardens during the summer solstice, but new shadow from the proposed project would not reach the surfaces of Yerba Buena Gardens or Jessie Square. Jessie Square and Yerba Buena Gardens are outside of the project's shadow impact and therefore are not shown in the shadow projection figures. Because no new shadow from the proposed tower would reach Yerba Buena Gardens or Jessie Square, the project's shadow would have no effect on the use or enjoyment of these open spaces. Therefore, effects on Yerba Buena Gardens and Jessie Square are not discussed further.

The following discusses the proposed project's shadow impact on nearby POPOS.

**555 Mission Street:** The proposed tower would cast shadow on the POPOS adjacent to the newly constructed office building at 555 Mission Street from late November through late January (see Figure 25). Until construction of the Transit Center is essentially complete, project shadow would fall on this open space beginning at 1 hour after sunrise on the winter solstice, remaining for about half an hour (until 9:00 a.m.).<sup>77</sup> The proposed tower would not cast shadows on 555 Mission Street during spring or summer (March 21 through September 21). Upon its completion, the Transit Center would shade most of the 555 Mission Street POPOS during the same early-winter-morning period as the proposed tower. Because of the limited duration (half an hour) and extent of shadow coverage by the proposed tower in combination with shadow from the Transit Center, the proposed tower's shadows would not be expected to substantially affect the use or enjoyment of this open space. Therefore, the proposed project would result in less than significant shadow impacts on the 555 Mission Street POPOS.

Under cumulative conditions, this open space would already be substantially shaded year-round. The proposed tower's shadow would be limited in duration (half an hour) and extent of coverage and its contribution to the cumulative shadowing of this POPOS would be small and less than significant.

**560 Mission Street:** The proposed tower shadow would reach across Mission Street into the 560 Mission Street open space from late November through late January. However, no new project shadow would occur because the plaza is already shadowed by the 555 Mission Street building during these times.<sup>78</sup> Therefore, the proposed project would have no shadow impact on the 560 Mission Street POPOS, individually or cumulatively.

---

<sup>76</sup> ESA. 2013. page 3.

<sup>77</sup> Ibid., page 31.

<sup>78</sup> Ibid., page 32.

**100 First Street:** The proposed tower would cast shadow onto the 100 First Street sun terrace for about 1 hour (between 9:30 a.m. and 10:30 a.m.) on the winter solstice (Figure 27).<sup>79</sup> The tower would not cast shadows on 100 First Street during spring or summer (March 21 through September 21). When the Transit Center is completed, it also will cast morning shadow on the 100 First Street open space during the same early-winter-morning period as the proposed tower. The 100 First Street sun terrace is elevated and thus would not be shaded by the Transit Center as much as ground-level open spaces. For example, on December 21, at 10:00 a.m., when the project shadow would be at its maximum, the shadow on the 100 First Street sun terrace from the proposed tower alone would be almost 15,000 square feet; the shadow from the Transit Center, when built, would cover almost 3,600 square feet of the same 15,000-square-foot area.<sup>80</sup> Given the limited duration (1 hour) and extent of shadow coverage by the proposed tower in combination with the Transit Center and that coverage would occur only in late fall and early winter, the proposed tower's shadows would not be expected to substantially affect the use or enjoyment of this open space. Therefore, the proposed project would result in less than significant shadow impacts on the 100 First Street POPOS, both individually and cumulatively.

Under cumulative conditions, future proposed buildings would cast new shadow onto the 100 First Street sun terrace. The proposed tower's shadow would be limited in duration (1 hour on the winter solstice) and extent of coverage, while the Transit Center would affect the sun terrace year-round.<sup>81</sup> The proposed tower's contribution to the cumulative shadowing of this POPOS would be small and less than significant.

**Foundry Square:** The proposed tower would cast shadow on two other POPOS during the winter solstice, when midday shadows are longest. At noon the tower's shadow would reach the edge of the open space in front of the office buildings at 400, 401, 500, and 505 Howard Street (part of the Foundry Square complex) at the corners of First and Howard Streets (Figure 28).<sup>82</sup> This shadow would occur from November through February, for approximately 1 hour.<sup>83</sup> Much of the open space at the Foundry Square buildings would already be in shadow from the 505 Howard Street building itself when shadow from the proposed tower would reach this space. The proposed tower would add shadow only to the 400 and 505 Howard Street POPOS. The new shadow at the Foundry Square complex would be of limited duration (1 hour or less) each day and would occur only in late fall and early winter. The proposed tower would not cast shadows on Foundry Square during spring or summer (March 21 through September 21). Because of their limited duration and extent, these shadows would not substantially adversely affect the use or enjoyment of these open spaces. Therefore, shadow impacts on the Foundry Square POPOS would be less than significant.

Under cumulative conditions, future proposed buildings would cast new shadow onto Foundry Square. Because the proposed tower's shadow would be limited in duration (1 hour) on the winter solstice, the

---

<sup>79</sup> Ibid., page 32.

<sup>80</sup> Ibid., page 32.

<sup>81</sup> Ibid., page 38.

<sup>82</sup> Ibid., page 32.

<sup>83</sup> Ibid., page 32.

proposed tower's contribution to the cumulative shadowing of these POPOS would be small and less than significant.

**199 Fremont Street and 301 Howard Street:** The proposed tower would not cast new shadow on the open plazas at the 199 Fremont Street and 301 Howard Street developments.<sup>84</sup> In December and January, project shadow would reach the plaza at 199 Fremont Street in the afternoon before 3:00 p.m., but at that time, the plaza would already be shaded by nearby existing structures. The project shadow would not reach the plaza at 301 Howard Street. Because the proposed tower would not cast new shadow on 199 Fremont Street and 301 Howard Street, it would not affect the use or enjoyment of these open spaces and no impact would occur, individually or cumulatively.

**City Park:** City Park will occupy the podium-level roof of the Transit Center. City Park will not exist until the above-grade structure of the Transit Center is completed (anticipated in 2017). However, because construction of the Transit Center and this open space is under way, both are considered part of the existing conditions for purposes of the project shadow analysis. The proposed project's tower would cast a shadow on City Park, a publicly accessible elevated open space. In the mornings in the late fall and early winter (between late November and late January),<sup>85</sup> new shadow from the proposed tower would initially reach across the full width of the west end of the park and beyond Mission Street at 1 hour after sunrise. The project shadow would reach various parts of the western half of City Park for periods ranging up to approximately 4 hours daily, ending by 12:30 p.m. For example, 1 hour after sunrise on December 21, the shadow would lie across the west end of the park; the shadow would then move eastward and southward with the sun, covering a relatively constant area of the park, until 10:00 a.m. (Figure 27). At this time the shadow would cover approximately 22,300 square feet, or about 10 percent of the proposed 5.4-acre park site. The project shadow would continue to move eastward and southward with the sun, leaving the park by 12:30 p.m.<sup>86</sup>

Purposely located in the downtown core to serve the densest developed portion of San Francisco, the Transit Center will be surrounded by existing and planned high-rise buildings that will cast shadows onto the Transit Center structure and onto its City Park open space. As a result, various portions of the City Park open space will be in shadow from the many surrounding high-rise buildings, including the proposed project's tower.

City Park is intended to provide passive open space including walkways, gardens, fountains, and seating areas. Commercial space adjacent to City Park will include shops and restaurants with direct connections. Because of the location of City Park atop the Transit Center, it is reasonable to assume that the majority of people who will use City Park's open space on a daily basis will be commuters and travelers passing through the Transit Center and workers with offices in the immediate vicinity. However, the high-profile design of the Transbay Transit Center is likely to attract tourists as well. The proposed tower's shadow

---

<sup>84</sup> Ibid., page 33.

<sup>85</sup> Ibid., page 30.

<sup>86</sup> Ibid., page 30.

would occur in the early morning to early afternoon when City Park would be expected to be used by commuters and downtown workers. The proposed tower would shade successive portions of the western half of the park, each for an hour or less, for up to 4 hours. Because City Park is not yet built, it is not possible to determine, with certainty, whether the proposed project would cast new shadow on City Park that could substantially affect the use and enjoyment of this park. The TCDP FEIR determined that subsequent development projects could result in significant impacts to open space within the Plan area and no feasible mitigation measures were identified. The proposed project would contribute to shadows on City Park, at times shading up to 10 percent of the park (contributing 1 percent of the shadow on the park). Under cumulative conditions, proposed buildings would contribute to new shadow effects on City Park. As a direct result, various portions of City Park open space would be in intermittent shadow from the surrounding high-rise buildings, including the proposed project, throughout the year.<sup>87</sup> Cumulative coverage on City Park is expected to be similar to two other downtown parks, Maritime Plaza and Justin Herman Plaza (68 and 38 percent, respectively).<sup>88</sup> The proposed tower would contribute at most, approximately 1 percent of shadow on City Park. The proposed project is conservatively determined to contribute to significant shadow impacts identified in the TCDP FEIR.

#### **CUMULATIVE EFFECTS ON PLANNED OR PROPOSED POPOS**

**Oscar Park:** Cumulative projects, such 222 Second Street and 201 Second Street, would cast new shadow on Oscar Park during the late fall and late spring for a limited duration in the late afternoon.<sup>89</sup> The Transbay Redevelopment Area Block 9 development and other buildings along Folsom Street would cast shadow on Oscar Park from morning to mid-day throughout the year.<sup>90</sup> The park would already be substantially shaded by existing buildings, except at mid-day year-round and until late afternoons in the summer months. New shadow from the proposed project would affect the eastern portion of the park during late spring and early summer after 2 p.m. Although the cumulative shadow on Oscar Park would be substantive, the project's contribution would be minimal and less than significant.

**Transbay Park:** The proposed development in Transbay Redevelopment Area Blocks 6/7 would intercept most of the shadow from the proposed project that would otherwise reach Transbay Park in the late fall and early winter afternoons.<sup>91</sup> Other proposed buildings, such as 181 Fremont and the Transit Tower, would cast new shadow on Transbay Park during the summer for a limited duration each day. Some of the project shadow would reach the eastern side of Transbay Park after 3:30 p.m. in November through January. Because the proposed tower's shadow would be limited in duration (less than 1 hour) in late fall and early winter, and would cover a small fraction of the area of the park, the proposed tower's contribution to the cumulative shadowing of this POPOS would be small and less than significant.

---

<sup>87</sup> Ibid., page 37.

<sup>88</sup> Ibid., page 38.

<sup>89</sup> Ibid., page 34.

<sup>90</sup> Ibid., page 35.

<sup>91</sup> Ibid., page 35.

**2nd/Howard Plaza:** Cumulative projects such as 201 Second Street and 222 Second Street would cast new shadow on the 2nd/Howard Plaza on the winter, fall and spring equinox during the mid-day for a limited duration each day. The proposed project would cast shadow on the 2nd/Howard Plaza during the early morning hours for less than an hour a day for most of the year. The 2nd/Howard Plaza also would be surrounded by mid-rise and high-rise buildings, and would be shadowed daily. Because the proposed tower's shadow would be limited in duration and extent, its contribution to the cumulative shadowing would be less than significant.

**Transbay Redevelopment Area Blocks 6/7:** The proposed open spaces on Transbay Redevelopment Area Blocks 6/7 would lie north of the high-rise tower and the mid-rise buildings fronting Folsom Street. As a result, those open spaces would be shadowed at various mid-day times by that development's own buildings. Blocks 6/7 would be shadowed in the mid-morning to mid-afternoon by the twin high-rises of 201 Folsom Street and other high-rise buildings on Rincon Hill. The proposed tower would not cast shadow on Blocks 6/7 in spring or summer. The proposed tower would cast shadow on the Blocks 6/7 open spaces generally after 4 p.m. in October and after 3 p.m. in the fall; however, most of the open space would already be in shadow by the buildings on Blocks 6/7 themselves. Although the cumulative shadow on Blocks 6/7 would be substantive, the project's contribution would be minimal and less than significant.

**Transbay Redevelopment Area Block 9:** The interior open spaces on Transbay Redevelopment Area Block 9 would be substantially shaded, year-round, by the surrounding mid-rise structures of that development, except at various mid-day times when the sun is higher in the sky. The open spaces on both sides of Clementina Street at First Street would be substantially shaded by the Block 9 development towers themselves from mid-morning to mid-afternoon. The proposed tower would cast shadow generally after 4 p.m. in October, and after 3 p.m. later in the fall. Although the cumulative shadow on Block 9 would be substantive, the project's contribution would be minimal and less than significant.

## CONCLUSION

The proposed project would not have the potential to cause wind speeds in the vicinity to exceed the wind hazard criteria and wind impacts would be less than significant.

The proposed project would not cast new shadow on Recreation and Park properties, but would cast new shadows on surrounding POPOS and City Park. Because City Park is not yet built, it is not possible to determine, with certainty, whether the proposed project would cast new shadow on City Park that could substantially affect the use and enjoyment of this park. However, the proposed project would shade successive portions of the park for up to 4 hours, at times shading 10 percent of the park. As stated above, consistent with the findings in the TCDP FEIR, the proposed project was conservatively determined to contribute to significant shadow impacts identified in the FEIR. Consistent with the findings of the TCDP FEIR, no feasible mitigation measure have been identified.

## BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The TCDP FEIR determined that there was no riparian habitat or wetlands within the Plan area and that none of the Plan area is within an adopted habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plan, or other approved local, regional, or State habitat conservation plan.

The project site is located in a developed urban area with no natural vegetation or habitat for special status species, including plants or bats. The proposed project would not require removal of any trees or vegetation, and would therefore not have the potential for construction activities to adversely impact special status birds and those protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the *California Fish and Game Code*.

Bird strikes result in millions of bird deaths annually and are a leading cause of worldwide declines in bird populations. Direct effects from bird strikes include death or injury as the birds collide with lighted structures and other birds that are attracted to the light, as well as collisions with glass during the daytime. Indirect effects include delayed arrival at breeding or wintering grounds, and reduced energy stores necessary for migration, winter survival, or subsequent reproduction. Changes in building heights and density, as well as construction of new buildings in the current prevailing architectural style, which is often characterized by large glazed expanses, could increase the risk for avian collisions with buildings.

In September 2011, the Board of Supervisors approved Planning Code Section 139 amendments to incorporate bird-safe building standards into the code, and adopted the *Standards for Bird-Safe Buildings*.<sup>92</sup> Planning Code Section 139, *Standards for Bird-Safe Buildings*, focuses on buildings that create location-specific hazards and building feature-related hazards. Location-specific hazards apply to buildings within 300 feet of, and having a direct line of sight to, an urban bird refuge, including open spaces two acres and larger dominated by vegetation, wetlands, or open water. Building feature-related hazards include free-standing clear glass walls, skywalks, greenhouses on rooftops, and balconies that have unbroken glazed segments measuring 24 square feet or larger. The *Standards for Bird-Safe Buildings* include guidelines for use and types of glass and façade treatments, wind generators and grates, and lighting treatments. As described in the project description, the proposed tower would be composed primarily of metal structural elements and a glass façade. The combination of adding open space at the ground-floor plaza and the current building proposal for a metal structure with a glass façade could result in a potential for bird strikes. However, as discussed in the Project Description on page 22, the first 60 feet of the proposed building façade, also known as the building collision zone, as well as any feature-related bird strike hazards (as defined in Planning Code Section 139 and including, but not limited to, free standing glass walls and balconies), would include bird safe glazing treatments consisting of glass that is vertically fritted. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in a significant impact on the movement of resident or migratory birds. In addition, in accordance with *Improvement Measure I-BI-2* of

---

<sup>92</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. *Standards for Bird-Safe Buildings*, adopted July 14, 2011. Reviewed August 18, 2011. Available: [http://www.sfplanning.org/ftp/files/publications\\_reports/bird\\_safe\\_bldgs/Standards\\_for\\_Bird-Safe\\_Buildings\\_8-11-11.pdf](http://www.sfplanning.org/ftp/files/publications_reports/bird_safe_bldgs/Standards_for_Bird-Safe_Buildings_8-11-11.pdf).

the TCDP FEIR, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Improvement Measure I-BI-1**, below.

**Project Improvement Measure I-BI-1 Night Lighting Minimization (Improvement Measure I-BI-2 of the TCDP FEIR):**

In compliance with the voluntary San Francisco Lights Out Program, the project sponsor has agreed to implement the following measures to reduce nighttime lighting:

- Reduce building lighting from exterior sources by:
  - Minimizing the amount and visual impact of perimeter lighting and façade up-lighting and avoid up-lighting of rooftop antenna and other tall equipment, as well as of any decorative features;
  - Installing motion-sensor lighting, as feasible; and
  - Utilizing minimum wattage fixtures to achieve required lighting levels.
- Reduce building lighting from interior sources by:
  - Dimming lights in lobbies, perimeter circulation areas and atria;
  - Turning off all unnecessary lighting in common areas by 11:00 pm through sunrise;
  - Utilizing automatic controls to shut off lights in the evening when no one is present;
  - As desirable, use localized task lighting in lieu of extensive overhead lighting;
  - Scheduling nightly maintenance to conclude by 11:00 pm, as feasible;
  - Educate building users about the dangers of night lighting to birds.

**CONCLUSION**

The TCDP FEIR identified significant but mitigable impacts to biological resources with respect to potential impacts to nesting birds during construction activities. The proposed project would not require the removal of trees or shrubs and would therefore have no impact with respect to construction activities potentially effecting nesting birds. The first 60 feet of the proposed building façade as well as any feature-related bird strike hazards would be treated with bird safe glazing. In addition, the project sponsor has agreed to implement Project Improvement Measure I-BI-1. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in significant impacts to biological resources.

## HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

The TCDP FEIR identified less than significant impacts related to the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials, the potential for the Plan or subsequent development projects within the Plan area to interfere with an adopted emergency response plan, and the potential for subsequent projects to expose people or structures to a significant risk with respect to fires. Similarly, the proposed project would not include uses requiring the routine transport of hazardous materials, would not interfere with an adopted emergency response plan, and would comply with all Building and Fire Code life safety requirements.

## HANDLING OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SOILS

The TCDP FEIR identified potentially significant impacts related to the handling of contaminated soil and groundwater and exposure to hazardous building materials. The TCDP FEIR determined that *Mitigation Measure M-HZ-2a: Site Assessment and Corrective Action for Sites Located Bayward of Historic High-Tide Line*, *Mitigation Measure M-HZ-2b: Site Assessment and Corrective Action for Projects Landward of the Historic High-Tide Line*, *Mitigation Measure M-HZ-2c: Site Assessment and Corrective Action for All Sites*, and *Mitigation Measure M-HZ-3: Hazardous Building Materials Abatement* would reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level.

Subsequently, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors amended Health Code Article 22A, which is administered and overseen by the Department of Public Health (DPH) and is also known as the Maher Ordinance. Amendments to the Maher Ordinance became effective August 24, 2013, and require that sponsors for projects on sites that are known or suspected to contain contaminated soil and/or groundwater to retain the services of a qualified professional to prepare a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) that meets the requirements of Health Code Section 22.A.6. *Mitigation Measures M-HZ-2a, M-HZ-2b, and M-HZ-2c* of the TCDP FEIR related to contaminated soil and groundwater are therefore superseded by the Maher Ordinance.

Construction of the proposed tower would result in the removal of approximately 35,000 cubic yards of soil. The project site is located on the Maher map indicating the potential for contaminated soil and/or groundwater, and is therefore subject to the Maher Ordinance.

A Phase I ESA describes current and prior uses of the property, reviews environmental agencies' databases and records, reports site reconnaissance observations, and summarizes potential soil and groundwater contamination issues. The Phase I ESA conducted for the project site in 2005 found no records of prior use of hazardous materials or generation of hazardous waste on the project site.<sup>93</sup> Therefore, previous or current on-site uses are not expected to have contaminated the soil or groundwater at the site.

---

<sup>93</sup> Treadwell & Rollo. May 11, 2005. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 41 Tehama Street, San Francisco, California. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This document was prepared for the previous CPE issued on November 13, 2012. The revised project would not change the conclusions of this report.

Several off-site facilities in the study area appear on the regulatory agency lists attached to the Phase I ESA. The chief transport mechanism for the migration of off-site chemical impacts to the on-site environment would likely be near-surface groundwater flow. However, based on the distances from the project site and the cross-gradient locations of these sites relative to the project site, it does not appear that off-site facilities have affected, nor are they likely to affect, the environmental conditions of the project site. Treadwell & Rollo judged that the potential of the documented nearby off-site sources of chemical constituents to affect the environmental conditions at the project site is minimal.<sup>94</sup>

However, based on the review of regulatory files, the site's history, and site reconnaissance, it is likely that the site is underlain by "earthquake" fill, which may contain debris and elevated levels of lead and petroleum hydrocarbons.

The sources of these chemicals are generally past regional industrial activities and debris from the 1906 earthquake and fire. Based on these findings, an Environmental Site Characterization was conducted for the 41 Tehama Street Project site in 2005.<sup>95</sup> This investigation collected samples of soils beneath the site and analyzed the samples for petroleum hydrocarbons and metals. Petroleum hydrocarbons were detected in 13 of the 20 soil samples analyzed. Lead was detected in 33 of the 44 samples analyzed at concentrations ranging from 5.6 to 5,500 milligrams per kilogram. The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment sets a human health screening level for lead at residential properties at 80 milligrams per kilogram; 20 samples had elevations of lead exceeding this screening level. Because of these findings, a portion of the fill material underlying the site would need to be disposed of as federally regulated hazardous waste. Most of the fill material would likely require disposal as state-regulated Class II hazardous waste. The project sponsor and its construction contractor would be required to follow state and federal regulations for manifesting the wastes, using licensed waste haulers, and disposing of the materials at a permitted disposal or recycling facility.

DPH would review the Phase I ESA for the presence of hazardous substances in excess of state or federal standards. Should hazardous substances be present, the project sponsor is required to submit a site mitigation plan (SMP) to DPH or other appropriate state or federal agency(ies), and to remediate any site contamination in accordance with an approved SMP prior to the issuance of any building permit. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any peculiar impacts that were not identified in the TCDP FEIR related to hazardous soil and/or groundwater.

#### **HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS**

The proposed project would involve demolition of the existing one-story structure on the project site, built in 1959. Because this structure was built before the 1970s, hazardous building materials such as asbestos-containing materials and lead-based paint are likely to be present in this structure. Demolishing

---

<sup>94</sup> Ibid., page 8

<sup>95</sup> Treadwell & Rollo. September 16, 2005. Environmental Site Characterization. 41 Tehama Street. San Francisco. California. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This report was prepared for the previous CPE issued on November 13, 2012. The revised project would not change the conclusions of this report.

the on-site structure could expose workers or the community to hazardous building materials. In compliance with TCDP FEIR *Mitigation Measure M-HZ-3*, the project sponsor has agreed to implement **Project Mitigation Measure M-HZ-1**, below, before demolition of the existing on-site structure, which would reduce potential impacts related to hazardous building materials to a less-than-significant level.

**Project Mitigation Measure M-HZ-1 Hazardous Building Materials Abatement (Mitigation Measure M-HZ-3 of the TCDP FEIR):**

The project sponsor shall ensure that the building planned for demolition is surveyed for hazardous building materials including PCB [polychlorinated biphenyl]-containing electrical equipment, fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs or DEHP [di (2 ethylhexyl) phthalate], and fluorescent light tubes containing mercury vapors. These materials shall be removed and properly disposed of prior to the start of demolition or renovation. Any other hazardous building materials identified either before or during demolition or renovation shall be abated according to federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

**CONCLUSION**

The proposed project's impacts with respect to the routine transport of hazardous materials, interference with an adopted emergency response plan, and risk of fires would be less than significant. The TCDP FEIR identified potentially significant impacts related to soil and groundwater contamination as well as hazardous building materials. In compliance with the Maher Ordinance, the project sponsor has submitted a Maher Application to DPH and has prepared a Phase I ESA and Environmental Site Characterization for the project site. The project sponsor would be required to comply with the San Francisco Health Code, Article 22A prior to the issuance of a building permit. Therefore, impacts related to the handling of potentially contaminated soil would be less than significant. Pursuant to the mitigation measure identified in the TCDP FEIR, the sponsor would implement Project Mitigation Measure M-HZ-1, reducing impacts related to hazardous building materials to a less-than-significant level.

**PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT**

On July 26, 2013, the Planning Department mailed a Notice of Project Receiving Environmental Review to property owners within 300 feet of the project site, adjacent tenants, and other potentially interested parties. The Planning Department received one comment in response to the notice. The comment was regarding a potential elevated bus ramp to be constructed immediately south of the project site. The currently proposed Transbay bus ramp was designed with a turnaround (west of the project site) such that another ramp to the south would not be required. Concerns and issues raised in the public comments on the environmental review are discussed in the corresponding topical sections of this Certificate of Determination or in the CPE Checklist (Attachment A). Comments that do not pertain to physical environmental issues and comments concerning the merits of the proposed project will be considered in the context of project approval or disapproval, independent of the environmental process.

## CONCLUSION

The TCDP FEIR incorporated and adequately addressed all potential impacts of the proposed project at 41 Tehama Street. As described above, the 41 Tehama Street Project would not result in any additional or unique significant adverse effects not examined in the TCDP FEIR, nor has any new or additional information come to light that would alter the conclusions of the TCDP FEIR. Thus, the proposed 41 Tehama Project would not result in any new significant or unique effects on the environment not previously identified in the TCDP FEIR, nor would any environmental impacts be substantially greater than those described in the TCDP FEIR. No mitigation measures previously found infeasible have been determined to be feasible, nor have any new mitigation measures or alternatives been identified but rejected by the project sponsor. Therefore, in addition to being exempt from environmental review under Section 15183 of the State CEQA Guidelines, the proposed project is exempt under Section 21083.3 of the California Public Resources Code.

This page left intentionally blank.

## Attachment A Community Plan Exemption Checklist

*Case No.:* 2013.0256E  
*Project Title:* 41 Tehama Street  
*Zoning:* C-3-O (SD) (Downtown Office Special Development) District  
360-S Height and Bulk District  
*Block/Lot:* 3736/Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A  
*Lot Size:* 19,275 square feet  
*Plan Area:* Transit Center District Plan  
*Staff Contact:* Jessica Range – (415) 575-9018  
Jessica.Range@sfgov.org

### A. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The project site is located at 41 Tehama Street (Assessor's Block 3736, Lots 74, 75, 76, 77, and 78A) in the Financial District, in the southeast quadrant of San Francisco. The project sponsor, Tehama Partners LLC represented by Fritzi Realty, proposes to demolish an existing 400-square-foot, one-story maintenance storage shed and surface parking lot and construct a 35-story, approximately 382-foot-tall (including 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse) tower with 398 residential units (approximately 386,600 gross square feet of residential and associated uses).<sup>1</sup> The proposed tower would contain: (1) 6,200 square feet of residential amenities (conference and business center, multipurpose room, fitness center, and rooftop club room), (2) a 4,460-square-foot open space plaza on the ground floor, (3) two private open space terraces for residential use (one located on Level 3 and one located on Level 35) and rooftop solarium totaling approximately 9,200 square feet, (4) an approximately 58,000-square-foot, 241-space parking garage (valet parking) on three below-ground levels, and (5) 114 bicycle spaces. The project would also provide approximately 4,500 square feet of private open space in the form of residential balconies for 126 of the units (36 square feet per unit). Open space for the remaining 272 units would be provided through the private, publicly accessible open space plaza on the ground floor and the common open space terraces for the residents (see full Project Description in the Certificate Determination).

### B. EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS:

Section 15183 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines states that projects that are consistent with the development density established by a community plan for which an EIR was certified shall not require additional environmental review, except as necessary to determine the presence of project-specific significant effects not identified in the programmatic plan area EIR. The project site is located within the Transit Center District Plan (TCDP) area, which was evaluated in the TCDP Final EIR (TCDP FEIR). This Community Plan Exemption (CPE) Checklist examines the potential environmental

---

<sup>1</sup> A Community Plan Exemption (CPE) for a 32-story proposal on the subject property, Planning Department Case File No. 2008.0801E is on file and available for public review at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94103.

impacts that would result from implementation of the proposed project and indicates whether any such impacts are addressed in the TCDP FEIR for the plan area. Items checked "Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR" identify topics for which a significant impact is identified in the FEIR. In such cases, the analysis considers whether the proposed project would result in impacts that would contribute to the impact identified in the FEIR. If the analysis concludes that the proposed project would contribute to a significant impact identified in the FEIR, the item is checked "Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR." Mitigation measures identified in the FEIR applicable to the proposed project are identified in the text of the Certificate of Determination under each topic area.

Items checked "Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact" identify topics for which the proposed project would result in a significant impact that is peculiar to the project, i.e., the impact is not identified as significant in the FEIR. Any impacts not identified in the FEIR will be addressed in a separate Focused Initial Study or EIR.

For any topic that was found to be less than significant (LTS) in the FEIR and for the proposed project or would have no significant impacts, the topic is marked "LTS/No Impact" and is discussed in the Checklist below.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS/ No Impact</u>
<b>1. LAND USE AND LAND USE PLANNING— Would the project:</b>				
a) Physically divide an established community?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Have a substantial impact upon the existing character of the vicinity?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP (also referred to in this document as "the Plan") proposed to change the existing land use character of the project area by increasing the amount of allowable development in the transit-rich downtown core. The Plan would extend the C-3-O (SD) (Downtown Office Special Development) zoning district northward to encompass the area generally bounded by Market, Steuart, Natoma, and Annie Streets. In doing so, the Plan would increase the land area eligible for development with increased density through the transfer of development rights from other sites. The TCDP FEIR analyzed the proposed land use changes and determined that the Plan would result in less-than-significant land use impacts.<sup>2</sup> The TCDP FEIR also analyzed the cumulative impacts associated with increased development

<sup>2</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. 2012. Transit Center District Plan and Transit Tower Environmental Impact Report (Case No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E; State Clearinghouse No. 2008072073). Certified May 24, 2012. San Francisco, CA (TCDP FEIR). Page 85. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2007.0558E and 2008.0789E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

in the Plan area, and determined that cumulative land use impacts would not be significant.<sup>3</sup> No mitigation measures applicable to land use and land use planning were identified in the TCDP FEIR.

The proposed project would add residential uses to the project site, but would not physically divide an established community. The project's proposed land uses would be consistent with the uses evaluated in the FEIR, and there would be no significant land use impact from the proposed project that was not analyzed in the TCDP FEIR.

The project site is located within the C-3-O (SD) zoning district. The C-3-O District is described in Planning Code Section 210.3 as consisting primarily of high-quality office development focusing on finance, corporate headquarters, and service industries, and serving as an employment center for the region; however, residential uses are principally permitted in the C-3-O District (Planning Code Section 215). The total gross floor area of the proposed project attributable to FAR calculations is approximately 402,217 gross square feet, or 20.8:1 FAR. Rezoning of the Plan area to C-3-O (SD) eliminated the maximum permitted floor area ratio (FAR)<sup>4</sup> limit of 18:1 on development in the area; therefore, the project would not require transfer of development rights.

The site's height limit was increased to 360 feet under the TCDP from the previous limit of 200 feet for the 200-S Height and Bulk District. The proposed project would change the current land use at the project site from a surface parking lot with a single-story maintenance shed to a 35-story, approximately 382-foot-tall residential tower (including 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse) with parking, residential amenities, and open space. A residential tower was contemplated for this location, and the proposed project was considered by the TCDP for this site. The proposed land uses would not have a significant impact on the character of the vicinity beyond what was identified in the TCDP FEIR because the proposed project is consistent with the allowable uses and density envisioned in the Plan.

The proposed project would require exceptions to the requirements of towers (Planning Code Section 132.1), rear yard (Planning Code Section 134), and bulk limitations (Planning Code Sections 270 and 272). The proposed project would also require a variance for dwelling unit exposure (Planning Code Section 140). The primary project entitlement application would be filed under Section 309 or a similar section enacted as part of the TCDP (i.e., a "Section 309 Application"). The Section 309 Application process would enable the Planning Commission to grant the above exceptions and exemptions provided for under the Plan. The Section 309 Application requires review and approval by the Planning Commission at a duly noticed public hearing. After approval of the Section 309 Application, building permits may be processed and issued by the Department of Building Inspection (DBI) for construction of the project.

As determined by the Citywide and Current Planning Sections of the San Francisco Planning Department, the proposed project (1) is consistent with the TCDP, (2) satisfies the requirements of the *San*

---

<sup>3</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 87.

<sup>4</sup> Floor area ratio is the ratio of total floor area within a building (absent specified exceptions) to the size of the lot. That is, a three-story building that fully covers its lot would have a floor area ratio (not counting exceptions) of 3:1.

Francisco General Plan and the Planning Code, and (3) is eligible for a Community Plan Exemption.<sup>5,6</sup> Therefore, the project would have no significant impacts related to land use.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>2. AESTHETICS—Would the project:</b>				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and other features of the built or natural environment which contribute to a scenic public setting?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area or which would substantially impact other people or properties?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>3. POPULATION AND HOUSING— Would the project:</b>				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing units or create demand for additional housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Under the TCDP, it is anticipated that the rezoning would result in an increase in both housing development and population in the Plan area. The TCDP FEIR estimated that the proposed rezoning would accommodate an additional 1,235 households and more than 1,900 residents, for a total of approximately 6,100 households and 11,500 residents in the Plan area between 2005 and 2035.<sup>7</sup>

The TCDP FEIR determined that the anticipated increase in population and density would not result in significant adverse physical effects on the environment. The TCDP FEIR concluded that new

<sup>5</sup> Varat, Adam. July 31, 2013. San Francisco Planning Department, Community Plan Exemption Eligibility Determination, Citywide Planning and Policy Analysis. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>6</sup> Joslin, Jeff. October 2, 2013. San Francisco Planning Department, Community Plan Exemption Eligibility Determination, Current Planning. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<sup>7</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 198 and 200.

development allowed under the Plan would be an indirect physical change that would accommodate population and employment projections.<sup>8</sup> No mitigation measures were identified.<sup>9</sup>

The project's proposed 398 residential units would be within the amount of housing development anticipated in the TCDP area and would help to meet San Francisco's housing needs. In addition, 60 of these units (15 percent) would be affordable to low- to moderate-income households.

Based on the household population growth assumption of 1.55 persons per household,<sup>10</sup> the proposed project's 398 units would introduce 617 residents to the project site. The proposed project would constitute approximately 6.5 percent of the households and 5 percent of the residents anticipated in the Plan area. The addition of residents and residential units at the proposed project site would be within the amount projected by the TCDP FEIR.

The proposed project would not displace any residents, because no residential units are currently located on the project site. The project therefore would have no impact on the displacement of people or housing units, nor would construction of replacement housing be necessary.

The proposed project would not result in peculiar impacts that were not identified in the TCDP EIR related to population and housing.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>4. CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES—Would the project:</b>				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5, including those resources listed in Article 10 or Article 11 of the San Francisco <i>Planning Code</i> ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<sup>8</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 198.

<sup>9</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 201.

<sup>10</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 198.

<u>Topics:</u>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>5. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION— Would the project:</b>				
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels, obstructions to flight, or a change in location, that results in substantial safety risks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<u>Topics:</u>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>6. NOISE—Would the project:</b>				
a) Result in exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan area, or, where such a plan has not been adopted, in an area within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) For a project located in the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Be substantially affected by existing noise levels?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>7. AIR QUALITY</b> Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations— <b>Would the project:</b>				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal, state, or regional ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>8. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS—Would the project:</b>				
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR assessed the greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions that could result from implementation of development projects in the Plan area. The TCDP FEIR concluded that the policies in the Plan, if implemented, would ensure that the development projects in the Plan area would not generate GHG emissions, either directly or indirectly, that would have a significant impact on the environment, nor would those projects conflict with the City's GHG Reduction Strategy.<sup>11</sup> The TCDP FEIR adequately addressed GHG emissions and the resulting emissions were determined to be less than significant. No mitigation measures were identified in the TCDP FEIR.

Individual projects contribute to the cumulative effects of climate change by directly or indirectly emitting GHGs during construction and operational phases. GHG emissions are analyzed in the context of their contribution to the cumulative effects of climate change because a single land use project could not generate enough GHG emissions to noticeably change the global average temperature. Direct operational emissions include GHG emissions from new vehicle trips and area sources (natural gas combustion). Indirect emissions include emissions from electricity providers; energy required to pump, treat, and convey water; and emissions associated with landfill operations.

The proposed project would increase activity on site by replacing an existing parking lot and maintenance shed with an approximately 482,000 gross-square-foot building, consisting of approximately 386,600 gross square feet of residential and associated uses and approximately 58,000 gross square feet of parking. Therefore, the proposed project would contribute to annual long-term increases in GHGs as a result of increased vehicle trips (mobile sources) and residential operations associated with energy use, water use and wastewater treatment, and solid waste disposal. Construction activities would also result in an increase in GHG emissions.

Consistent with the GHG analysis in the TCDP FEIR, the proposed project's impact with respect to GHG emissions is based on compliance with local and state plans, policies, and regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing the cumulative impacts of climate change. Assembly Bill 32, or AB 32, required the California Air Resources Board (ARB) to develop a Scoping Plan outlining measures to meet GHG reduction targets specified in AB 32. This Scoping Plan is the state's overarching plan for addressing climate change.

In addition to the California's Scoping Plan, San Francisco has developed its own plan to address GHG emissions, *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions*.<sup>12</sup> This document presents a comprehensive assessment of policies, programs and ordinances that collectively represent San Francisco's Qualified Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategy. This document identifies a number of mandatory requirements and incentives that have measurably reduced GHG emissions, including 42 specific regulations applicable to new development that would reduce a project's GHG emissions. As reported in *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions*, San Francisco's 1990 GHG emissions were approximately 6.15 million metric

---

<sup>11</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 441.

<sup>12</sup> San Francisco Planning Department. *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions in San Francisco*. 2010. The final document is available online at: <http://www.sfplanning.org/index.aspx?page=2627>. Accessed August 22, 2012.

tons of carbon dioxide-equivalents (MMTCO<sub>2</sub>E). A recent third party verification of the City's communitywide and municipal emissions inventory has confirmed that San Francisco has reduced its GHG emissions to 5.26 MMTCO<sub>2</sub>E, representing a 14.5 percent reduction in GHG emissions below 1990 levels.<sup>13,14</sup>

The BAAQMD, the primary agency with regulatory authority over air quality regulation in the nine-county SFBAAB, has reviewed San Francisco's *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions* and concluded that San Francisco's "aggressive GHG reduction targets and comprehensive strategies help the Bay Area move toward reaching the State's AB 32 goals, and also serve as a model from which other communities can learn."<sup>15</sup>

As discussed in the TCDP FEIR, the City's GHG Reduction Strategy is consistent with the GHG reduction goals outlined in AB 32. Therefore, projects that are consistent with the City's GHG Reduction Strategy would be consistent with the goals of AB 32 and would not conflict with either plan or generate GHG emissions that would make a considerable contribution to global climate change. The proposed project was determined to be consistent with the City's *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions*.<sup>16</sup>

Depending on a proposed project's size, use, and location, a variety of controls are in place to ensure that a proposed project would not impair the state's ability to meet statewide GHG reduction targets outlined in AB 32, nor affect the City's ability to meet San Francisco's local GHG reduction targets. The proposed project would be required to comply with a number of local requirements including the provision of bicycle spaces, fuel-efficient vehicle parking, energy efficiency requirements, indoor and outdoor water conservation measures, waste reduction and recycling measures, low-volatile organic-compound building materials, and requirements for the planting of street trees. Therefore, as detailed above and in the project's GHG Compliance Checklist, the proposed project was determined to be consistent with San Francisco's *Strategies to Address Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in GHG emissions that would have a significant impact on the environment and would not conflict with applicable plans, policies, and regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. For the above reasons, the proposed project would not result in any peculiar impacts that were not identified in the TCDP FEIR related to GHG emissions.

---

<sup>13</sup> Husain, Khalid et. al. May 8, 2012—memorandum to Adam Stern, Calla Ostrander, and Sachiko Tanikawa of the San Francisco Department of the Environment regarding Technical Review of San Francisco's 2010 Municipal GHG Inventory.

<sup>14</sup> Husain, Khalid et. al. April 10, 2012—memorandum to Adam Stern, Calla Ostrander, and Sachiko Tanikawa of the San Francisco Department of the Environment regarding Technical Review of the 2010 Community-wide GHG Inventory for City and County of San Francisco.

<sup>15</sup> Roggenkamp, Jean. Bay Area Air Quality Management District. October 28, 2010—letter to Bill Wycko of San Francisco Planning Department. Available: [http://www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/CEQA%20Letters/San%20Francisco%20GHG%20Reduction%20Strategy\\_10\\_28\\_2010%20-%20AY.ashx](http://www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/CEQA%20Letters/San%20Francisco%20GHG%20Reduction%20Strategy_10_28_2010%20-%20AY.ashx). Accessed March 8, 2011.

<sup>16</sup> AECOM. May 20, 2013. Greenhouse Gas Analysis: Compliance Checklist. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>9. WIND AND SHADOW—Would the project:</b>				
a) Alter wind in a manner that substantially affects public areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Create new shadow in a manner that substantially affects outdoor recreation facilities or other public areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>10. RECREATION—Would the project:</b>				
a) Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facilities would occur or be accelerated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities that might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Physically degrade existing recreational resources?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR concluded that implementation of the Plan is not expected to result in significant impacts on parks and recreational facilities.<sup>17</sup> No mitigation measures were identified.

The proposed project would provide a new 4,460-square-foot open plaza on the ground floor, two private open space terraces for residential use (on Levels 3 and 35), and rooftop solarium, totaling approximately 9,200 square feet. As described previously in "Population and Housing," the introduction of residential uses would result in approximately 617 new residents in the project area.

The project location is served by South Park, Justin Herman Plaza, and other parks and open spaces in the vicinity, such as 303 Second Street Plaza, 611 Folsom Street Plaza, 560 Mission Street Plaza, Market Street Plaza, Mission Plaza, Rincon Plaza, Spear Street Plaza, Rincon Park, and Yerba Buena Gardens. Oscar Park, to be located primarily between Clementina and Tehama Streets along the new Oscar Alley as part of the Transbay Terminal development, would also be used by project residents.

With the addition of 398 residential units, the proposed project would not substantially increase demand for, or use of, neighborhood parks or citywide parks (such as Golden Gate Park) in a manner that would cause substantial physical deterioration of these facilities. The new residents of the proposed tower would be within the expected population increase of the Plan area; thus, the proposed project would not result in substantial deterioration of recreational facilities beyond what was analyzed in the TCDP EIR.

<sup>17</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 533.

Lastly, the proposed project does not include, or require, construction or expansion of recreational facilities.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS/ No Impact</u>
<b>11. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS—Would the project:</b>				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Have sufficient water supply available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or require new or expanded water supply resources or entitlements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider that would serve the project that it has inadequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR analyzed growth projections for the Plan area and concluded that impacts on the provision of water, wastewater collection and treatment, solid waste collection and disposal, and energy would not be significant.<sup>18</sup> No mitigation measures were identified. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) has concluded that under its Water Shortage Allocation Plan, with additional local Water System Improvement Program supplies, sufficient water would be available to meet the existing and planned future water retail demand within San Francisco, inclusive of the growth anticipated in the Transit Center District Plan Area. Similarly, the FEIR found that sufficient dry weather capacity exists at the Southeast Water Pollution Control plant, and that development under the Plan would only result in new wet weather flow from sanitary sewage generation. With respect to solid waste, the FEIR found that impacts would be less than significant because solid waste generated by development pursuant to the Plan would be accommodated within existing growth projections.

The proposed project would represent a small fraction of the overall demand for wastewater treatment, stormwater drainage facilities, water supply, and landfill capacity that was analyzed in the FEIR and

<sup>18</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 537–541.

found to result in less-than-significant impacts. The FEIR concluded that development anticipated under the Plan, including the proposed project, would not exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board and would not require the construction of new wastewater/stormwater treatment facilities or expansion of existing ones. The proposed project is also within the projections considered in the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission's 2010 *Urban Water Management Plan*, which incorporated the Planning Department's 2009 growth projections inclusive of the Plan area.<sup>19</sup> Therefore, sufficient water for the proposed project would be available from existing supplies and would not increase demand for wastewater services that would exceed the capacity of the sewer collection system. Solid waste generated by project construction and operation would not cause the landfill to exceed its permitted capacity; and the project would be required to comply with City ordinances that require recycling and composting of most solid waste. Utilities and service systems would not be adversely affected by the proposed project, individually or cumulatively, and no significant impact would ensue. The proposed project's additional demand on utilities and service systems would be consistent with the TCDP as evaluated in the TCDP FEIR. Hence there would be no significant environmental impact peculiar to the project or its site.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS No Impact</u>
<b>12. PUBLIC SERVICES—Would the project:</b>				
a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of, or the need for, new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any public services such as fire protection, police protection, schools, parks, or other services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The proposed project would increase population within the projected numbers discussed in the TCDP FEIR. The TCDP FEIR analyzed growth projections for the Plan area and concluded that impacts on public services would not be significant.<sup>20</sup> No mitigation measures were identified.

The proposed project would not increase demand for police or fire protection services beyond that already identified in the TCDP FEIR, and would not necessitate the need for new school facilities or libraries in San Francisco. Hence, the proposed project would not result in a significant impact on public services.

<sup>19</sup> TCDP FEIR, page 538.

<sup>20</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 545–549.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS/ No Impact</u>
<b>13. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES— Would the project:</b>				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS/ No Impact</u>
<b>14. GEOLOGY AND SOILS— Would the project:</b>				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? (Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv) Landslides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Be located on geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code, creating substantial risks to life or property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Change substantially the topography or any unique geologic or physical features of the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR determined that the Plan would not result in significant adverse physical effects related to geology, soils, and seismicity. No mitigation measures were identified.<sup>21</sup>

The proposed project would require excavation of the entire site to a depth of approximately 48 feet, resulting in the removal of approximately 35,000 cubic yards of soil. The resulting subsurface space would provide three below-grade parking levels for residents of the proposed tower. The proposed tower would have a mat foundation and would not require pile driving. A geotechnical report was prepared for the previously approved project.<sup>22</sup> The geotechnical consultant has reviewed the proposed project against the April 27, 2010 Revised Geotechnical Report and determined that the conclusions and recommendations of the April 27, 2010 report remain valid and are appropriate for the proposed project.<sup>23</sup> The following summarizes the conclusions from the April 27, 2010 Revised Geotechnical Report.

The site-specific geotechnical report indicated the presence of 4–6 feet of fill at the surface, consisting of loose to medium-dense sand and silty sand, most likely placed during the post-1906 earthquake leveling process.<sup>24</sup> The geotechnical report also identified the following soils beneath the fill: dune sand (8–14 feet thick), medium-stiff to stiff sandy clay (2–7 feet thick), medium-dense to very dense sand of the Colma Formation (borings in the vicinity indicate that the dense layer extends to depths of 80 feet below the

<sup>21</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 588–593.

<sup>22</sup> Treadwell and Rollo. April 27, 2010. Revised Geotechnical Report, 41 Tehama Street, San Francisco, California. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case No. 2013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA. This report was prepared for the previous project (Case File No. 2008.0801E) on the subject property. The revised project would disturb the same area and would not change the conclusions of this report.

<sup>23</sup> Treadwell and Rollo. September 17, 2013. Letter from John Gouchon, Treadwell and Rollo to Bob Tandler, Fritzi Realty, re: Revised Geotechnical Report, 41 Tehama Street, San Francisco, California.

<sup>24</sup> Treadwell and Rollo. 2010. page 4.

existing ground surface), and stiff marine clay that extends to depths of about 130–170 feet.<sup>25</sup> The bedrock of the Franciscan Formation is expected beneath the stiff marine clay.

According to the site-specific geotechnical report, groundwater levels at the site are dependent on the amount of rainfall; however, a depth of 12 feet should be expected.<sup>26</sup> The proposed excavation would reach a depth of 48 feet; therefore, dewatering would be required. (See the “Hydrology and Water Quality” section for further discussion of dewatering, page 17.)

Typically, the soil layers of concern for liquefaction are uncontrolled sandy fill and loose to medium-dense native sand. The medium-dense dune sand that extends beneath the groundwater level will likely liquefy under strong ground shaking associated with a moderate to large earthquake on a nearby fault. However, the 4–6 feet of sandy fill identified at the site would be removed during excavation for the proposed three basement levels. The Colma Formation sand below the proposed basement levels is sufficiently dense or has enough cohesion to prevent liquefaction from occurring.<sup>27</sup> Therefore, liquefaction is not a concern for the building foundation. However, it could affect off-site improvements. The geotechnical report, as discussed further below, contains recommendations to ensure that the structural integrity of the building and other improvements withstand potential geologic hazards.

Densification can occur during strong ground shaking in loose, clean granular deposits above the water table, resulting in ground surface settlement. Because the site would be excavated to accommodate the proposed basement levels, the very loose to medium-dense fill and dune sand within the footprint of the proposed tower would be removed. However, during an earthquake, approximately 0.25 to 0.5 inch of settlement may occur beneath the sidewalks, streets, and parking lots adjacent to the project site.

As described in the project site-specific geotechnical report,<sup>28</sup> from a geotechnical standpoint, the site can be developed as proposed, provided that project design and construction incorporate the recommendations presented in that report.

The final building plans would be reviewed by the Department of Building Inspection (DBI). In reviewing building plans, DBI refers to a variety of information sources to determine existing hazards and assess requirements for geotechnical stability. This information includes geologic maps of Special Geologic Study Areas in San Francisco as well as the building inspectors’ working knowledge of areas of special geologic concern. To ensure compliance with all Building Code provisions regarding structural safety, DBI will determine the adequacy of necessary engineering and design features when it reviews the geotechnical report and building plans for the proposed project. The above-referenced geotechnical report would be available for use by DBI during its review of building permits for the site. Potential geologic hazards would be addressed during the permit review process through the incorporation of site-

---

<sup>25</sup> Ibid., page 5.

<sup>26</sup> Ibid., page 5.

<sup>27</sup> Ibid., page 8.

<sup>28</sup> Ibid., page 9.

specific measures, which would include the recommendations outlined in the geotechnical report. DBI may also require that additional site-specific soils report(s) be prepared in conjunction with permit applications, as needed. Therefore, potential damage to structures from geologic hazards on the project site, or nearby properties, would be addressed through the DBI's requirement for a geotechnical report and its review of the building permit application as part of its implementation of the Building Code.

With respect to erosion, the proposed project would be required to adhere to an erosion and sediment control plan for construction activities, in accordance with Article 4.1 of the San Francisco Public Works Code (see "Hydrology and Water Quality," below) to reduce the impact of runoff from construction activities. The project would not result in a change in topography at the site, and it would not include septic tanks.

Consistent with the findings in the TCDP FEIR, the proposed project would not result in a significant impact related to geology and soils, either individually or cumulatively.

<u>Topics:</u>	<u>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</u>	<u>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</u>	<u>LTS/ No Impact</u>
<b>15. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY— Would the project:</b>				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner that would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner that would result in flooding on- or off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other authoritative flood hazard delineation map?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures that would impede or redirect flood flows?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

<u>Topics:</u>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
j) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR concluded that there would be no significant impacts on hydrology and water quality at the program level.<sup>29</sup> No mitigation measures were identified.

The project site is currently fully developed with an impervious asphalt parking lot and a 400-square-foot maintenance storage shed. The proposed project would involve demolishing the existing structure and parking lot and constructing a 35-story residential tower. The proposed project would minimally reduce the amount of impervious surface area, thus reducing the volume of stormwater runoff, by adding a landscaped plaza on the ground level. In addition, the project would be designed to comply with the stormwater-quantity-control performance measure of the San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. This performance measure is equivalent to LEED® Sustainable Sites Credit 6.1, which requires implementation of a stormwater management plan that would result in a 25 percent decrease in runoff rate and volume from the existing condition during the 2-year, 24-hour storm event. Compliance with this regulation would substantially reduce the stormwater runoff rate and volume resulting from a 5-year storm event, for which the site would be designed to provide acceptable off-site conveyance to the combined sewer system. The peak off-site flows from the project site would be approximately equivalent to or less than the peak flow currently experienced.<sup>30</sup>

The proposed project includes construction of a below-grade parking garage that would extend to a depth of approximately 48 feet below grade. As discussed previously, groundwater is expected at a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade; therefore dewatering would be required. Construction stormwater discharges into the City’s combined sewer system would be subject to the requirements of Article 4.1 of the San Francisco Public Works Code (supplemented by Department of Public Works Order No. 158170), which incorporates and implements the City’s National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, and the federal Combined Sewer Overflow Control Policy. Stormwater drainage during construction would flow into the City’s combined sewer system, where it would receive treatment at the Southeast Water Pollution Control plant or other wet weather facilities and would be discharged through an existing outfall or overflow structure in compliance with the City’s existing NPDES permit. Therefore, water quality impacts related to violating water quality standards or degrading water quality due to the discharge of construction-related stormwater runoff would not be significant.

<sup>29</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 611–620.

<sup>30</sup> AECOM. April 30, 2013. 41 Tehama Street – Estimate of Projected Flows. This document is on file and available for review as part of Case No. 20013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

The proposed project would be consistent with the TCDP as evaluated in the TCDP FEIR by minimizing year-round sanitary sewage flows and decreasing stormwater runoff to the combined sewer system through compliance with San Francisco's Green Building Ordinance, San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines, Article 4.1 of the San Francisco Public Works Code, and policies included in the Plan. Effects on hydrology and water quality would not be significant, either individually or cumulatively. In addition, the project site is not within a 100-year flood hazard area; nor is it near a dam or levee or in an area at risk for a seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. The proposed project's effects on hydrology and water quality would be consistent with the TCDP as evaluated in the TCDP FEIR and there would be no significant environmental impact peculiar to the project or its site.<sup>31</sup>

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>16. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</b>				
<b>Would the project:</b>				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving fires?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Please see the Certificate of Determination for the discussion of this topic.

<sup>31</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 611–620.

<u>Topics:</u>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>17. MINERAL AND ENERGY RESOURCES—Would the project:</b>				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Encourage activities which result in the use of large amounts of fuel, water, or energy, or use these in a wasteful manner?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR concluded that no significant impacts on mineral and energy resources would occur at the program level.<sup>32</sup> No mitigation measures were identified.

All land in San Francisco, including the 41 Tehama project site, is designated as Mineral Resource Zone 4 (MRZ-4) by the California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). This designation indicates that there is not adequate information available for assignment to any other MRZ, and thus the site is not a designated area of significant mineral deposits. The 41 Tehama Street project site is not located within a mineral resource recovery site, and would not result in the loss of mineral resources.

Development of the proposed project would not result in unusually large amounts of fuel, water, or energy in the context of energy use throughout the City and region. The proposed project would meet all applicable state and local codes concerning energy use, including Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The proposed project would be constructed to a LEED® Gold rating standard or better and would comply with the City’s Green Building Ordinance, which requires that the project be at least 15 percent more energy efficient than Title 24 energy requirements. Therefore, the project would not result in a wasteful use of energy and would have a less-than-significant impact on energy supplies or resources. Consistent with the findings in the TCDP FEIR, the proposed project would not result in a significant mineral or energy resource impact.

<sup>32</sup> TCDP FEIR, pages 611–620.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<p><b>18. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES:</b> In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. — <b>Would the project:</b></p>				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance, as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)) or timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or forest land to non-forest use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The TCDP FEIR concluded that there would be no impacts related to agricultural and forest resources. The project site does not contain agricultural uses and is not zoned for such uses. In addition, the project site is entirely covered with impervious surfaces, and therefore, the proposed project would not convert any Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to nonagricultural use. Also, the project would not result in the loss of forest land or convert forest land to nonforest use. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in significant impacts related to agricultural resources.

<i>Topics:</i>	<i>Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Contributes to Sig. Impact Identified in FEIR</i>	<i>Project Has Sig. Peculiar Impact</i>	<i>LTS/ No Impact</i>
<b>19. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE—</b>				
<b>Would the project:</b>				
a) Have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Have impacts that would be individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Have environmental effects that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The proposed project would involve demolishing an existing 400-square-foot, one-story maintenance storage shed and surface parking lot and constructing a 35-story, approximately 382-foot-tall (including 22-foot-tall mechanical penthouse) tower with 398 residential units. The proposed tower would contain residential amenities, open space, a 241-space parking garage (valet parking) on three below-ground levels, and 114 bicycle spaces.

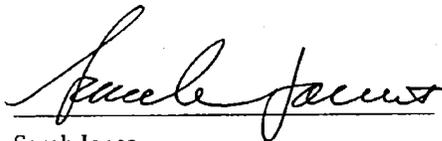
The proposed project would not result in new, peculiar environmental effects, or effects of greater severity than were already analyzed and disclosed in the TCDP FEIR. As discussed in the Certificate of Determination, the TCDP FEIR identified significant environmental impacts for a number of resource topic areas. The proposed project would contribute to significant impacts already identified in the TCDP FEIR for the following topic areas, which is discussed further in the corresponding topical sections of the Certificate of Determination: Cultural Resources, Transportation and Circulation, Noise, Air Quality, and Hazards and Hazardous Materials.<sup>33</sup>

<sup>33</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Certificate of Determination, 41 Tehama Street, October 16, 2013. This document is also on file and available for review as part of Case File No. 20013.0256E at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

**C. DETERMINATION:**

On the basis of this review, it can be determined that:

- The proposed project is qualifies for consideration of a Community Plan exemption based on the applicable General Plan and zoning requirements; **AND**
- All potentially significant individual or cumulative impacts of the proposed project were identified in the applicable programmatic EIR (FEIR) for the Plan Area, and all applicable mitigation measures have been or incorporated into the proposed project or will be required in approval of the project.
- The proposed project may have a potentially significant impact not identified in the FEIR for the topic area(s) identified above, but that this impact can be reduced to a less-than-significant level in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A focused Initial Study and MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION are required, analyzing the effects that remain to be addressed.
- The proposed project may have a potentially significant impact not identified in the FEIR for the topic area(s) identified above. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, analyzing the effects that remain to be addressed.

 DATE October 16, 2013

Sarah Jones

Environmental Review Officer

for

John Rahaim, Planning Director

**EXHIBIT 2: MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM				
	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule

**CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

*Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)*

When a project is to be developed within the Transit Center District Plan Area, it will be subject to preliminary archeological review by the Planning Department archeologist. This in-house review will assess whether there are gaps in the necessary background information needed to make an informed archaeological sensitivity assessment. This assessment will be based upon the information presented in the Transit Center District Plan Archeological Research Design and Treatment Plan (Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc., *Archaeological Research Design and Treatment Plan for the Transit Center District Plan Area, San Francisco, California*, February 2010), as well as any more recent investigations that may be relevant. If data gaps are identified, then additional investigations, such as historic archival research or geoarcheological coring, may be required to provide sufficiently detailed information to make an archeological sensitivity assessment.

Project Sponsor/  
Archeological  
consultant, at the  
direction of the  
Environmental  
Review Officer  
(ERO)

Prior to any soil-  
disturbing  
activities on the  
project site

Retain a qualified  
Archeological  
consultant

Project Sponsor,  
Archaeological  
consultant and  
Environmental  
Review Officer  
(ERO)

Complete when  
Project Sponsor  
retains qualified  
Archaeological  
consultant

If the project site is considered to be archeologically sensitive and based on a reasonable presumption that archeological resources may be present within the project site, the following measures shall be undertaken to avoid any potentially significant adverse effect from the proposed project on buried or submerged historical resources. The project sponsor shall retain the services of an archeological consultant from the Planning Department (“Department”) pool of qualified archaeological consultants as provided by the Department archeologist. The archeological consultant shall undertake an archeological testing program as specified herein.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<p>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i>  <b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b></p>					
<p>In addition, the consultant shall be available to conduct an archeological monitoring and/or data recovery program if required pursuant to this measure. The archeological consultant's work shall be conducted in accordance with this measure and with the requirements of the Transit Center District Plan archeological research design and treatment plan at the direction of the Environmental Review Officer (ERO). In instances of inconsistency between the requirement of the project archeological research design and treatment plan and of this archeological mitigation measure, the requirements of this archeological mitigation measure shall prevail. All plans and reports prepared by the consultant as specified herein shall be submitted first and directly to the ERO for review and comment, and shall be considered draft reports subject to revision until final approval by the ERO. Archeological monitoring and/or data recovery programs required by this measure could suspend construction of the project for up to a maximum of 4 weeks. At the direction of the ERO, the suspension of construction can be extended beyond 4 weeks only if such a suspension is the only feasible means to reduce to a less-than-significant level potential effects on a significant archeological resource as defined in CEQA Guidelines Sections 15064.5(a)-(c).</p>					
<p><i>Archeological Testing Program.</i> The archeological consultant shall prepare and submit to the ERO for review and approval an archeological testing plan (ATP). The archeological testing program shall be conducted in accordance with the approved ATP. The ATP shall identify the property types of the expected archeological resource(s) that potentially could be adversely affected by the proposed project, the testing method to be used, and the locations recommended for testing.</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant, at the direction of the ERO</p>	<p>Prior to any soil-disturbing activities on the project site</p>	<p>Prepare and submit draft Archeological Testing Plan (ATP)  Implement ATP</p>	<p>Archaeological consultant and ERO</p>	<p>After consultation and approval by ERO of Archeological Monitoring Plan (AMP)  Considered complete upon</p>

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
The purpose of the archeological testing program will be to determine to the extent possible the presence or absence of archeological resources and to identify and to evaluate whether any archeological resource encountered on the site constitutes an historical resource under CEQA.					determination by ERO that ATP implemented.
At the completion of the archeological testing program, the archeological consultant shall submit a written report of the findings to the ERO. If based on the archeological testing program the archeological consultant finds that significant archeological resources may be present, the ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant shall determine if additional measures are warranted. Additional measures that may be undertaken include additional archeological testing, archeological monitoring, and/or an archeological data recovery program. If the ERO determines that a significant archeological resource is present and that the resource could be adversely affected by the proposed project, at the discretion of the project sponsor either: A) The proposed project shall be redesigned so as to avoid any adverse effect on the significant archeological resource; or  B) A data recovery program shall be implemented, unless the ERO determines that the archeological resource is of greater interpretive than research significance and that interpretive use of the resource is feasible.	Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant, at the direction of the ERO	After completion of the ATP	Submit report to ERO on findings of the ATP	Archaeological consultant and ERO	Considered complete upon submittal of report on ATP findings to ERO
<i>Archeological Monitoring Program.</i> If the ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant determines that an archeological monitoring program shall be implemented, the archeological consultant shall prepare an archeological monitoring plan (AMP):	Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant/ Archeological monitor/ Contractor(s), at	ERO and Archeological consultant meet prior to commencement of soil-disturbing activity. If ERO	Implement AMP	Archaeological consultant and ERO	Considered complete upon determination by ERO that AMP implemented

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and ERO shall meet and consult on the scope of the AMP reasonably prior to any project-related soils disturbing activities commencing. The ERO in consultation with the archeological consultant shall determine what project activities shall be archeologically monitored. In most cases, any soils-disturbing activities, such as demolition, foundation removal, excavation, grading, utilities installation, foundation work, driving of piles (foundation, shoring, etc.), site remediation, etc., shall require archeological monitoring because of the risk these activities pose to potential archeological resources and to their depositional context;</li> </ul>	the direction of the ERO		determines that an AMP is necessary, a monitor shall be required throughout all soil-disturbing activities.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Archeological monitoring shall conform to the requirements of the final AMP reviewed and approved by the ERO;</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The archeological consultant shall advise all project contractors to be on the alert for evidence of the presence of the expected resource(s), of how to identify the evidence of the expected resource(s), and of the appropriate protocol in the event of apparent discovery of an archeological resource;</li> </ul>	Archeological consultant			Advises project contractor(s)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The archeological monitor(s) shall be present on the project site according to a schedule agreed upon by the archeological consultant and the ERO until the ERO has, in consultation with the project archeological consultant, determined that project construction activities could have no effects on significant archeological deposits;</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The archeological monitor shall record and be authorized to collect soil samples and artifactual/ecofactual material as warranted for analysis;</li> </ul>					

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If an intact archeological deposit is encountered, all soils-disturbing activities in the vicinity of the deposit shall cease. The archeological monitor shall be empowered to temporarily redirect demolition/excavation/pile driving/construction activities and equipment until the deposit is evaluated. If in the case of pile driving activity (foundation, shoring, etc.), the archeological monitor has cause to believe that the pile driving activity may affect an archeological resource, the pile driving activity shall be terminated until an appropriate evaluation of the resource has been made in consultation with the ERO. The archeological consultant shall immediately notify the ERO of the encountered archeological deposit. The archeological consultant shall make a reasonable effort to assess the identity, integrity, and significance of the encountered archeological deposit, and present the findings of this assessment to the ERO.</li> </ul>	Archeological consultant		Notify ERO if intact archeological deposit is encountered		
Whether or not significant archeological resources are encountered, the archeological consultant shall submit a written report of the findings of the monitoring program to the ERO.	Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant	If ERO determines that an AMP is necessary, submit report after completion of the AMP	Submit a report of findings of the AMP to the ERO	Archaeological consultant and ERO	Considered complete upon submittal of the AMP to ERO
<i>Archeological Data Recovery Program.</i> The archeological data recovery program shall be conducted in accord with an archeological data recovery plan (ADRP). The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and ERO shall meet and consult on the scope of the ADRP prior to preparation of a draft ADRP. The archeological consultant shall submit a draft ADRP to the ERO. The ADRP shall identify how the proposed data	Archeological consultant at the direction of the ERO	If there is a determination by ERO, an ADRP would be implemented	Prepare an Archeological Data Recovery Plan (ADRP)	Archaeological consultant and ERO	Considered complete upon submittal of ADRP to ERO

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES *Continued*

***Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)***

recovery program will preserve the significant information the archeological resource is expected to contain. That is, the ADRP will identify what scientific/historical research questions are applicable to the expected resource, what data classes the resource is expected to possess, and how the expected data classes would address the applicable research questions. Data recovery, in general, should be limited to the portions of the historical property that could be adversely affected by the proposed project. Destructive data recovery methods shall not be applied to portions of the archeological resources if nondestructive methods are practical.

The scope of the ADRP shall include the following elements:

- *Field Methods and Procedures.* Descriptions of proposed field strategies, procedures, and operations.
- *Cataloguing and Laboratory Analysis.* Description of selected cataloguing system and artifact analysis procedures.
- *Discard and Deaccession Policy.* Description of and rationale for field and post-field discard and deaccession policies.
- *Interpretive Program.* Consideration of an on-site/off-site public interpretive program during the course of the archeological data recovery program.
- *Security Measures.* Recommended security measures to protect the archeological resource from vandalism, looting, and non-intentionally damaging activities.
- *Final Report.* Description of proposed report format and distribution of results.
- *Curation.* Description of the procedures and recommendations for the curation of any recovered data having potential research value, identification of appropriate curation facilities, and a summary of the accession policies of the curation facilities.

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p><i>Human Remains and Associated or Unassociated Funerary Objects.</i> The treatment of human remains and of associated or unassociated funerary objects discovered during any soils disturbing activity shall comply with applicable state and federal laws. This shall include immediate notification of the Coroner of the City and County of San Francisco and in the event of the Coroner's determination that the human remains are Native American remains, notification of the California State Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) who shall appoint a Most Likely Descendant (MLD) (Pub. Res. Code Sec. 5097.98). The archeological consultant, project sponsor, and MLD shall make all reasonable efforts to develop an agreement for the treatment of, with appropriate dignity, human remains and associated or unassociated funerary objects (State CEQA Guidelines, Sec. 15064.5(d)). The agreement should take into consideration the appropriate excavation, removal, recordation, analysis, custodianship, curation, and final disposition of the human remains and associated or unassociated funerary objects.</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant in consultation with the San Francisco Coroner, Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) and Most Likely Descendant (MLD)</p>	<p>In the event human remains and/or funerary objects are encountered</p>	<p>Contact San Francisco County Coroner. Implement regulatory requirements, if applicable, regarding discovery of Native American human remains and associated/unassociated funerary objects</p>	<p>Archaeological consultant and ERO</p>	<p>Considered complete upon notification of the San Francisco County Coroner. and NAHC, if necessary</p>
<p><i>Final Archeological Resources Report.</i> The archeological consultant shall submit a Draft Final Archeological Resources Report (FARR) to the ERO that evaluates the historical significance of any discovered archeological resource and describes the archeological and historical research methods employed in the archeological testing/monitoring/data recovery program(s) undertaken. Information that may put at risk any archeological resource shall be provided in a separate removable insert within the final report.</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Archeological consultant at the direction of the ERO</p>	<p>After completion of archeological data recovery, inventory, analysis and interpretation</p>	<p>Submit a Draft Final Archeological Resources Report (FARR)</p>	<p>Archaeological consultant and ERO</p>	<p>Considered complete on submittal of FARR</p>

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 Archeological Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-1 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>Once approved by the ERO, copies of the FARR shall be distributed as follows: California Archaeological Site Survey Northwest Information Center (NWIC) shall receive one (1) copy and the ERO shall receive a copy of the transmittal of the FARR to the NWIC. The Environmental Planning division of the Planning Department shall receive one bound, one unbound, and one unlocked, searchable PDF copy on CD of the FARR along with copies of any formal site recordation forms (CA DPR 523 series) and/or documentation for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places/California Register of Historical Resources. In instances of high public interest in or the high interpretive value of the resource, the ERO may require a different final report content, format, and distribution than that presented above.</p>	<p>Archeological consultant at direction of ERO</p>	<p>Written certification submitted to ERO that requires FARR distribution complete</p>	<p>Distribute FARR</p>	<p>Archaeological consultant and ERO</p>	<p>Considered complete upon distribution of FARR</p>
<p><i>Interpretation.</i> The project sponsor shall conduct a public outreach process under the auspices of the Planning Department with locally affiliated Native American (Ohlone) group(s) or individual(s) recognized by the State NAHC with the goal informing the general public about Ohlone history, lifeways, and culture. Based on input from the public outreach process, the project sponsor shall include permanent on-site interpretative exhibits or artwork, or production of an interpretive webpage hosted on the website of the Society of California Archaeology, or other treatment options developed during the public outreach process and determined appropriate, in consultation with the ERO.</p>	<p>Project Sponsor in consultation with the ERO</p>	<p>Conduct public outreach prior to construction.</p>	<p>Installation of permanent on-site interpretative exhibits or artwork, production of an interpretive webpage hosted on the website of the Society of California Archaeology, or other treatment options, if appropriate</p>	<p>Project Sponsor and ERO</p>	<p>Considered complete upon installation of interpretive exhibits/artwork or completion of interpretive webpage</p>

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-2 Construction Best Practices for Historical Resources (Mitigation Measure M-CP-5a of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
The project sponsor shall incorporate into construction specifications for the 41 Tehama Street project a requirement that the construction contractor(s) use all feasible means to avoid damage to adjacent and nearby historic buildings, including, but not necessarily limited to, staging of equipment and materials as far as possible from historic buildings to avoid direct impact damage; using techniques in demolition (of the parking lot), excavation, shoring, and construction that create the minimum feasible vibration; maintaining a buffer zone when possible between heavy equipment and historical resource(s) within 125 feet, as identified by the Planning Department; appropriately shoring excavation sidewalls to prevent movement of adjacent structures; design and installation of the new foundation to minimize uplift of adjacent soils; ensuring adequate drainage from adjacent sites; covering the roof of adjacent structures to avoid damage from falling objects; and ensuring appropriate security to minimize risks of vandalism and fire.	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Prior to construction  During construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) to incorporate and implement construction specifications	Project Sponsor and ERO	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-3 Construction Monitoring Program (Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
The project sponsor shall undertake a monitoring program to minimize damage to adjacent historic buildings and to ensure that any such damage is documented and repaired. The monitoring program would include the following components. Prior to the start of any ground-disturbing activity, the project sponsor shall engage a historic architect or qualified historic preservation professional to undertake a preconstruction survey of historical resource(s) identified by the Planning Department within 125 feet of planned construction to document and photograph the buildings' existing conditions. Based on the construction and condition of the resource(s), the consultant shall also establish a maximum vibration level that shall not be exceeded at each building, based on existing condition, character defining features, soils conditions, and anticipated construction practices (a common standard is 0.2 in/sec PPV).	Project Sponsor	Prior to ground disturbing activities	Project Sponsor to contract a Historic architect or qualified Historic preservation professional to undertake preconstruction survey	Project Sponsor/ Historic architect	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-CP-3 Construction Monitoring Program (Mitigation Measure M-CP-5b of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
To ensure that vibration levels do not exceed the established standard, the project sponsor shall monitor vibration levels at each structure and shall prohibit vibratory construction activities that generate vibration levels in excess of the standard.	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	During construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) to monitor vibration levels during construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction
Should vibration levels be observed in excess of the standard, construction shall be halted and alternative techniques put in practice, to the extent feasible. The consultant shall conduct regular periodic inspections of each building during ground-disturbing activity on the project site. Should damage to either building occur, the building(s) shall be remediated to its preconstruction condition at the conclusion of ground-disturbing activity on the site.					
<b>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION</b>					
<b><i>M-TR-1 Project Sponsor Participates in a Downtown-area Traffic Signal Study (Mitigation Measure M-TR-1m of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
The project sponsor shall participate in a study of Downtown-area traffic signals encompassing the TCDP Plan Area, should such as study be undertaken by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA).	Project Sponsor	When SFMTA undertakes the study.	Participate in study of Downtown-area traffic signals encompassing TCDP Plan area.	Project Sponsor and SFMTA	Considered complete upon participation of the Downtown-area Traffic Signals study.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>M-TR-2 Second Street/Tehama Street Restriping and Optimization (Mitigation Measure M-TR-1k of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
To minimize cumulative traffic impacts at the intersection of Second Street/Tehama Street, the project sponsor shall propose to the SFMTA the prohibition of eastbound and westbound left turns from Tehama Street during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. The project sponsor shall be responsible for funding the signage associated with the prohibition.	Project Sponsor	Prior to issuance of grading or building permits	Coordinate with SFMTA and fund the signage associated with prohibition	Project Sponsor and SFMTA	Considered complete upon installation of signage, if approved by SFMTA.
<b><i>M-TR-3 Circulation and Access for Pedestrian Safety and Efficient Loading (Mitigation Measures M-TR-5 and M-TR-7a of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
To reduce the potential for disruptions to Tehama Street traffic from trucks entering and exiting the loading dock, the project sponsor shall implement the following mitigation measures:	Owner/ Operator of off-street parking facility	Prior to and during operation	Install audio and/or visual warning devices. Limit hours for longer trucks to non-peak times and provide building personnel to assist trucks and hold pedestrians out of line of travel	Owner/ Operator of off-street parking facility, Planning Department	Considered ongoing during operations.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit the hours that longer trucks (greater than 25 feet) are permitted to access the loading dock to non-peak times (such as between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., or between 8:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.).</li> <li>• Provide building personnel (such as a valet attendant or a loading dock manager) to assist trucks backing into the loading spaces and to hold pedestrians out of the line of travel.</li> <li>• Install audio and/or visual warning devices, or comparably effective warning devices as approved by the Planning Department and/or the Sustainable Streets Division of the SFMTA.</li> </ul>					

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<p>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION <i>Continued</i>  <i>M-TR-3 Circulation and Access for Pedestrian Safety and Efficient Loading (Mitigation Measures M-TR-5 and M-TR-7a of the TCDP FEIR)</i></p>					
<p>If unconstrained parking demand were to exceed the operational capacity of the valet parking, recurring queues could occur at the project driveway. To avoid this situation, the following mitigation measure is proposed.</p>	<p>Owner/ Operator of off-street parking facility</p>	<p>During operation</p>	<p>Implement abatement methods as specified if recurring queue occurs</p>	<p>Owner/ Operator of off-street parking facility, Planning Department</p>	<p>Considered ongoing during operations</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It shall be the responsibility of the owner/operator of the parking facility to ensure that recurring vehicle queues do not occur on the public right-of-way. A vehicle queue is defined as one or more vehicles (destined to the parking facility) blocking any portion of any public street, alleyway, or sidewalk for a consecutive period of three minutes or longer on a daily or weekly basis.</li> </ul>					
<p>If a recurring queue occurs, the owner/operator of the parking facility shall employ abatement methods as needed to abate the queue. Appropriate abatement methods will vary depending on the characteristics and causes of the recurring queue. Suggested abatement methods include but are not limited to employment of additional valet attendants; redesign of the parking facility to improve vehicle circulation and/or on-site queue capacity; use of off-site parking facilities or shared parking with nearby uses; implementation of travel demand management strategies such as additional bicycle parking and resident shuttles; and/or implementation of parking demand management strategies such as a time-of-day parking surcharge.</p>					
<p>If the Planning Director, or his or her designee, suspects that a recurring queue is present, the Planning Department shall notify the property owner in writing. The owner/operator shall hire a qualified transportation consultant to evaluate the conditions at the site for no</p>					

MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<p><b>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION <i>Continued</i></b>  <b><i>M-TR-3 Circulation and Access for Pedestrian Safety and Efficient Loading (Mitigation Measures M-TR-5 and M-TR-7a of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b></p>					
<p>less than 7 days. The consultant shall submit a report to the Planning Department for review. The Planning Department shall determine whether or not a recurring queue does exist, and shall notify the garage owner/operator of the determination in writing.</p> <p>If the Planning Department determines that a recurring queue does exist, then upon notification, the facility owner/operator shall have 90 days from the date of the written determination to abate the queue.</p>					
<p>To further minimize the effects of the project, the project sponsor shall implement a transportation demand management (TDM) program that would help reduce the number of vehicle trips generated by the project. The TDM program could include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide more Class I bicycle parking spaces.</li> <li>• Unbundle parking from the residential units.</li> <li>• Provide information on transit, bicycle, and pedestrian accessibility to and from the project site both electronically through the building's Web site and physically through transit and bicycle maps provided in the building lobby.</li> <li>• Provide TDM training for property managers.</li> <li>• Design all units so that they facilitate the use of bicycles.</li> <li>• Ensure that bicycle safety strategies are developed along Tehama Street</li> <li>• Facilitate access to car-share spaces.</li> </ul>	<p>Project Sponsor</p>	<p>During operation</p>	<p>Implement a transportation demand management (TDM) program</p>	<p>Project Sponsor</p>	<p>Considered ongoing during operations</p>

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>M-TR-4 Construction (Mitigation Measure M-TR-9 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
Any construction traffic occurring between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. or between 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. would coincide with peak-hour traffic flow. The project sponsor shall limit truck movements to the hours between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. (or other times, if approved by SFMTA) to minimize disruption of the general traffic flow on adjacent streets during the a.m. and p.m. peak periods. During construction, personnel may need to be provided on Tehama Street and at the First Street/Tehama Street and Second Street/Tehama Street intersections to help manage traffic for entering and exiting trucks.	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	During construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) to limit truck movements between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. and personnel to manage traffic for trucks	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction
The project sponsor's construction contractor(s) shall meet with SFMTA, the Fire Department, and other City agencies to determine feasible measures to reduce traffic congestion, including any potential transit disruption and pedestrian circulation impacts during construction of the project. In addition, the temporary parking demand by construction workers shall to be met on-site or within other off-site parking facilities, and the construction contractor(s) would need to determine the location of an off-site parking facility for construction workers during the construction period. Additionally, the project sponsor shall encourage construction workers to use transit when commuting to and from the site, reducing the need for parking.	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)/ SFMTA/Fire Department	Prior to and during construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) to meet with SFMTA, Fire Department, and other City agencies	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s), SFMTA, Fire Department	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction
In addition, construction contractor(s) shall coordinate construction activities with each other, and with other potential projects that may be constructed in the vicinity of the project site (such as the new Transbay Transit Center and the other development projects throughout the Plan area).	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Prior to and during construction	Coordinate with nearby construction projects	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>NOISE</b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-1 Noise Minimization for Residential Open Space (Mitigation Measure M-NO-1b of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>To minimize effects on residential development in the Plan area, the Planning Department, through its building permit review process and in conjunction with the noise analyses prepared for the proposed project in compliance with TCDP FEIR Mitigation Measure M-NO-1a, shall require that open space required under the Planning Code for residential uses be protected, to the maximum feasible extent, from existing ambient noise levels that could prove annoying or disruptive to users of the open space. Implementation of this measure could involve, among other things, site design that uses the building itself to shield on-site open space from the greatest noise sources, construction of noise barriers between noise sources and open space, and appropriate use of both common and private open space in multifamily dwellings. Implementation of this mitigation measure shall also be undertaken consistent with other principles of urban design.</p>	Project Sponsor	Prior to issuance of grading or building permits	Project Sponsor to demonstrate that residential open space is protected to maximum feasible extent from existing ambient noise levels	San Francisco Planning Department and Department of Building Inspection (DBI)	Considered complete after DBI approval of final construction documents
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-2 General Construction Noise Control Measures (Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>The project sponsor shall undertake the following to ensure that project noise from construction activities is minimized to the maximum extent feasible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to ensure that equipment and trucks used for project construction utilize the best available noise control techniques (e.g., improved mufflers, equipment redesign, use of intake silencers, ducts, engine enclosures and acoustically attenuating shields or shrouds, wherever feasible).</li> <li>The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to locate stationary noise sources (such as compressors) as far from adjacent or nearby sensitive receptors as possible, to muffle such noise sources, and to construct barriers around such sources and/or the construction site, which could reduce construction noise by as much</li> </ul>	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Prior to and during construction	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) to minimize noise from construction activities to the maximum extent feasible	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s) and ERO	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<i>NOISE Continued</i>					
<i>Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-2 General Construction Noise Control Measures (Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b of the TCDP FEIR)</i>					
<p>as 5 dBA. To further reduce noise, the contractor shall locate stationary equipment in pit areas or excavated areas, if feasible.</p>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project sponsor shall require the general contractor to use impact tools (e.g., jackhammers, pavement breakers, and rock drills) that are hydraulically or electrically powered wherever possible to avoid noise associated with compressed air exhaust from pneumatically powered tools. Where use of pneumatic tools is unavoidable, an exhaust muffler on the compressed air exhaust shall be used, along with external noise jackets on the tools, which could reduce noise levels by as much as 10 dBA.</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project sponsor shall include noise control requirements in specifications provided to construction contractors. Such requirements could include, but are not be limited to, performing all work in a manner that minimizes noise to the extent feasible; using equipment with effective mufflers; undertaking the most noisy activities during times of least disturbance to surrounding residents and occupants, as feasible; and selecting haul routes that avoid residential buildings inasmuch as such routes are otherwise feasible.</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior to the issuance of each building permit, along with the submission of construction documents, the project sponsor shall submit to the Planning Department and Department of Building Inspection (DBI) a list of measures to respond to and track complaints pertaining to construction noise. These measures shall include (1) a procedure and phone numbers for notifying DBI, the Department of Public Health, and the Police Department (during regular construction hours and off hours); (2) a sign posted on site describing noise complaint procedures and a complaint hotline number that shall be answered at all times during construction; (3) designation of an on-site construction complaint and enforcement</li> </ul>	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Prior to issuance of grading or building permits	Project Sponsor to submit a list of measures to respond to and track complaints pertaining to construction noise to the Planning Department and DBI. The Project Sponsor to post a	Project Sponsor, ERO, and DBI	Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule

**NOISE *Continued***

***Project Mitigation Measure M-NO-2 General Construction Noise Control Measures (Mitigation Measure M-NO-2b of the TCDP FEIR)***

manager for the project; and (4) notification of neighboring residents and nonresidential building managers within 300 feet of the project construction area at least 30 days in advance of extreme noise generating activities (defined as activities generating noise levels of 90 dBA or greater) about the estimated duration of the activity.

complaint hotline, designate a complaint and enforcement manager, notify residents and non-residential building managers 30 days in advance of extreme noise activities.

**AIR QUALITY**

***Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-1 Dust Control Plan (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4b of the TCDP FEIR)***

To reduce construction-related dust emissions, the project sponsor shall incorporate into construction specifications the requirement for the development and implementation of a site-specific Dust Control Plan as set forth in Article 22B of the San Francisco Health Code. The Dust Control Plan shall require the project sponsor to: submit a map to the Director of Public Health showing all sensitive receptors within 1,000 feet of the site; wet down areas of soil at least three times per day; provide an analysis of wind direction and install upwind and downwind particulate dust monitors; report particulate monitoring results; hire an independent third party to conduct inspections and keep a record of those inspections; establish shut-down conditions based on wind, soil migrations, etc.; establish a hotline for surrounding community members who may be potentially affected by project-related dust; limit the area subject to construction activities at any one time; install dust curtains and wind breaks on the property lines, as necessary; limit the amount of soil

Project Sponsor/  
Construction  
contractor(s)

Prior to and  
during  
construction

Project Sponsor/  
Construction  
contractor(s) to  
develop and  
implement a site-  
specific Dust  
Control Plan

Project Sponsor/  
Construction  
contractor(s),  
Department of  
Public Health  
(DPH) and ERO

Considered  
complete upon  
receipt of final  
monitoring  
report at  
completion of  
construction

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>AIR QUALITY <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-1 Dust Control Plan (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4b of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>in hauling trucks to the size of the truck bed and secure soils with a tarpaulin; enforce a 15 mile per hour speed limit for vehicles entering and exiting construction areas; sweep affected streets with water sweepers at the end of the day; install and utilize wheel washers to clean truck tires; terminate construction activities when winds exceed 25 miles per hour; apply soil stabilizers to inactive areas; and sweep adjacent streets to reduce particulate emissions. The project sponsor shall also designate an individual to monitor compliance with dust control requirements.</p>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-2 Construction Vehicle Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4a of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>To reduce construction vehicle emissions, the project sponsor shall incorporate the following into construction specifications:</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)</p>	<p>During construction</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)</p>	<p>Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)</p>	<p>Considered complete upon receipt of final monitoring report at completion of construction</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All construction equipment shall be maintained and properly tuned in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications. All equipment shall be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition prior to operation.</li> </ul>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
<p>A. <i>Construction Emissions Minimization Plan.</i> Prior to issuance of a construction permit, the project sponsor shall submit a Construction Emissions Minimization Plan (Plan) to the ERO for review and approval by an Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist. The Plan shall detail project compliance with the following requirements:</p>	<p>Project Sponsor</p>	<p>Prior to issuance of grading or building permits</p>	<p>Project Sponsor to submit and implement a construction emissions minimization plan approved by the ERO and an Environmental Planning Air</p>	<p>Project sponsor, ERO, Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist</p>	<p>Considered complete upon ERO and Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist approval of the construction emissions</p>
<p>1. All off-road equipment greater than 25 hp (horsepower) and operating for more than 20 total hours over the entire duration of construction activities shall meet the following requirements:</p>					

Adopted Mitigation Measures	MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM				
	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<i>AIR QUALITY Continued</i>					
<i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)</i>					
a) Where access to alternative sources of power is available, portable diesel engines shall be prohibited;			Quality Specialist		minimization plan and final report summarizing construction activities
b) All off-road equipment shall have:					
i. Engines that meet or exceed either USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) or ARB (California Air Resources Board) Tier 2 off-road emission standards, and					
ii. Engines that are retrofitted with an ARB Level 3 Verified Diesel Emissions Control Strategy (VDECS). <sup>1</sup>					
c) Exceptions:					
i. Exceptions to A(1)(a) may be granted if the project sponsor has submitted information providing evidence to the satisfaction of the ERO that an alternative source of power is limited or infeasible at the project site and that the requirements of this exception provision apply. Under this circumstance, the sponsor shall submit documentation of compliance with A(1)(b) for on-site power generation.					
ii. Exceptions to A(1)(b)(ii) may be granted if the project sponsor has submitted information providing evidence to the satisfaction of the ERO that a particular piece of off-					

<sup>1</sup> Equipment with engines meeting Tier 4 Interim or Tier 4 Final emission standards automatically meet this requirement; therefore, a VDECS would not be required.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

**AIR QUALITY *Continued***

***Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)***

road equipment with an ARB Level 3 VDECS is: (1) technically not feasible, (2) would not produce desired emissions reductions due to expected operating modes, (3) installing the control device would create a safety hazard or impaired visibility for the operator, or (4) there is a compelling emergency need to use off-road equipment that are not retrofitted with an ARB Level 3 VDECS and the sponsor has submitted documentation to the ERO that the requirements of this exception provision apply. If granted an exception to A(1)(b)(ii), the project sponsor must comply with the requirements of A(1)(c)(iii).

- iii. If an exception is granted pursuant to A(1)(c)(ii), the project sponsor shall provide the next cleanest piece of off-road equipment as provided by the step down schedule in Table A1 below.

Table A1 Off-Road Equipment Compliance Step down schedule*		
Compliance Alternative	Engine Emission Standard	Emissions Control
1	Tier 2	ARB Level 2 VDECS
2	Tier 2	ARB Level 1 VDECS
3	Tier 2	Alternative Fuel*

Notes:  
 \* How to use the table: If the requirements of (A)(1)(b) cannot be met, then the project sponsor would need to meet Compliance Alternative 1. Should the project sponsor not be able to supply off-road equipment meeting Compliance Alternative 1, then Compliance Alternative 2 would need to be met. Should the project sponsor not be able to supply off-road equipment meeting Compliance Alternative 2, then Compliance Alternative 3 would need to be met.  
 \*\* Alternative fuels are not a VDECS.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

**AIR QUALITY *Continued***

***Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)***

2. The project sponsor shall require the idling time for off-road and on-road equipment be limited to no more than 2 minutes, except as provided in exceptions to the applicable state regulations regarding idling for off-road and on-road equipment. Legible and visible signs shall be posted in multiple languages (English, Spanish, Chinese) in designated queuing areas and at the construction site to remind operators of the 2-minute idling limit.
  
3. The project sponsor shall require that construction operators properly maintain and tune equipment in accordance with manufacturer specifications.
  
4. The Plan shall include estimates of the construction timeline by phase with a description of each piece of off-road equipment required for every construction phase. Off-road equipment descriptions and information may include, but is not limited to: equipment type, equipment manufacturer, equipment identification number, engine model year, engine certification (Tier rating), horsepower, engine serial number, and expected fuel usage and hours of operation. For VDECS installed: technology type, serial number, make, model, manufacturer, ARB verification number level, and installation date and hour meter reading on installation date. For off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall indicate the type of alternative fuel being used.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<p><b>AIR QUALITY <i>Continued</i></b>  <b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b></p>					
<p>5. The Plan shall be kept on-site and available for review by any persons requesting it and a legible sign shall be posted at the perimeter of the construction site indicating to the public the basic requirements of the Plan and a way to request a copy of the Plan. The project sponsor shall provide copies of Plan to members of the public as requested.</p>					
<p><b>B. <i>Construction Emissions Reporting.</i></b> Monthly reports shall be submitted to the ERO indicating the construction phase and off-road equipment information used during each phase including the information required in A(4). In addition, for off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall include the actual amount of alternative fuel used.</p>	Project Sponsor	During construction	Submit construction emissions report to ERO and Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)	Considered complete upon ERO and Environmental Planning Air Quality Specialist receipt of final report
<p>Within 6 months of the completion of construction activities, the project sponsor shall submit to the ERO a final report summarizing construction activities. The final report shall indicate the start and end dates and duration of each construction phase. For each phase, the report shall include detailed information required in A(4). In addition, for off-road equipment using alternative fuels, reporting shall include the actual amount of alternative fuel used.</p>					
<p><b>C. <i>Certification Statement and On-site Requirements.</i></b> Prior to the commencement of construction activities, the project sponsor must certify (1) compliance with the Plan, and (2) all applicable requirements of the Plan have been incorporated into contract specifications.</p>	Project Sponsor	Prior to construction	Submit a certification statement to the ERO	Project Sponsor	Considered complete upon ERO receipt of certification statement

Adopted Mitigation Measures	MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM				
	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule

AIR QUALITY *Continued*

***Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 Construction Emissions Minimization (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 of the TCDP FEIR)***

D. *Exemptions.* Projects shall be exempt from the above requirements if the project sponsor submits documentation to the ERO that the following Exemptions apply:

1. Project site boundaries not located within 1,000 feet of a sensitive land use.
2. Construction of the project would require a limited amount of off-road construction equipment for a limited duration, such as interior renovations and additions to existing buildings. These types of construction equipment typically do not generate a substantial amount of DPM [diesel particulate matter] emissions and are not expected to substantially effect nearby sensitive land uses within identified hot spots.

E. *Penalties.* Should it be determined that the project sponsor or the project sponsor's contractors have not complied with any provision described above, the project will be determined to be out of compliance with the conditions of project approval. Construction activities must cease until the ERO and the construction contractor have agreed upon actions to meet the above requirements. Additional enforcement actions may apply.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>AIR QUALITY <i>Continued</i></b>					
<b><i>Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-4 On-site Air Filtration (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-2 of the TCDP FEIR)</i></b>					
The project sponsor shall implement the following site-specific measures to ensure the minimization of on-site health risks to new residents.	Project Sponsor	Prior to issuance of grading or building permits	Project Sponsor to submit a ventilation plan for the proposed building, maintenance plan, and ensure disclosure to buyers and renters	Project Sponsor, DBI, DPH, and ERO	Considered complete upon approval of ventilation and maintenance plan by DBI and DPH
<p>1. <i>Air Filtration and Ventilation Requirements for Sensitive Land Uses.</i> Prior to receipt of any building permit, the project sponsor shall submit a ventilation plan for the proposed building to the Department of Public Health and the Planning Department's ERO. The ventilation plan shall show that the building ventilation system removes at least 80 percent of the outdoor PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations from habitable areas and be designed by an engineer certified by ASHRAE (the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers), who shall provide a written report documenting that the system meets the 80 percent performance standard identified in this measure and offers the best available technology to minimize outdoor to indoor infiltration of air pollution.</p>					
<p>2. <i>Maintenance Plan.</i> Prior to receipt of any building permit, the project sponsor shall present a plan that ensures ongoing maintenance for the ventilation and filtration systems.</p>					
<p>3. <i>Disclosure to Buyers and Renters.</i> The project sponsor shall also ensure the disclosure to buyers (and renters) that the building is located in an area with existing sources of air pollution and as such, the building includes an air filtration and ventilation system designed to remove 80 percent of outdoor particulate matter and shall inform occupants of the proper use of the installed air filtration system.</p>					

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Adopted Mitigation Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Mitigation Schedule	Mitigation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule

**AIR QUALITY *Continued***

***Project Mitigation Measure M-AQ-5 Siting of Uses that Emit DPM and Other TACs (Mitigation Measure M-AQ-3 of the TCDP FEIR)***

All on-site diesel generators shall either 1) meet Tier 4 or interim Tier 4 emissions standards; or 2) meet Tier 2 emissions standards and be equipped with an Air Resources Board Level 3 VDECS.	Project Sponsor	Prior to and during operation.	Project Sponsor to ensure the on-site diesel generator meet emissions standards	Project Sponsor	Considered complete upon ERO receipt of emissions information from the on-site installed emergency generator
---	-----------------	--------------------------------	---	-----------------	--

**HAZARDS**

***Project Mitigation Measure M-HZ-1 Hazardous Building Materials Abatement (Mitigation Measure M-HZ-3 of the TCDP FEIR)***

The project sponsor shall ensure that the building planned for demolition is surveyed for hazardous building materials including PCB [polychlorinated biphenyl]—containing electrical equipment, fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs or DEHP [di (2 ethylhexyl) phthalate], and fluorescent light tubes containing mercury vapors. These materials shall be removed and properly disposed of prior to the start of demolition or renovation. Any other hazardous building materials identified either before or during demolition or renovation shall be abated according to federal, state, and local laws and regulations.	Project Sponsor	Prior to demolition and construction activities	Project Sponsor to ensure building planned for demolition is surveyed for potentially toxic building materials, and shall abate any discovered hazardous materials per federal, state, and local laws and regulations	DPH and Planning Department to review building materials surveys and monitor abatement compliance	Considered complete upon receipt and acceptance by DPH and Planning Department of final abatement compliance report
---	-----------------	---	---	---	---

<b>MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM</b>					
Improvement Measures	Responsibility for Implementation	Implementation Schedule	Implementation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES</b>					
<b><i>I-BI-1 Night Lighting Minimization (TCDP FEIR Improvement Measure I-BI-2)</i></b>					
In compliance with the voluntary San Francisco Lights Out Program, the project sponsor has agreed to implement the following measures to reduce nighttime lighting:	Project Sponsor/ Construction contractor(s)/ Building Manager	Ongoing during operation	Project Sponsor to reduce building lighting from exterior and interior sources as specified in the improvement measure	Project Sponsor	Considered ongoing during operations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce building lighting from exterior sources by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimizing the amount and visual impact of perimeter lighting and façade up-lighting and avoid up-lighting of rooftop antenna and other tall equipment, as well as of any decorative features;</li> <li>• Installing motion-sensor lighting, as feasible; and</li> <li>• Utilizing minimum wattage fixtures to achieve required lighting levels.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Reduce building lighting from interior sources by:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dimming lights in lobbies, perimeter circulation areas and atria;</li> <li>• Turning off all unnecessary lighting in common areas by 11:00 pm through sunrise;</li> <li>• Utilizing automatic controls to shut off lights in the evening when no one is present;</li> <li>• As desirable, use localized task lighting in lieu of extensive overhead lighting;</li> <li>• Scheduling nightly maintenance to conclude by 11:00 pm, as feasible;</li> <li>• Educate building users about the dangers of night lighting to birds.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					

**EXHIBIT 3: IMPROVEMENT MEASURES MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM**

Improvement Measures	MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM				
	Responsibility for Implementation	Implementation Schedule	Implementation Action	Monitoring/Reporting Responsibility	Monitoring Schedule
<b>TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION</b>					
<i><b>I-TR-1 Removal of On-street Parking for Emergency Access</b></i>					
To minimize the potential for conflicts with emergency vehicle access to the project site, the project sponsor shall apply to SFMTA to remove nine on-street parking spaces on the north side of Tehama Street to increase clearance for emergency vehicles.	Project Sponsor/ SFMTA	Prior to operation	Project Sponsor to remove on-street parking north of Tehama Street	Project Sponsor and SFMTA	Considered complete upon removal of on-street parking north of Tehama Street
<i><b>I-TR-2 Pedestrian Crosswalks and Improvements</b></i>					
To minimize the potential for conflicts between vehicles traveling to and from the project site and pedestrians traveling along First Street and Second Street, the following improvement measures are recommended:	Project Sponsor/ SFMTA	Prior to operation	Project Sponsor to provide pedestrian crosswalks and improvements for pedestrian safety	Project Sponsor and SFMTA	Considered complete upon installation and implementation of crosswalks and improvements for pedestrian safety
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>First Street/Tehama Street</u>: A raised pedestrian crosswalk could be established across Tehama Street along the west side of First Street.</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Second Street/Tehama Street</u>: A raised pedestrian crosswalk could be established across Tehama Street along the east side of Second Street.</li> </ul>					
Any modifications to the street striping plans or sidewalks would need to be reviewed and approved by SFMTA (and other agencies, as needed). It is expected, however, that these improvements could be implemented as long as they do not conflict with any future plans for Second Street and Tehama Street (e.g., Second Street bike lanes).					

# Affidavit for Compliance with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program: Planning Code Section 415

October 28, 2013

Date

I, Andrew Junius (on behalf of Fritz Realty), do hereby declare as follows:

a. The subject property is located at (address and block/lot):

41 Tehama Street

Address

3736 / 74,75, 76, 77 & 78A

Block / Lot

b. The proposed project at the above address is subject to the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program, Planning Code Section 415 et seq.

The Planning Case Number and/or Building Permit Number is:

2013.0256VX

Planning Case Number

N/A

Building Permit Number

This project requires the following approval:

- Planning Commission approval (e.g. Conditional Use Authorization, Large Project Authorization)
- This project is principally permitted.

The Current Planner assigned to my project within the Planning Department is:

Kevin Guy

Planner Name

Is this project within the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area?

- Yes (if yes, please indicate Tier) \_\_\_\_\_
- No

This project is exempt from the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program because:

- This project uses California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) funding.
- This project is 100% affordable.

c. This project will comply with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program by:

- Payment of the Affordable Housing Fee prior to the first site or building permit issuance (Planning Code Section 415.5).
- On-site or Off-site Affordable Housing Alternative (Planning Code Sections 415.6 and 416.7).  
(Required by Planning Code Section 249.28(b)(6))

d. If the project will comply with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program through an **On-site** or **Off-site Affordable Housing Alternative**, please fill out the following regarding how the project is eligible for an alternative and the accompanying unit mix tables on page 4.

- Ownership.** All affordable housing units will be sold as ownership units and will remain as ownership units for the life of the project.
- Rental.** Exemption from Costa Hawkins Rental Housing Act.<sup>2</sup> The Project Sponsor has demonstrated to the Department that the affordable units are not subject to the Costa Hawkins Rental Housing Act, under the exception provided in Civil Code Sections 1954.50 though one of the following:
  - Direct financial contribution from a public entity.
  - Development or density bonus or other public form of assistance.
  - Development Agreement with the City. The Project Sponsor has entered into or has applied to enter into a Development Agreement with the City and County of San Francisco pursuant to Chapter 56 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and, as part of that Agreement, is receiving a direct financial contribution, development or density bonus, or other form of public assistance.

e. The Project Sponsor acknowledges that failure to sell the affordable units as ownership units or to eliminate the on-site or off-site affordable ownership-only units at any time will require the Project Sponsor to:

- (1) Inform the Planning Department and the Mayor's Office of Housing and, if applicable, fill out a new affidavit;
- (2) Record a new Notice of Special Restrictions; and
- (3) Pay the Affordable Housing Fee plus applicable interest (using the fee schedule in place at the time that the units are converted from ownership to rental units) and any applicable penalties by law.

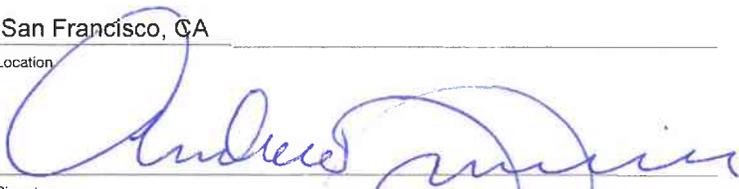
f. The Project Sponsor must pay the Affordable Housing Fee in full sum to the Development Fee Collection Unit at the Department of Building Inspection for use by the Mayor's Office of Housing prior to the issuance of the first construction document, with an option for the Project Sponsor to defer a portion of the payment to prior to issuance of the first certificate of occupancy upon agreeing to pay a deferral surcharge that would be deposited into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund in accordance with Section 107A.13.3 of the San Francisco Building Code.

g. I am a duly authorized officer or owner of the subject property.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on this day in:

San Francisco, CA  
Location

October 28, 2013  
Date

  
Signature

Andrew J. Junius, attorney for Fritzl Realty  
Name (Print), Title

cc: Mayor's Office of Housing  
Planning Department Case Docket  
Historic File, if applicable  
Assessor's Office, if applicable

(415) 567-9000  
Contact Phone Number

<sup>2</sup> California Civil Code Section 1954.50 and following.

## Unit Mix Tables

NUMBER OF ALL UNITS IN PRINCIPAL PROJECT:					
Total Number of Units	SRO	Studios	One-Bedroom Units	Two-Bedroom Units	Three-Bedroom Units
398	-	46	212	140	0

If you selected an On-site or Off-Site Alternative, please fill out the applicable section below:

- On-site Affordable Housing Alternative (Charter Section 16.110 (g) and Planning Code Section 415.6): calculated at 12% of the unit total.

NUMBER OF AFFORDABLE UNITS TO BE LOCATED ON-SITE					
Total Affordable Units	SRO	Studios	One-Bedroom Units	Two-Bedroom Units	Three-Bedroom Units
60	0	7	32	21	0

- Off-site Affordable Housing Alternative (Planning Code Section 415.7): calculated at 20% of the unit total.

NUMBER OF AFFORDABLE UNITS TO BE LOCATED OFF-SITE					
Total Affordable Units	SRO	Studios	One-Bedroom Units	Two-Bedroom Units	Three-Bedroom Units

Area of Dwellings in Principal Project (in sq. feet)	Off-Site Project Address				
Area of Dwellings in Off-Site Project (in sq. feet)					
Off-Site Block/Lot(s)	Motion No. (if applicable)	Number of Market-Rate Units in the Off-site Project			

- Combination of payment of a fee, on-site affordable units, or off-site affordable units with the following distribution:

Indicate what percent of each option would be implemented (from 0% to 99%) and the number of on-site and/or off-site below market rate units for rent and/or for sale.

1. Fee \_\_\_\_\_ % of affordable housing requirement.

2. On-Site \_\_\_\_\_ % of affordable housing requirement.

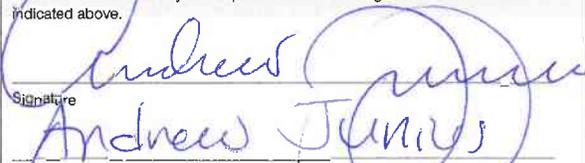
NUMBER OF AFFORDABLE UNITS TO BE LOCATED ON-SITE					
Total Affordable Units	SRO	Studios	One-Bedroom Units	Two-Bedroom Units	Three-Bedroom Units

3. Off-Site \_\_\_\_\_ % of affordable housing requirement.

NUMBER OF AFFORDABLE UNITS TO BE LOCATED OFF-SITE					
Total Affordable Units	SRO	Studios	One-Bedroom Units	Two-Bedroom Units	Three-Bedroom Units

Area of Dwellings in Principal Project (in sq. feet)	Off-Site Project Address				
Area of Dwellings in Off-Site Project (in sq. feet)					
Off-Site Block/Lot(s)	Motion No. (if applicable)	Number of Market-Rate Units in the Off-site Project			

Affidavit of Compliance with the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program

CONTACT INFORMATION AND DECLARATION OF SPONSOR OF PRINCIPAL PROJECT	CONTACT INFORMATION AND DECLARATION OF SPONSOR OF OFF-SITE PROJECT (IF DIFFERENT)
Company Name <b>Fritzi Realty</b>	Company Name
Print Name of Contact Person <b>Bob Tandler</b>	Print Name of Contact Person
Address <b>3490 California, Suite No. 209</b>	Address
City, State, Zip <b>San Francisco, CA 94118</b>	City, State, Zip
Phone, Fax <b>(415) 771-0741</b>	Phone, Fax
Email <b>Bob@fritzy.com</b>	Email
I hereby declare that the information herein is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I intend to satisfy the requirements of Planning Code Section 415 as indicated above.	I hereby declare that the information herein is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that I intend to satisfy the requirements of Planning Code Section 415 as indicated above.
Signature 	Signature
Name (Print), Title <b>for Fritzi Realty</b>	Name (Print), Title



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

---

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
**415.558.6378**

Fax:  
**415.558.6409**

Planning  
Information:  
**415.558.6377**

## Residential Pipeline

### ENTITLED HOUSING UNITS 2007 TO Q1 2012

State law requires each city and county to adopt a Housing Element as a part of its general plan. The State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) determines a Regional Housing Need Allocation (RHNA) that the Housing Element must address. The need is the minimum number of housing units that a region must plan for in each RHNA period.

This table represents all development projects adding residential units that have been entitled since January 2007. The total number of entitled units is tracked by the San Francisco Planning Department, and is updated quarterly in coordination with the Pipeline Report. Subsidized housing units, including moderate and low income units, are tracked by the Mayor's Office of Housing, and are also updated quarterly.

2012 - QUARTER 1	RHNA Allocation 2007-2014	Units Entitled To Date	Percent Entitled
<b>Total Units Entitled<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>31,193</b>	<b>11,130</b>	<b>35.7%</b>
Above Moderate (> 120% AMI)	12,315	7,457	60.6%
Moderate Income (80-120% AMI)	6,754	360	5.3%
Low Income (< 80% AMI)	12,124	3,313	27.3%

---

<sup>1</sup> Total does not include entitled major development projects such as Treasure Island, Candlestick, and Park Merced. While entitled, these projects are not projected to be completed within the current RHNA reporting period (through June 2014).

# FRITZI REALTY

## **By Hand Delivery**

President Rodney Fong  
San Francisco Planning Commission  
1650 Mission Street, Suite 400  
San Francisco, CA 94103

**Re: 41 Tehama Street  
Planning Case No. 2013.0256VX  
Hearing Date: November 14, 2013**

Dear President Fong and Commissioners,

Last November we were before you with this project, which you approved. We have returned to ask the Commission to amend those entitlements to allow for a slightly taller building that would include an additional 73 units. The project will now consist of 398 units in a 360 foot tall building (the previous approval was for a 325 unit building in a 342 foot tower). The project is otherwise unchanged. Detailed plans are provided in your packets. As we summarize below, the project will still bring the same open space and economic benefits to the City.

As you may recall, Fritzi Realty is owned and managed by Valli Benesch and Bob Tandler and has been a family business in the Transit District since 1948. The Project will bring the same package of benefits to the City as the project this Commission approved last year:

**Creation of New At-Grade Open Space:** The Project will create a 4,460 square foot, grade-level plaza, accessible by the public and directly adjacent to the future Oscar (Under the Ramp) Park. This plaza will form a new mid-block open space, providing pedestrian access to the Park from Tehama Street. The plaza would also provide pedestrian access to the Project's potential retail space and public art display, further activating the pedestrian character of the neighborhood. The Project Sponsor has worked very closely with the Successor Agency To the Redevelopment Agency (now OCII) to integrate this plaza so it becomes a core component of the overall Oscar Park plan.

**Increase in Housing Supply and Affordable Housing Contribution:** The Project will create 398 new dwelling units, increasing housing availability adjacent to the downtown area, and the Project will make a significant contribution to the City's affordable housing supply – 15% of the units (60 units) in the Project will be affordable and on-site.

**Economic Benefits:** The Project will contribute almost \$6,000,000 in total development fees, which includes more than \$4,000,000 in new Transit Center Development fees in addition to the on-site affordable units.

**Excellent Downtown Infill Housing Site:** The Project's site currently consists of a surface parking lot and one-story storage shed. This low-intensity and inefficient use is an underutilization of space in the Transit Center District Plan Area, which promotes and anticipates the development of high-density residential neighborhoods with easy access to public transit. The property is located at the edge of the downtown area, within walking distance of many jobs, and in a neighborhood that is well-served by public transit. The Project would create a more efficient and desirable high-density residential use at the site, consistent with the intent of the Transit Center District Plan Area.

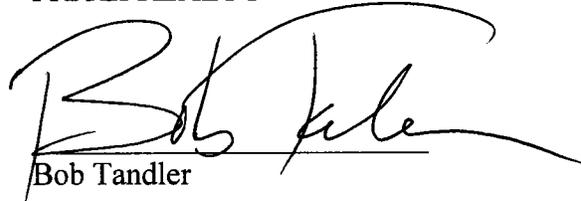
**Furtheres Transit Center District Plan Goals:** The Project proposes a residential tower at the edge of the downtown area. This area is characterized by a growing number of mid- and high-rise residential and office buildings, with many more expected to be developed as the Transit Center District Plan and Rincon Hill Plan areas are built out. The Project will be consistent with the prevailing neighborhood scale and character.

**Housing Near Transit:** The Project is located at the edge of the downtown area, permitting many residents to walk or bike to work. The current Temporary Transit Center is located approximately two blocks from the Project, encouraging residents to make use of transit services for daily commutes.

We are extremely excited to bring this project forward. Please don't hesitate to contact us if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

FRITZI REALTY



Bob Tandler

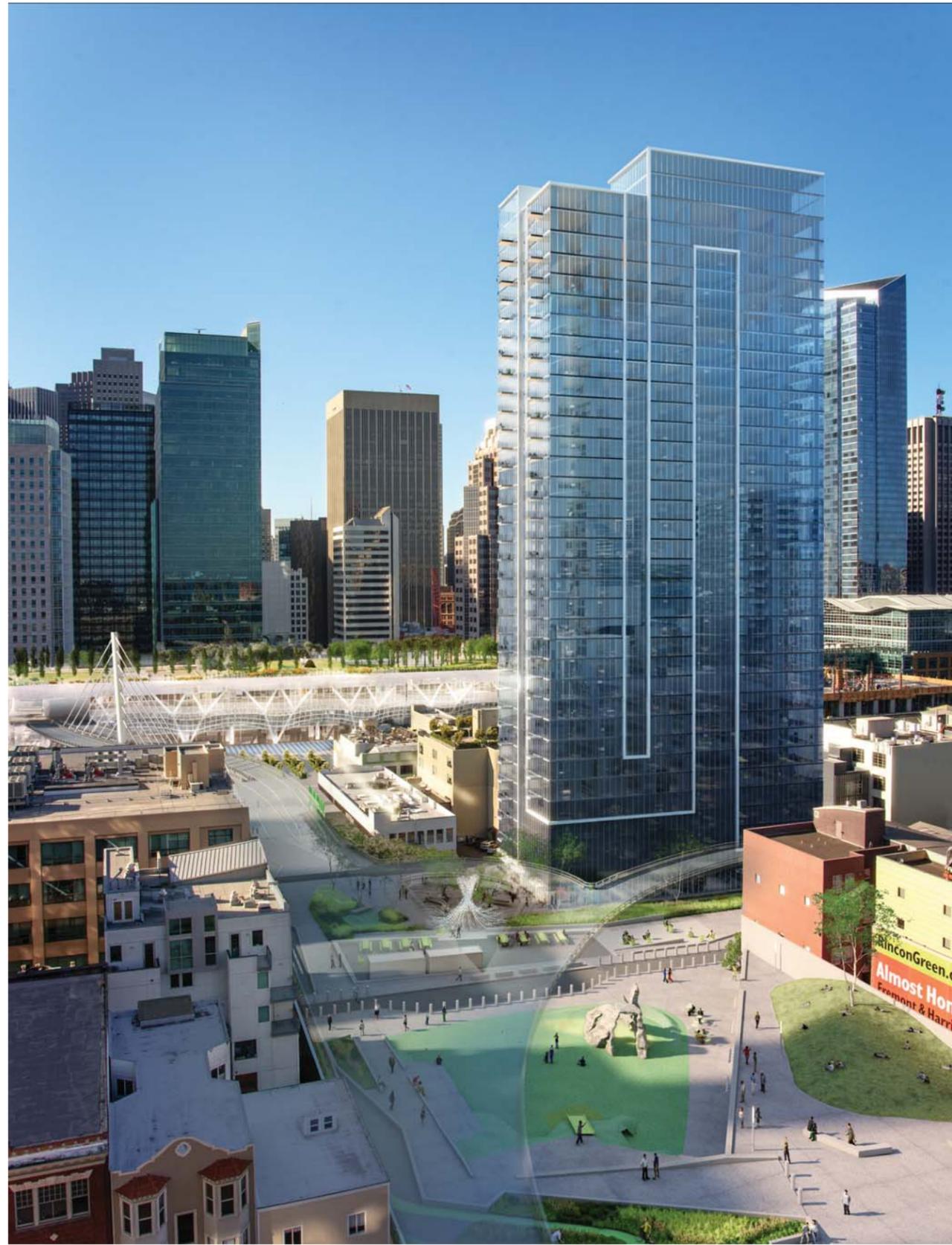
cc: Vice-President Cindy Wu  
Commissioner Michael Antonini  
Commissioner Gwyneth Borden  
Commissioner Rich Hillis  
Commissioner Kathrin Moore  
Commissioner Bill Sugaya  
John Rahaim – Planning Director  
Scott Sanchez – Zoning Administrator  
Kevin Guy – Project Planner  
Andrew J. Junius

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**ARQUITECTONICA**  
818 WEST SEVENTH STREET, SUITE 800  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017  
TEL: 213.895.7800 FAX: 213.895.7808

**41 TEHAMA**  
**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA**  
**360FT TOWER**

*OCTOBER 28, 2013*



**ARQUITECTONICA**

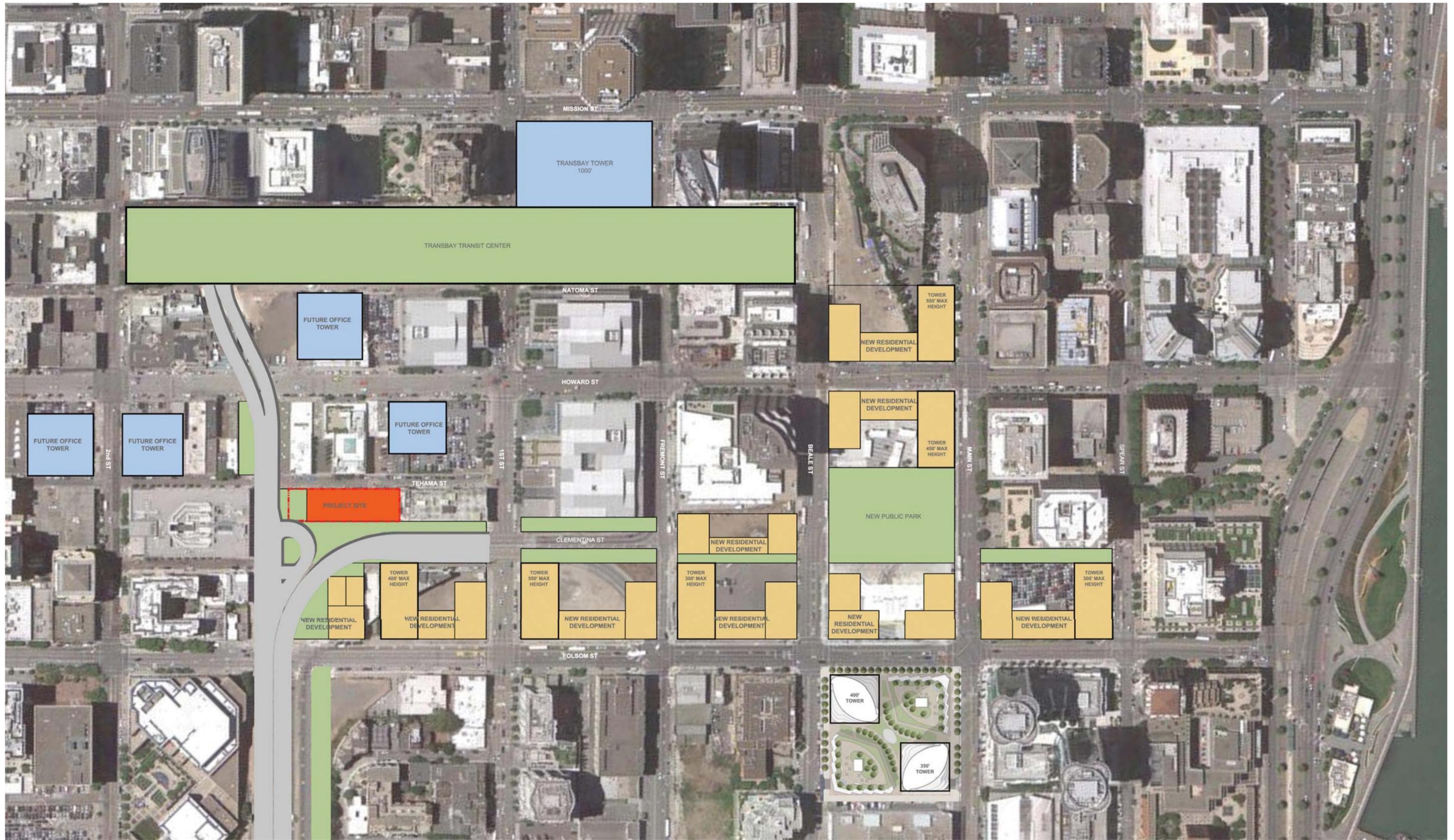
FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

steelblue

RENDERING  
360 FT TOWER & PLAZA

1





**ARQUITECTONICA**

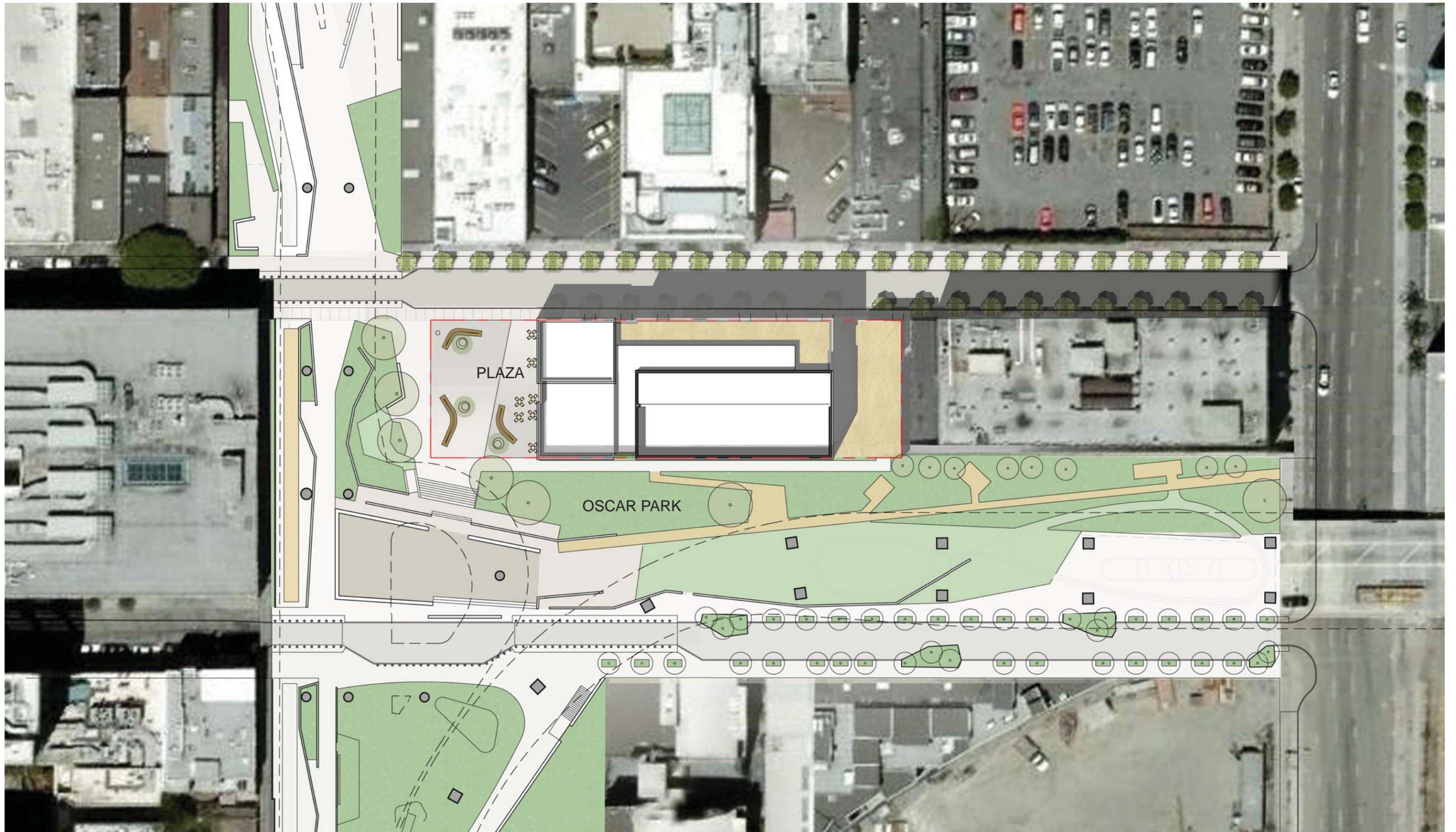
FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

AERIAL VIEW

3





**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

SITE PLAN  
WITH  
PARK MASTERPLAN

5



TEHAMA STREET

ART DISPLAY 59'-6"

BIKE RACK (CLASS 2)

BIKE RACK (CLASS 2)

197'-11 1/2"

BIKE RACK (CLASS 2)

BIKE RACK (CLASS 2)

15'-0" CURB CUT

10'-0"

18'-0" CURB CUT

17'-6"

UCD UCD UCD UCD

POTENTIAL RETAIL  
963 SF

ADMINISTRATION OFFICE  
993 SF

MAIN LOBBY

MAIL ROOM

WASTE & RECYCLING

FIRE CONTROL ROOM  
200 SF  
2'-6" TYP.

ELEC./TEL.

T

T

HARDESCAPED PAVED PLAZA WITH ART DISPLAY  
4,462 SF

75'-0"

SLIDING GATE

GATE

ART SPACE  
828 SF  
19'-4"

BIKE STORAGE  
110  
5'-0"  
5'-0"

STOR.  
92 SF

VALET P/UP

BIKE STORAGE  
64  
47'-3"

16'-8"

DN

VALET D/OFF

37'-8"

12'-2"

STAIRS

OSCAR PARK

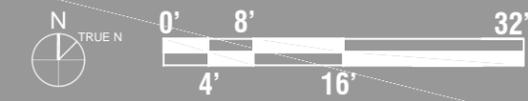
HARDESCAPED TERRACE

BOARDWALK

**ARQUITECTONICA**

**FRITZI REALTY**  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28



**GROUND FLOOR PLAN**

**6**



**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

SITE PHOTO

7



**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL PERSPECTIVE



**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

FREMONT OFF RAMP  
APPROACH  
360 FT TOWER



RENDERING - 318 FT. TOWER



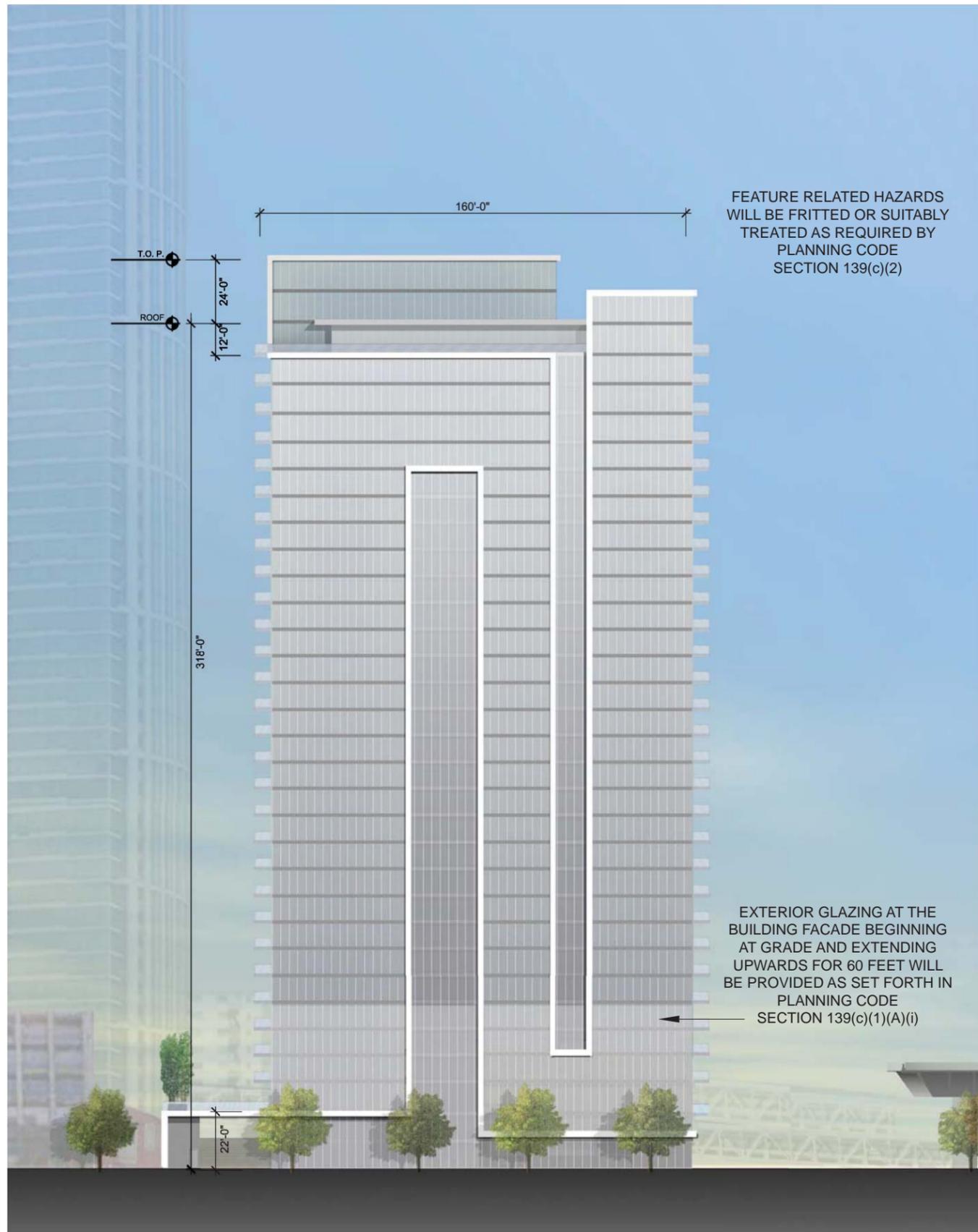
RENDERING - 360 FT. TOWER

**ARQUITECTONICA**

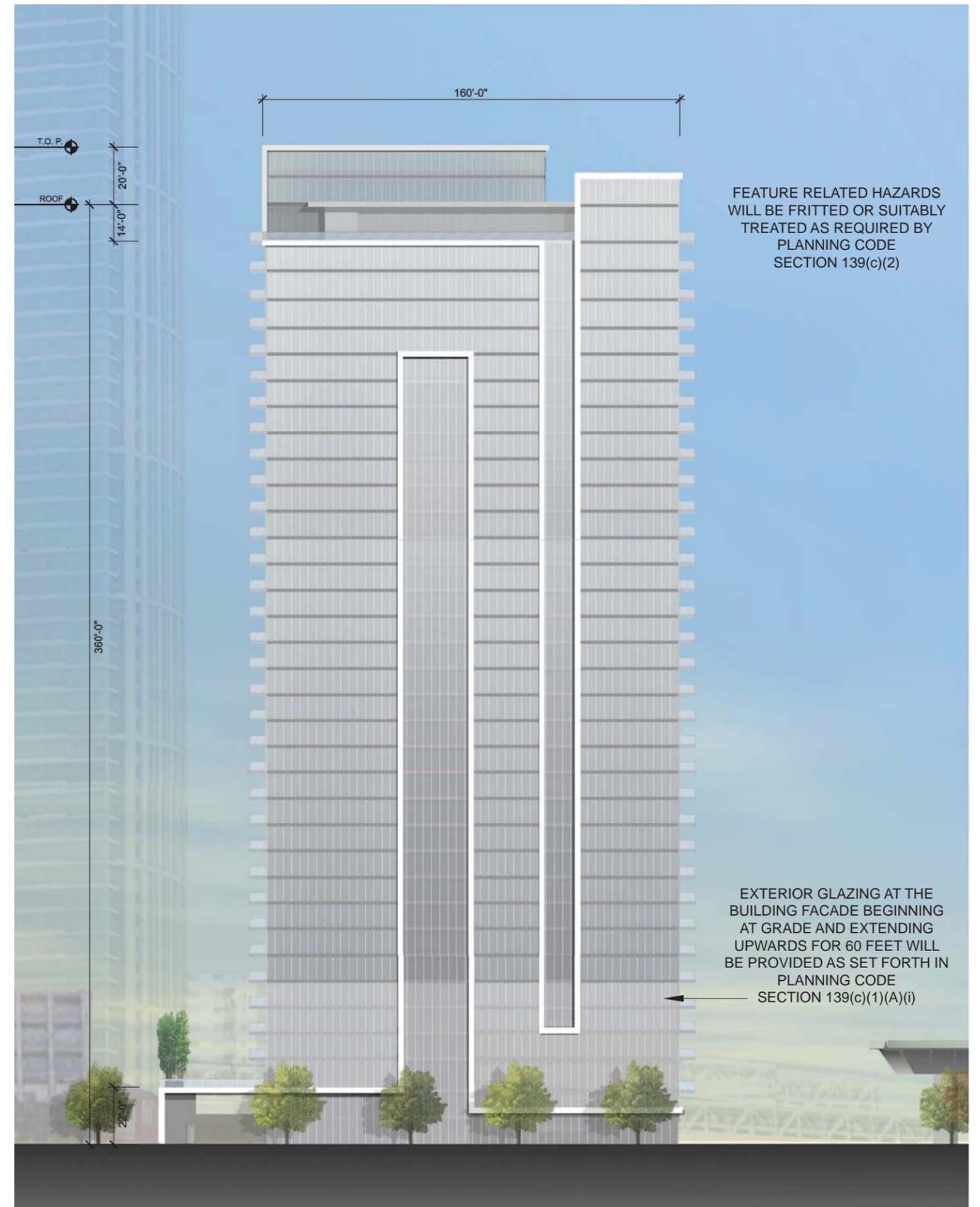
FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

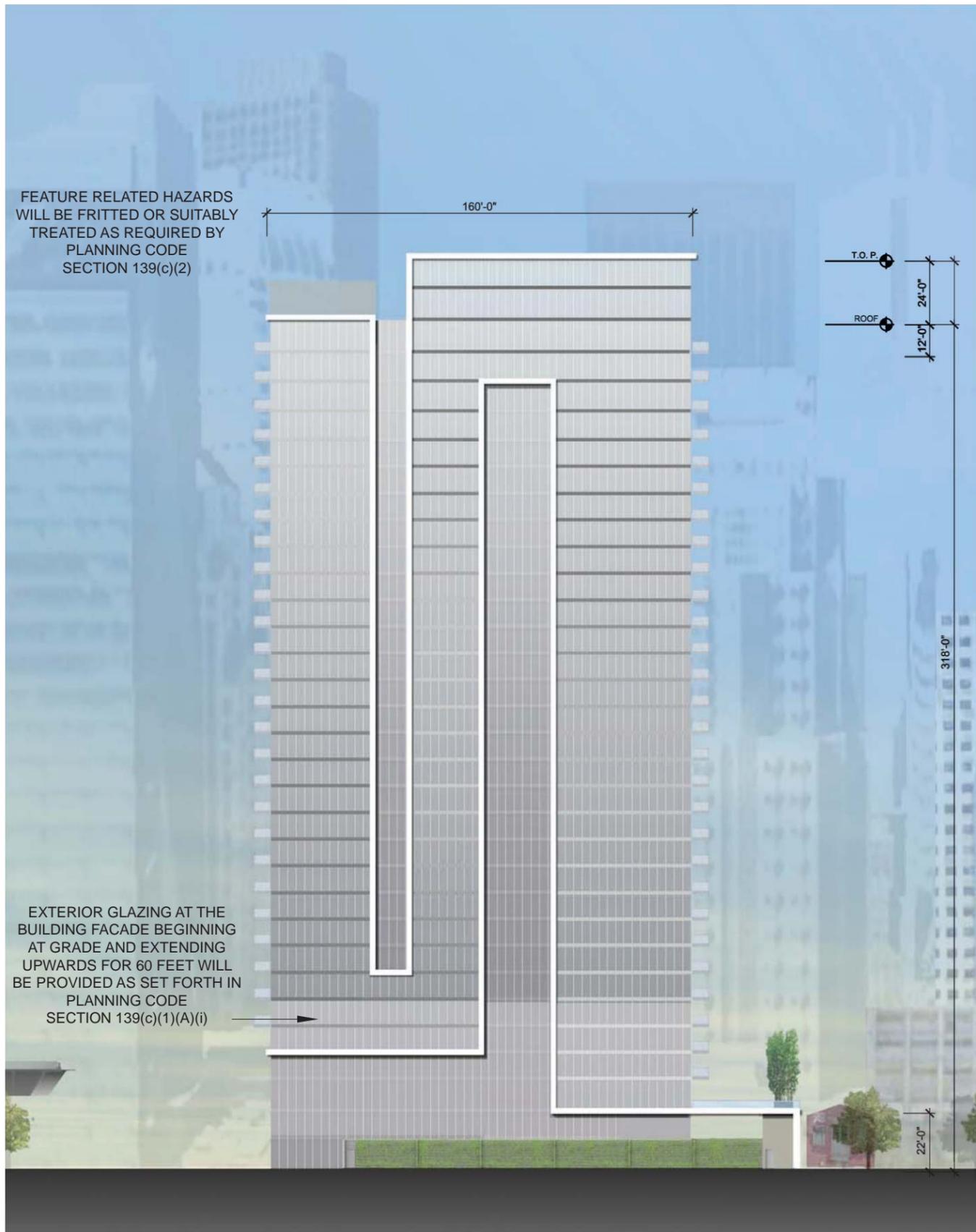
RENDERING  
COMPARISON



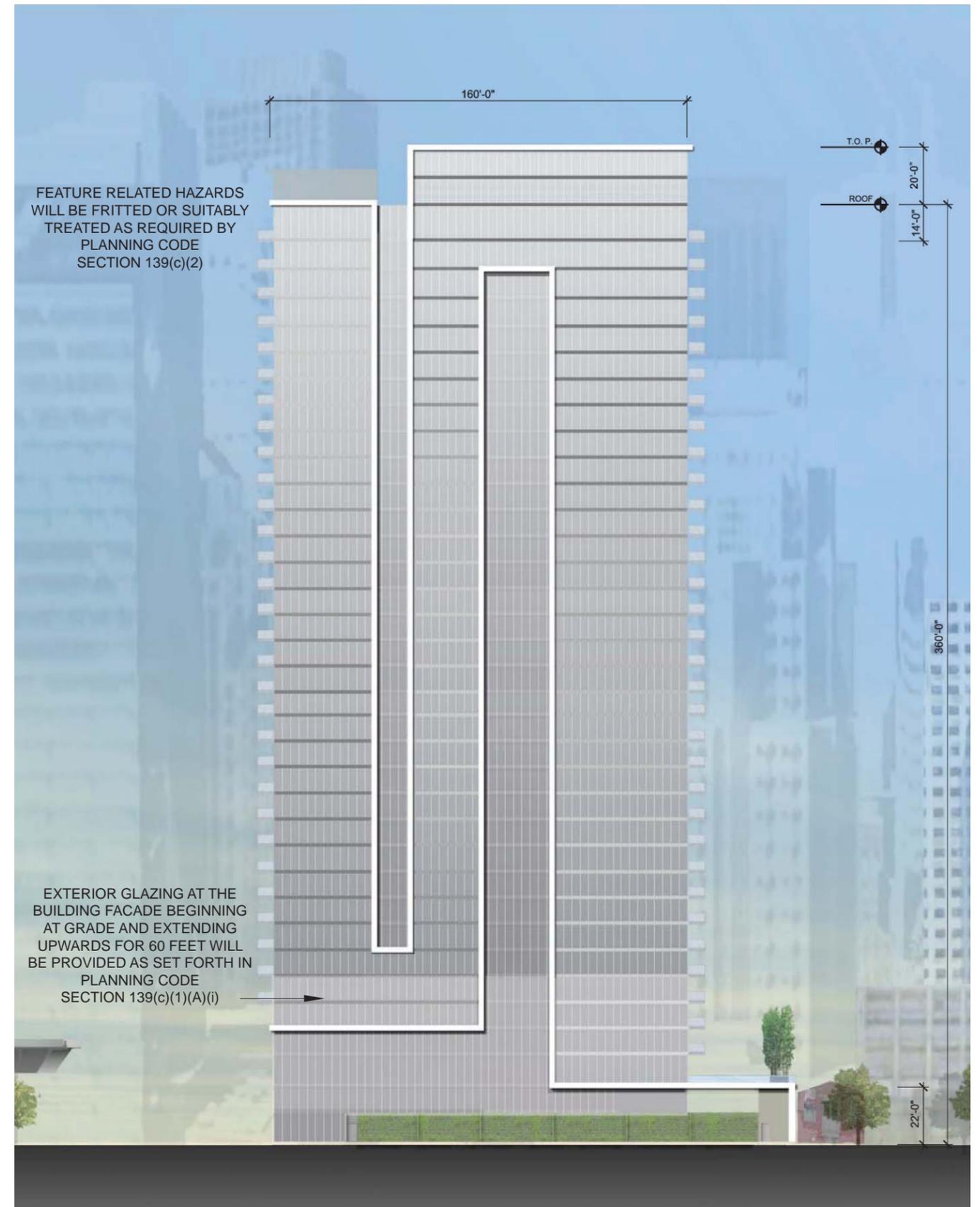
318 FT. NORTH ELEVATION



360 FT. NORTH ELEVATION



318 FT. SOUTH ELEVATION



360 FT. SOUTH ELEVATION

**ARQUITECTONICA**

**FRITZI REALTY**  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

**SOUTH ELEVATIONS**

**12**



FEATURE RELATED HAZARDS  
WILL BE FRITTED OR SUITABLY  
TREATED AS REQUIRED BY  
PLANNING CODE  
SECTION 139(c)(2)

EXTERIOR GLAZING AT THE  
BUILDING FACADE BEGINNING  
AT GRADE AND EXTENDING  
UPWARDS FOR 60 FEET WILL  
BE PROVIDED AS SET FORTH IN  
PLANNING CODE  
SECTION 139(c)(1)(A)(i)

BIKE ENTRY    VALET PARKING ENTRANCE    LOADING    MAILROOM    CONDO LOBBY    ADMINISTRATION OFFICE    POTENTIAL RETAIL    PLAZA

**GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL NORTH ELEVATION**



FEATURE RELATED HAZARDS  
WILL BE FRITTED OR SUITABLY  
TREATED AS REQUIRED BY  
PLANNING CODE  
SECTION 139(c)(2)

EXTERIOR GLAZING AT THE  
BUILDING FACADE BEGINNING  
AT GRADE AND EXTENDING  
UPWARDS FOR 60 FEET WILL  
BE PROVIDED AS SET FORTH IN  
PLANNING CODE  
SECTION 139(c)(1)(A)(i)

PLAZA    ART SPACE    BIKE ENTRY

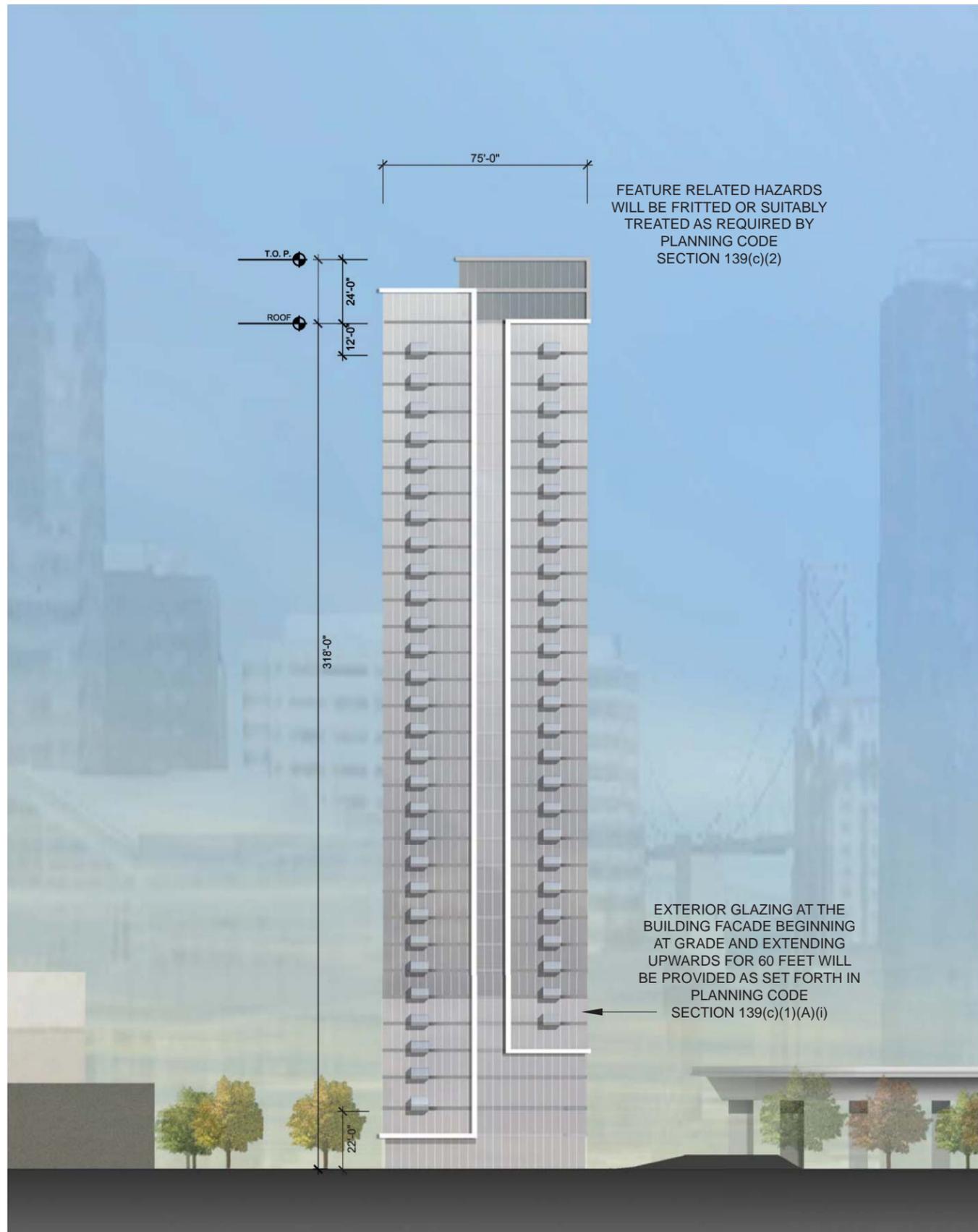
**GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL SOUTH ELEVATION**



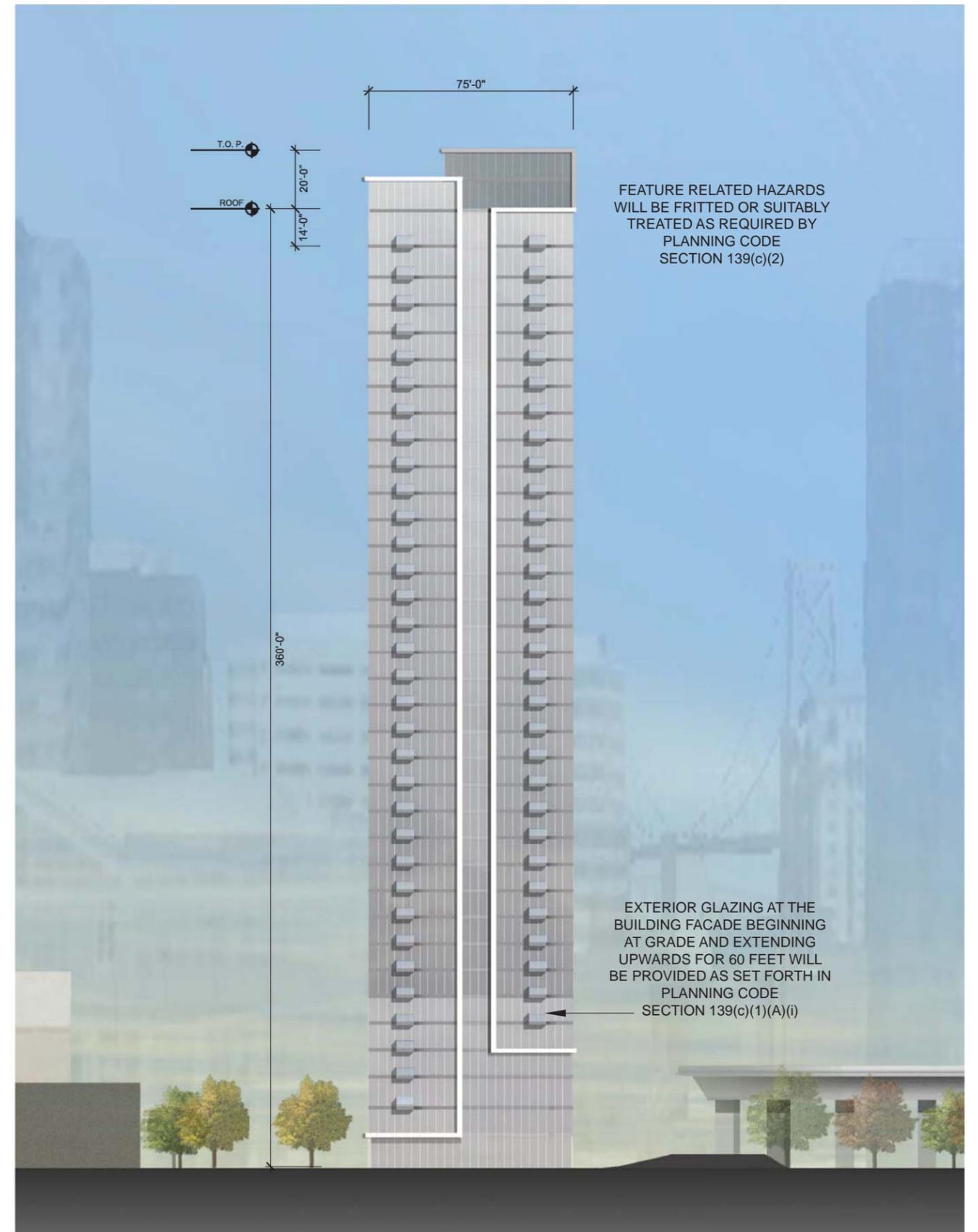
318 FT. EAST ELEVATION



360 FT. EAST ELEVATION



318 FT. WEST ELEVATION



360 FT. WEST ELEVATION



TEHAMA STREET

POTENTIAL RETAIL

ART SPACE

OSCAR PARK

GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL WEST ELEVATION



OSCAR PARK

VALET PARKING ENTRY

TEHAMA STREET

GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL EAST ELEVATION

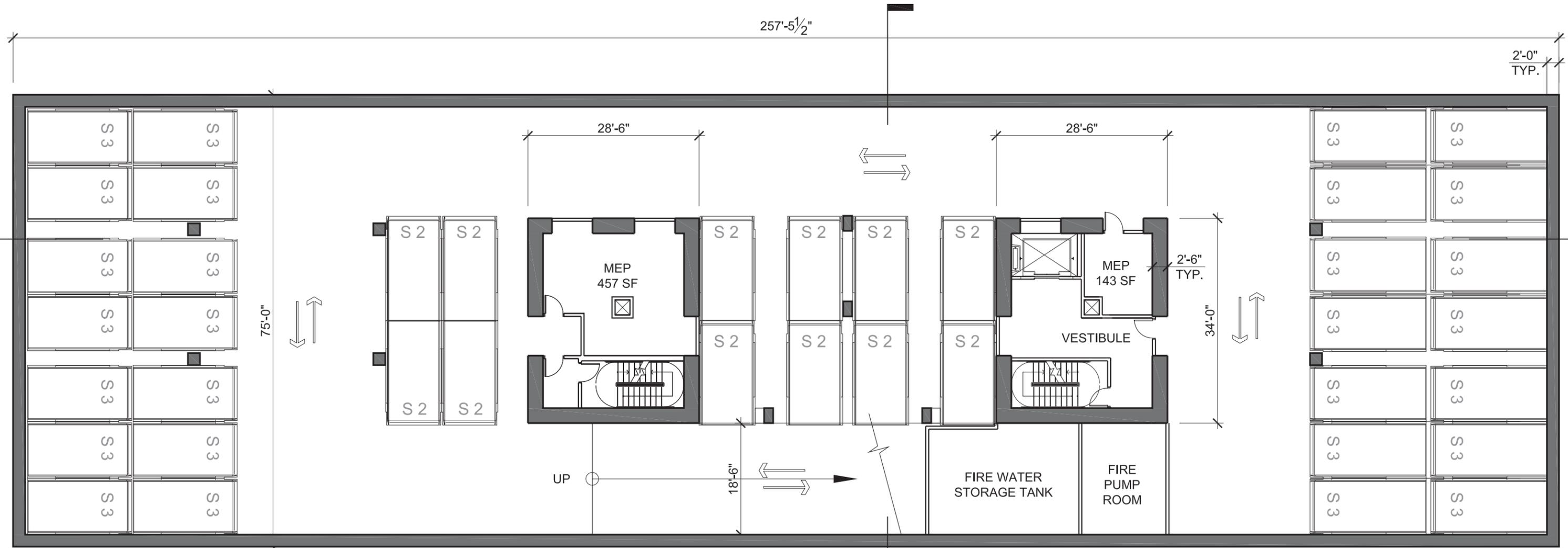
**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

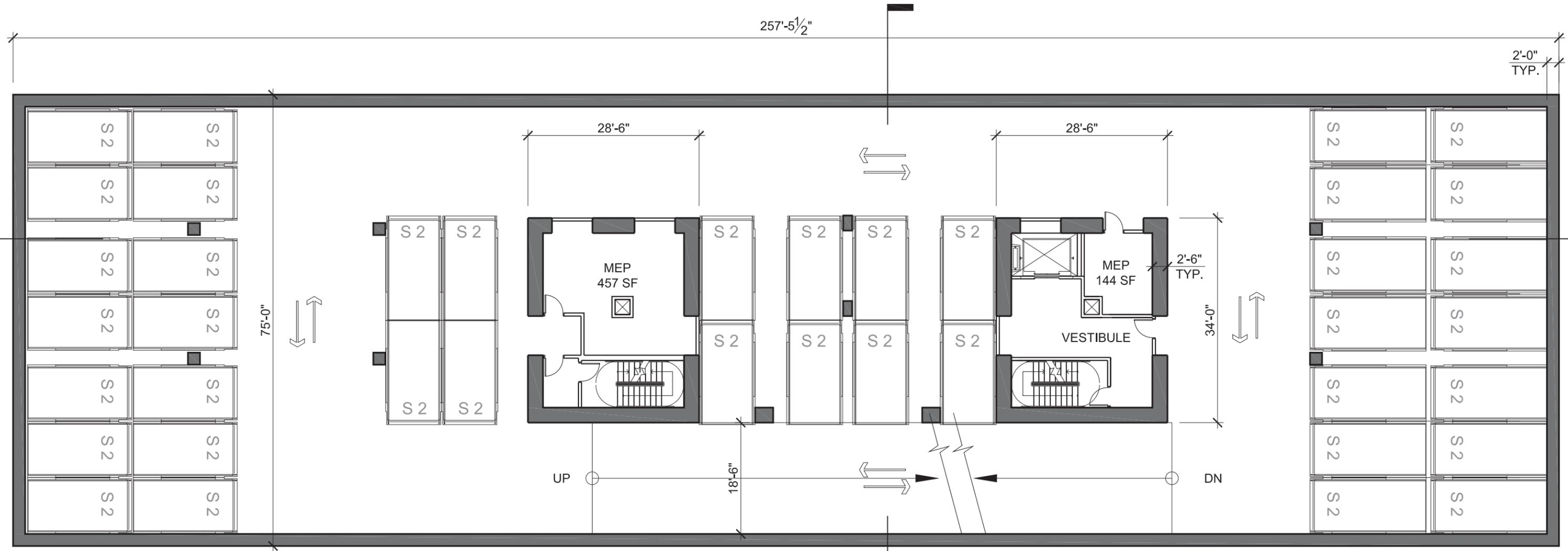
GROUND FLOOR  
PARTIAL ELEVATIONS

16

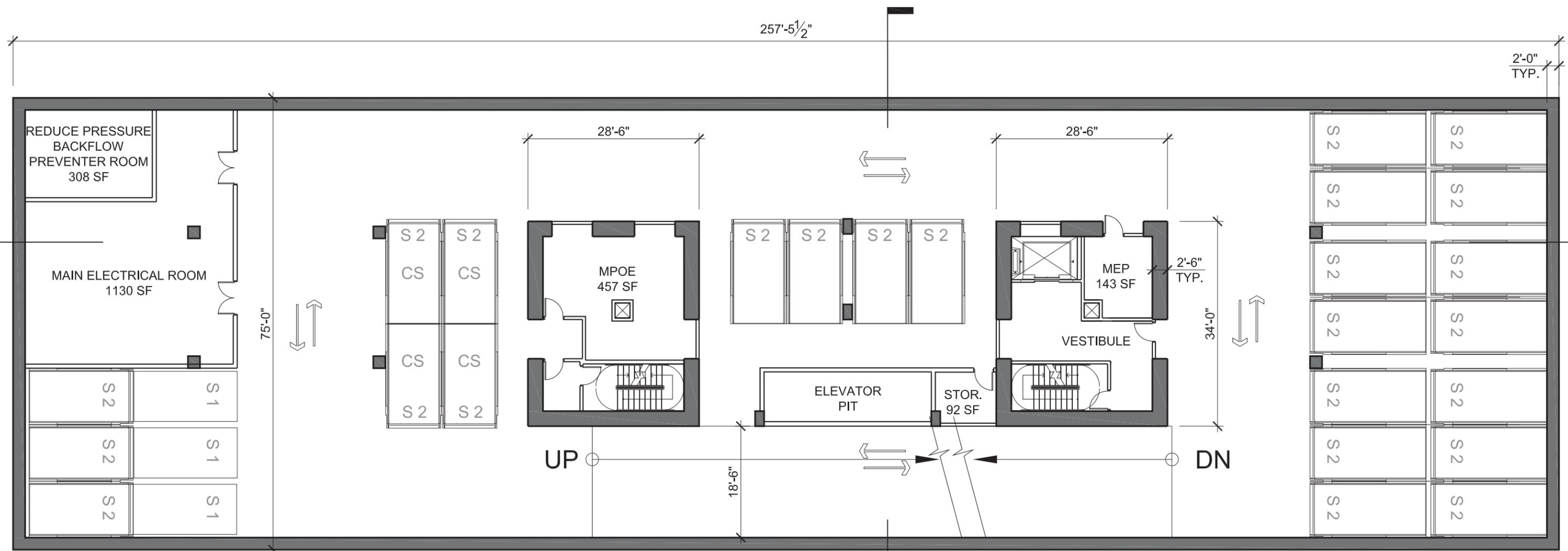


**LEVEL B3**  
 12 DOUBLE STACKING CAR-LIFTS,  
 28 TRIPLE STACKING CAR-LIFTS,  
 108 MECHANICAL PARKING SPACES TOTAL

No copies, transmission, reproductions or electronic manipulation of any portion of these drawings in whole or in part are to be made without the express written permission of ARQUITECTONICA International. All designs indicated in these drawings are property of ARQUITECTONICA International. All copyrights reserved (c) 2013.



**LEVEL B2**  
**40 DOUBLE STACKING CAR-LIFTS,**  
**80 MECHANICAL PARKING SPACES TOTAL**



257'-5 1/2"

2'-0"  
TYP.

28'-6"

28'-6"

75'-0"

34'-0"

18'-6"

UP

DN

SEC  
B

REDUCE PRESSURE  
BACKFLOW  
PREVENTER ROOM  
308 SF

MAIN ELECTRICAL ROOM  
1130 SF

MPOE  
457 SF

MEP  
143 SF

VESTIBULE

ELEVATOR  
PIT

STOR.  
92 SF

S 2

S 1

S 2

S 1

S 2

S 1

S 2

S 2

CS

CS

CS

CS

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

S 2

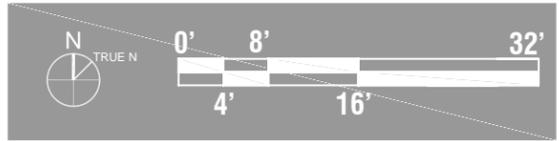
LEVEL B1	53
LEVEL B2	80
LEVEL B3	108
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>241</b>

LEVEL B1  
25 DOUBLE STACKING CAR-LIFTS,  
53 MECHANICAL PARKING SPACES TOTAL



**FRITZI REALTY**  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

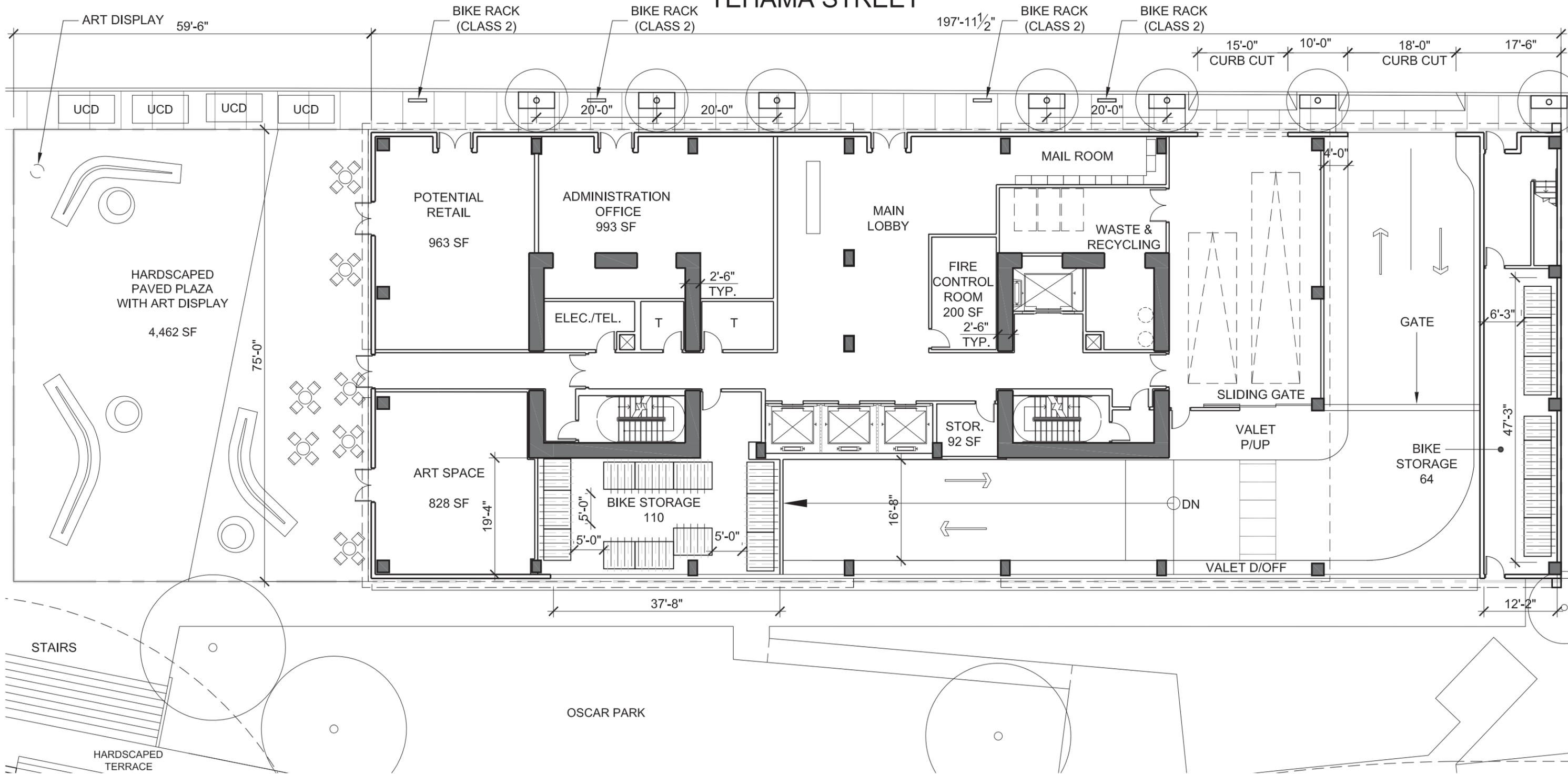


LEVEL B1 PLAN

19

No copies, transmission, reproductions or electronic manipulation of any portion of these drawings in whole or in part are to be made without the express written permission of ARQUITECTONICA International. All designs indicated in these drawings are property of ARQUITECTONICA International. All copyrights reserved (c) 2013.

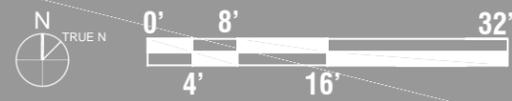
# TEHAMA STREET



**ARQUITECTONICA**

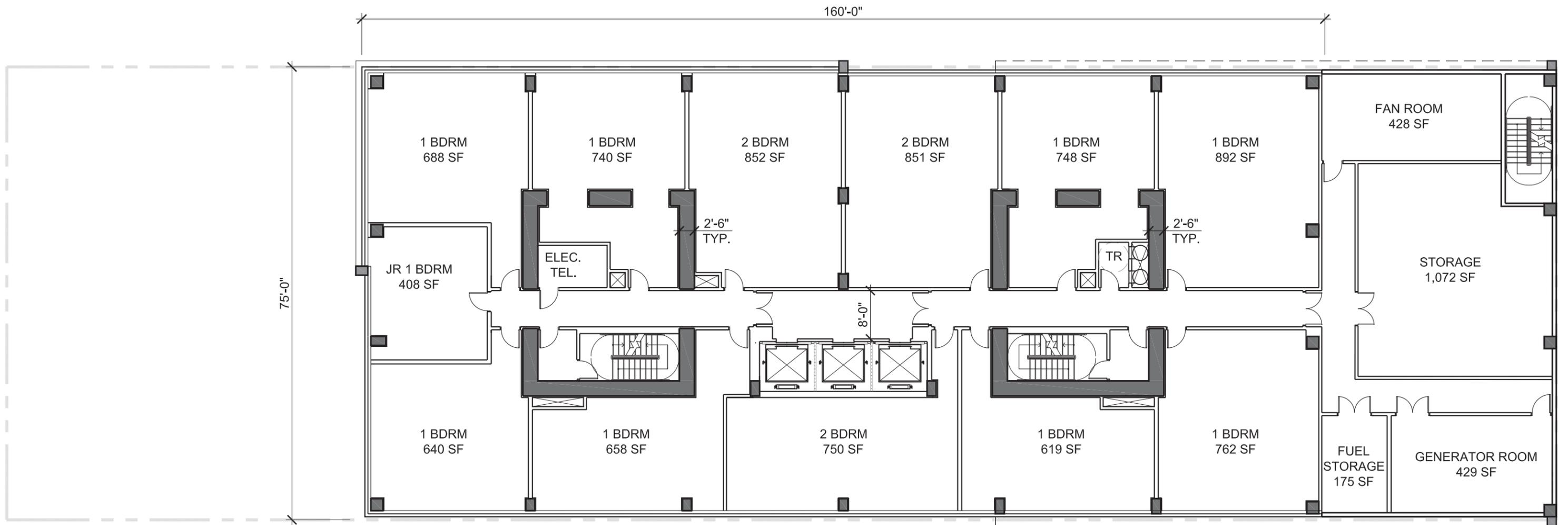
**FRITZI REALTY**  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

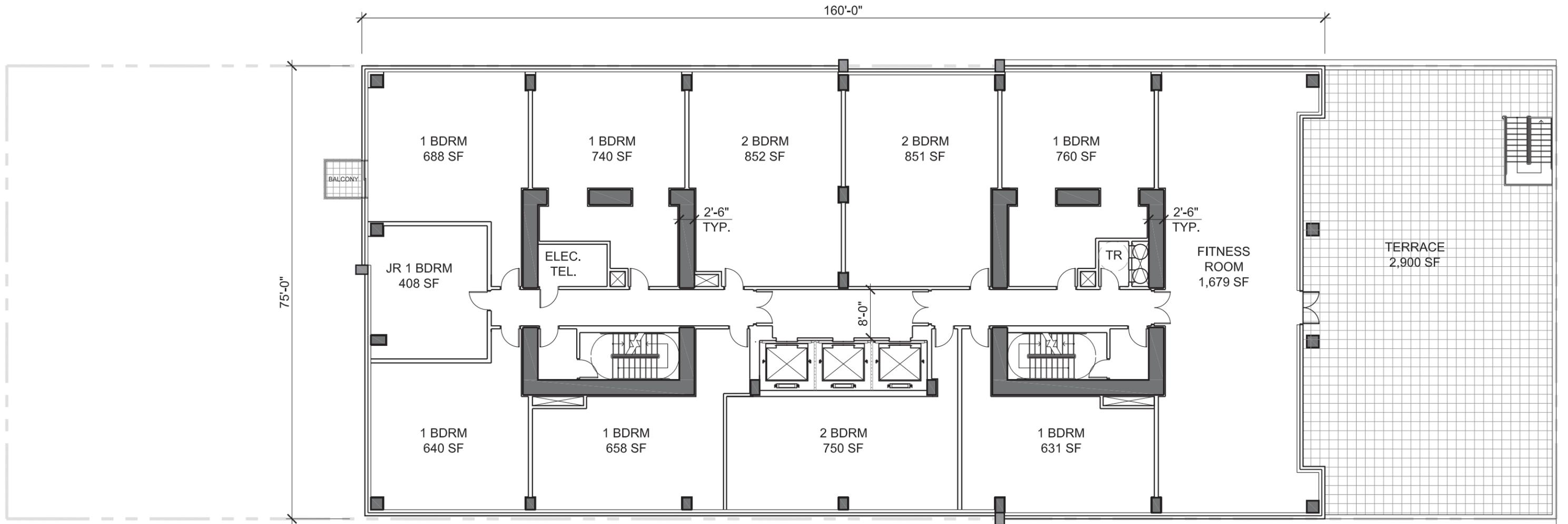
**41 TEHAMA**  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

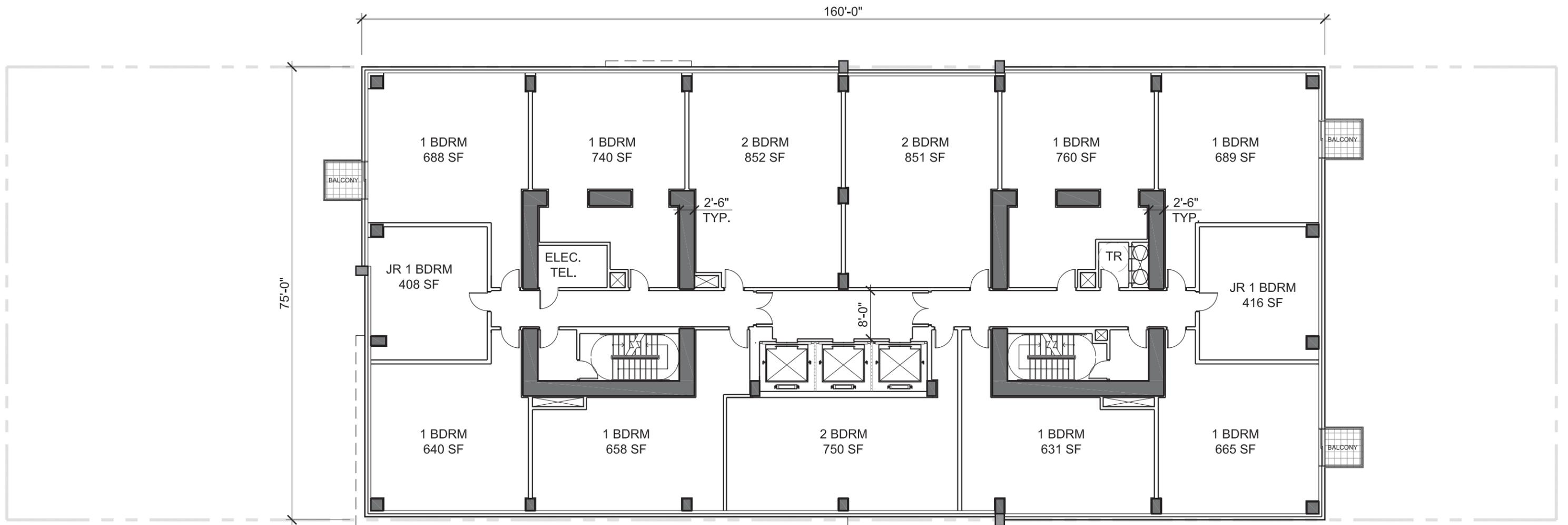


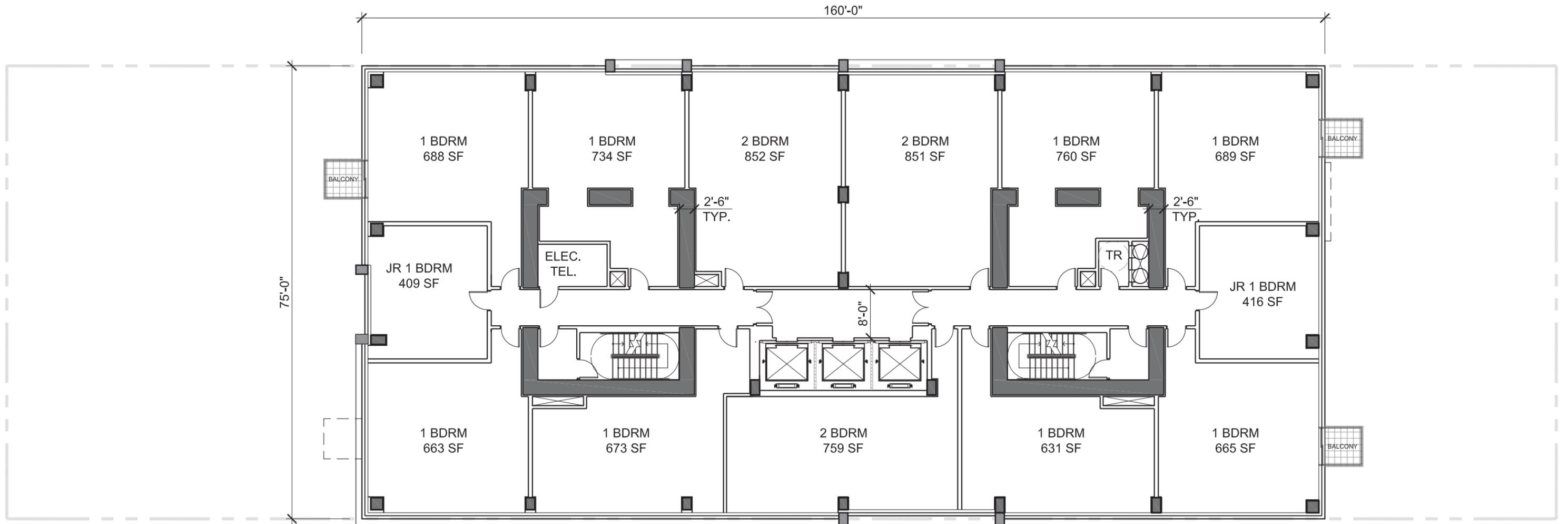
**LEVEL 01 PLAN**

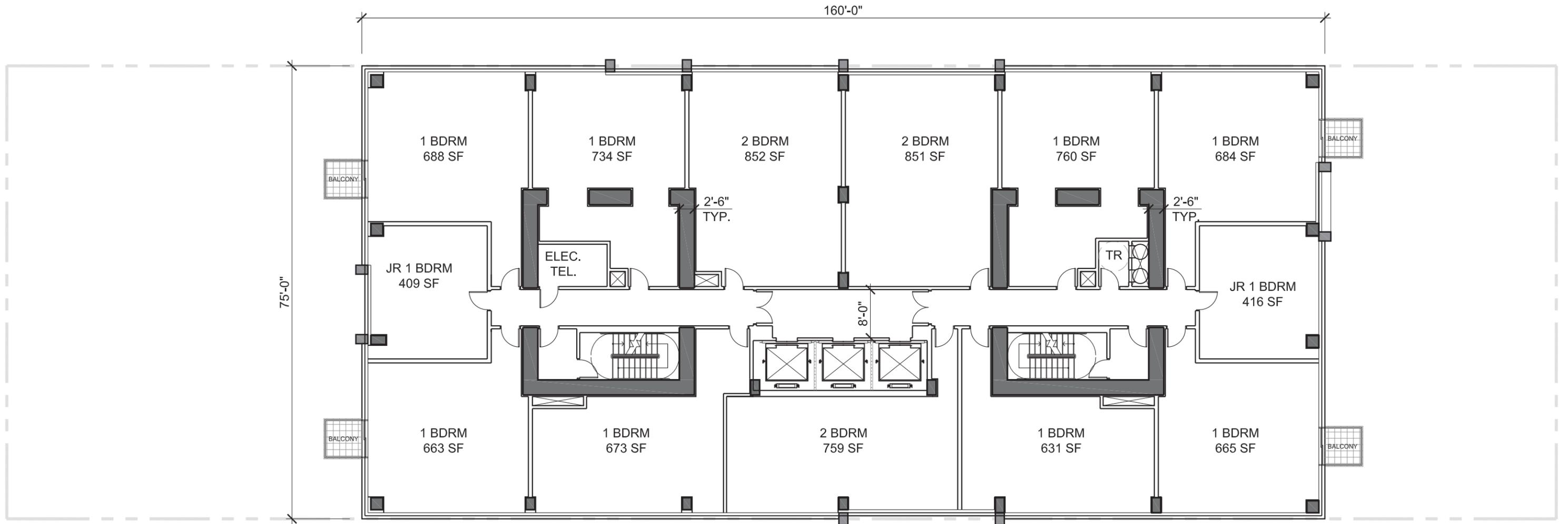
**20**

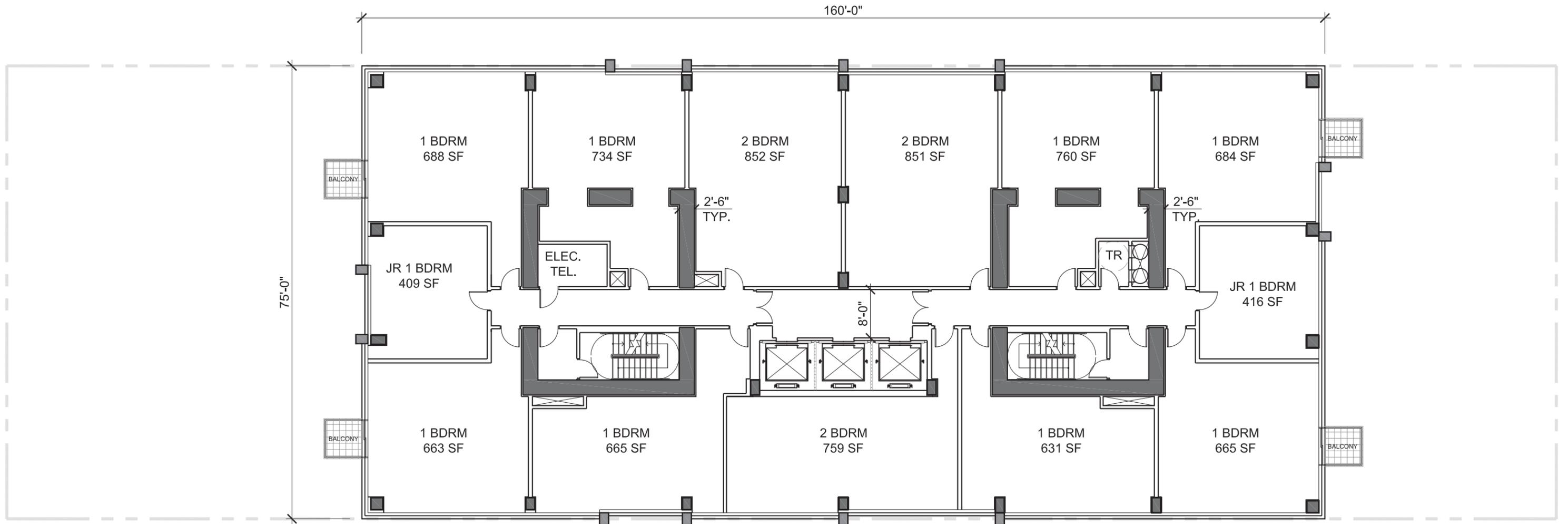








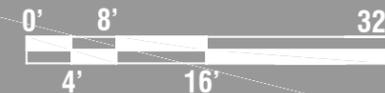




**ARQUITECTONICA**

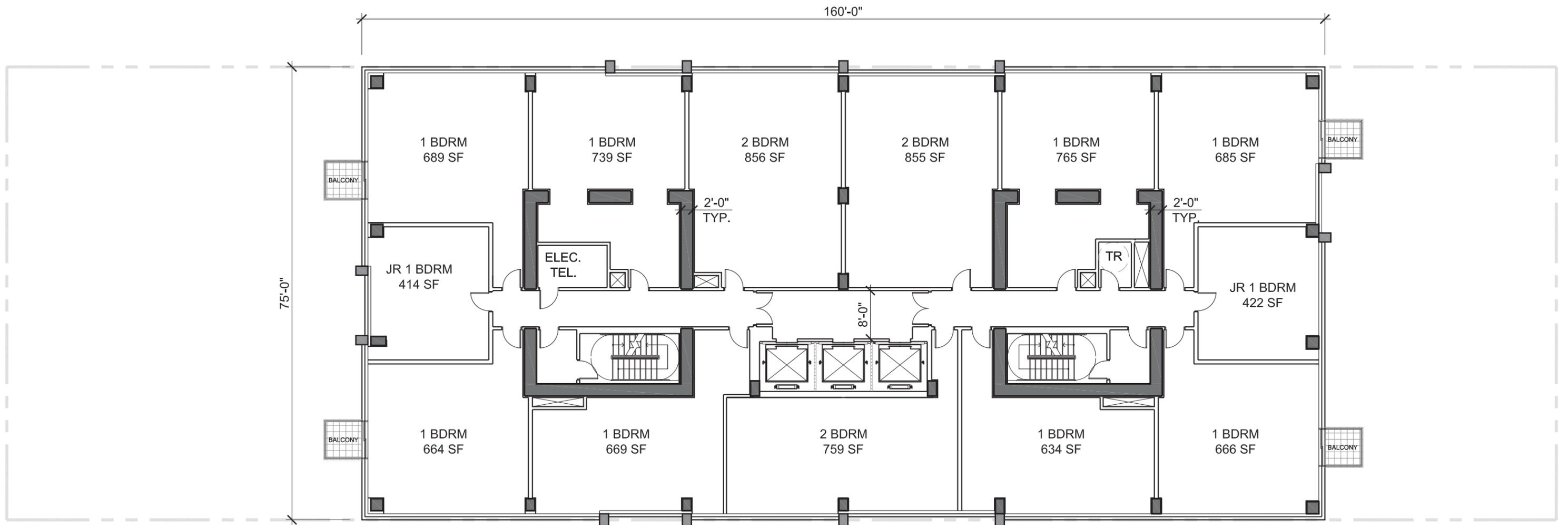
**FRITZI REALTY**  
 3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
 2013.10.28



**LEVEL 08-14 PLAN**

**26**



**ARQUITECTONICA**

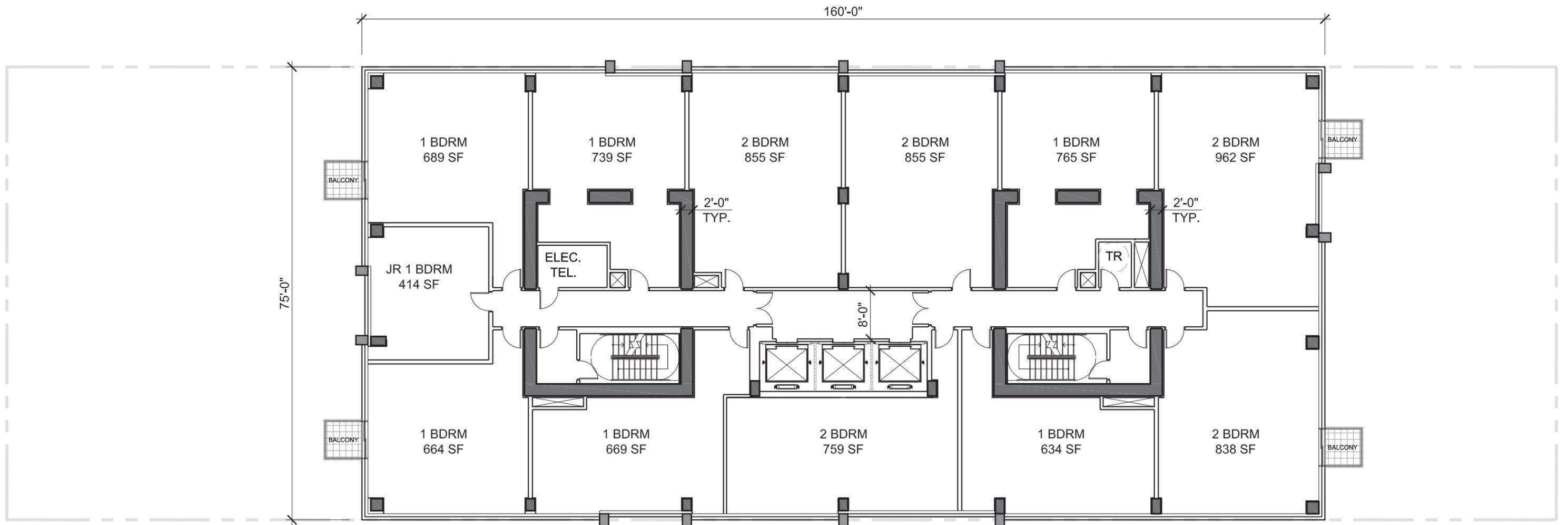
**FRITZI REALTY**  
 3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
 2013.10.28



**LEVEL 15-21 PLAN**

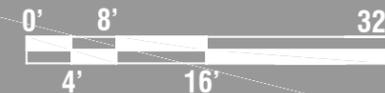
**27**



**ARQUITECTONICA**

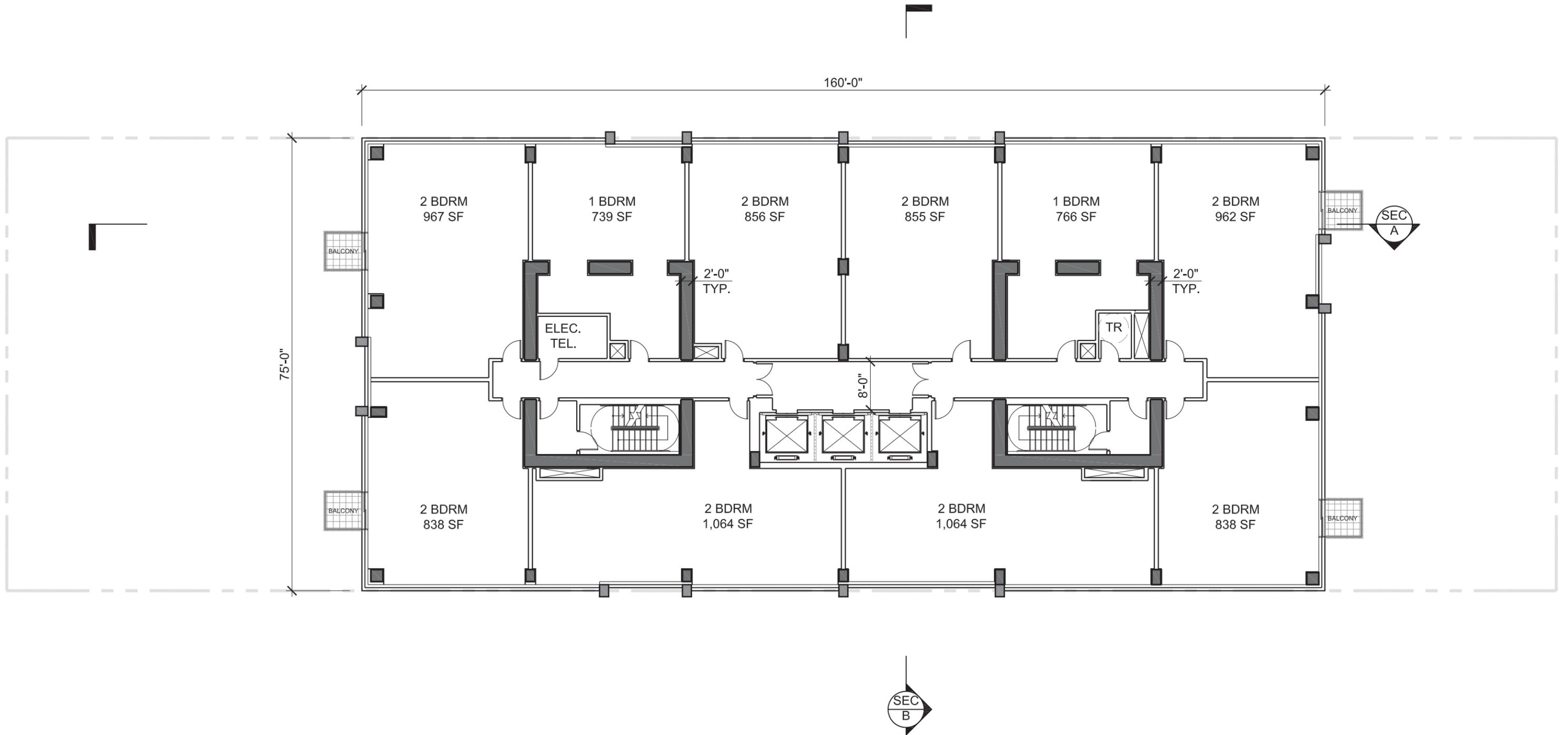
**FRITZI REALTY**  
 3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
 2013.10.28



**LEVEL 22-29 PLAN**

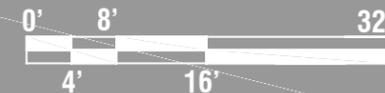
**28**



**ARQUITECTONICA**

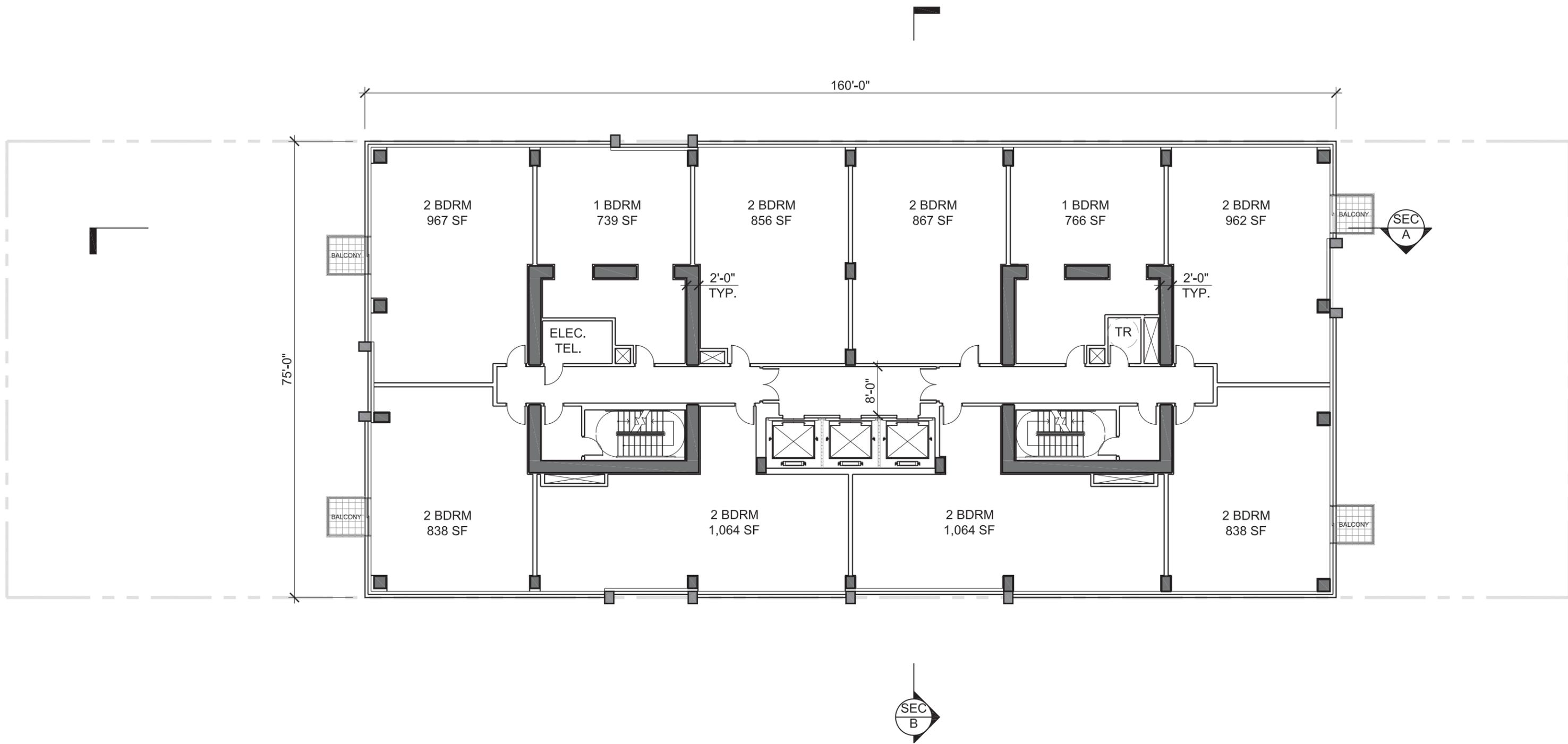
**FRITZI REALTY**  
 3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

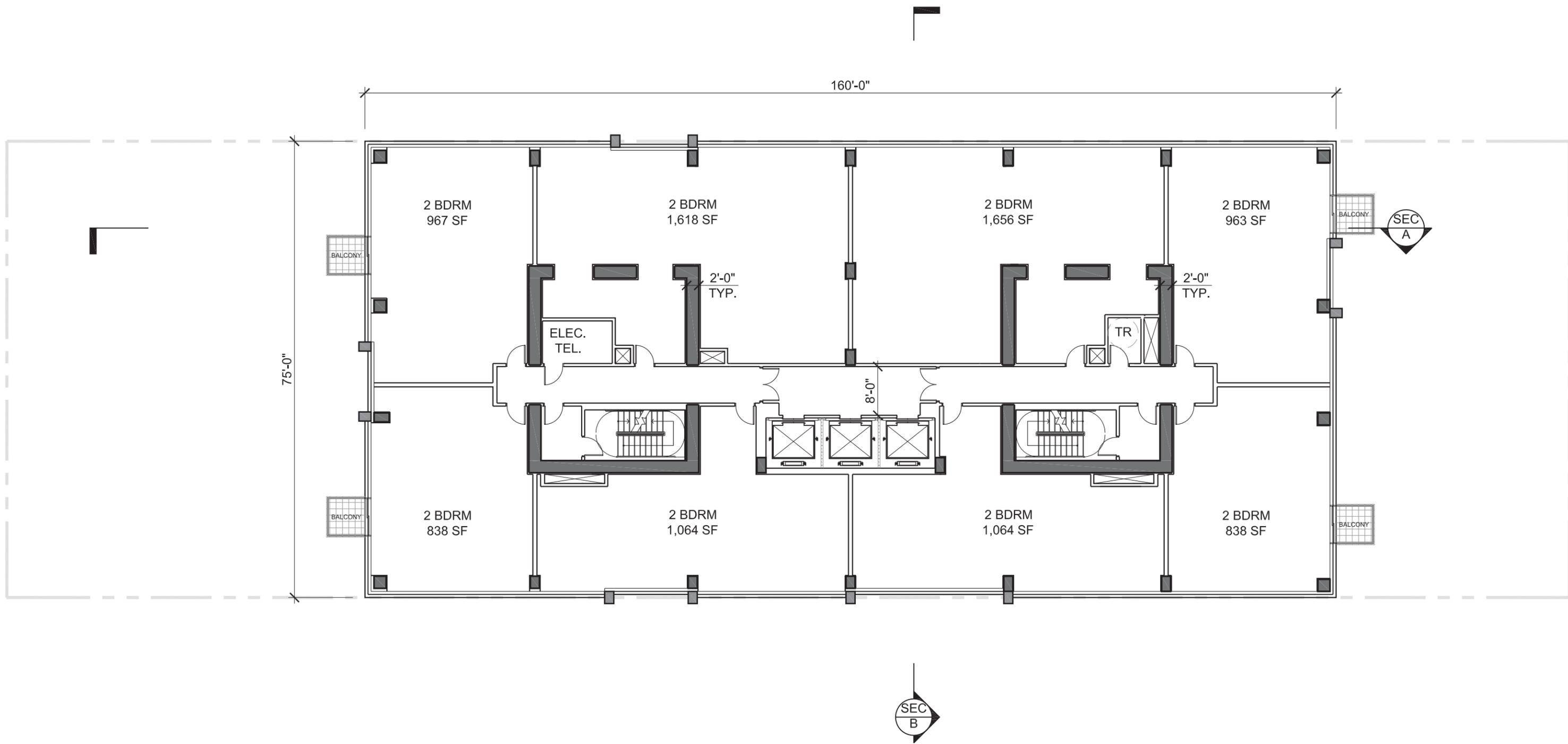
**41 TEHAMA**  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
 2013.10.28

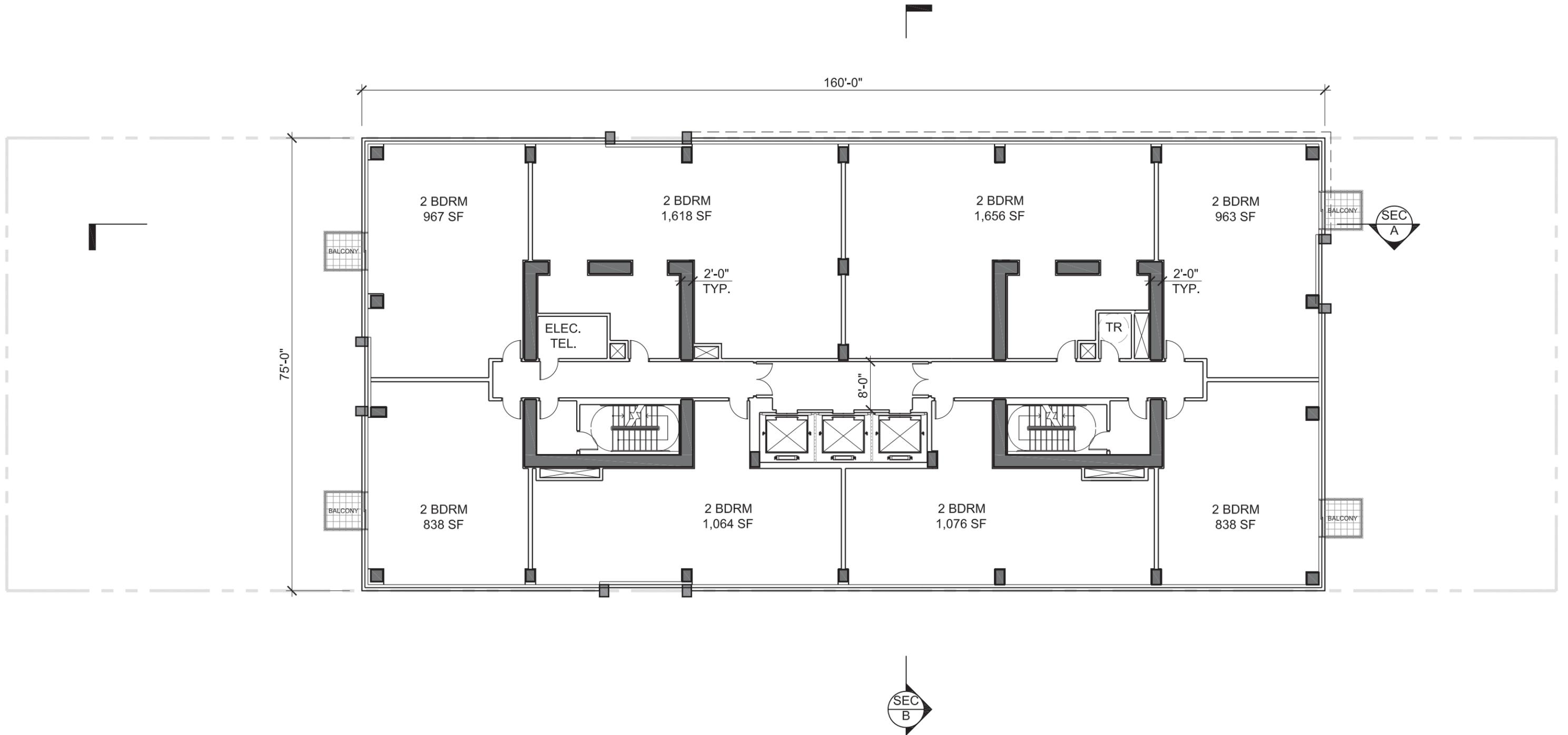


**LEVEL 30 PLAN**

**29**



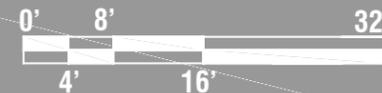




**ARQUITECTONICA**

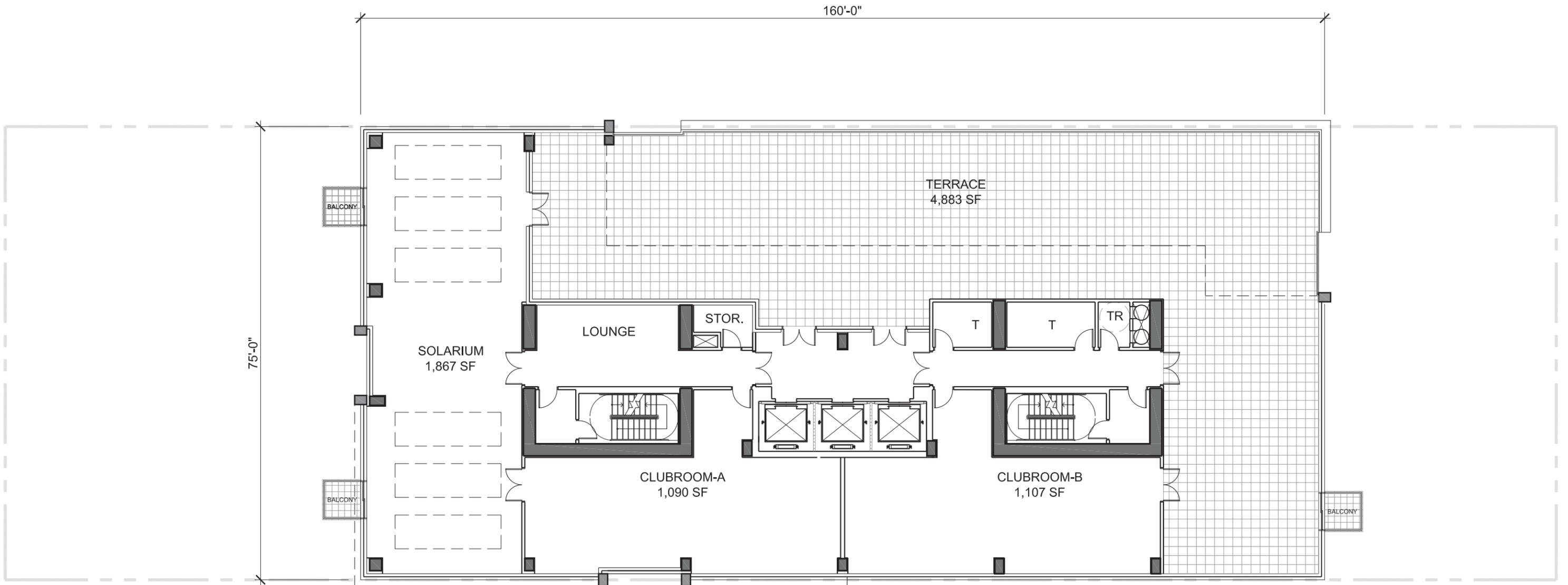
**FRITZI REALTY**  
 3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

**41 TEHAMA**  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
 2013.10.28



**LEVEL 34 PLAN**

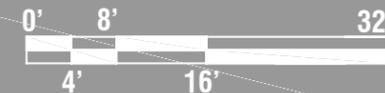
**32**



**ARQUITECTONICA**

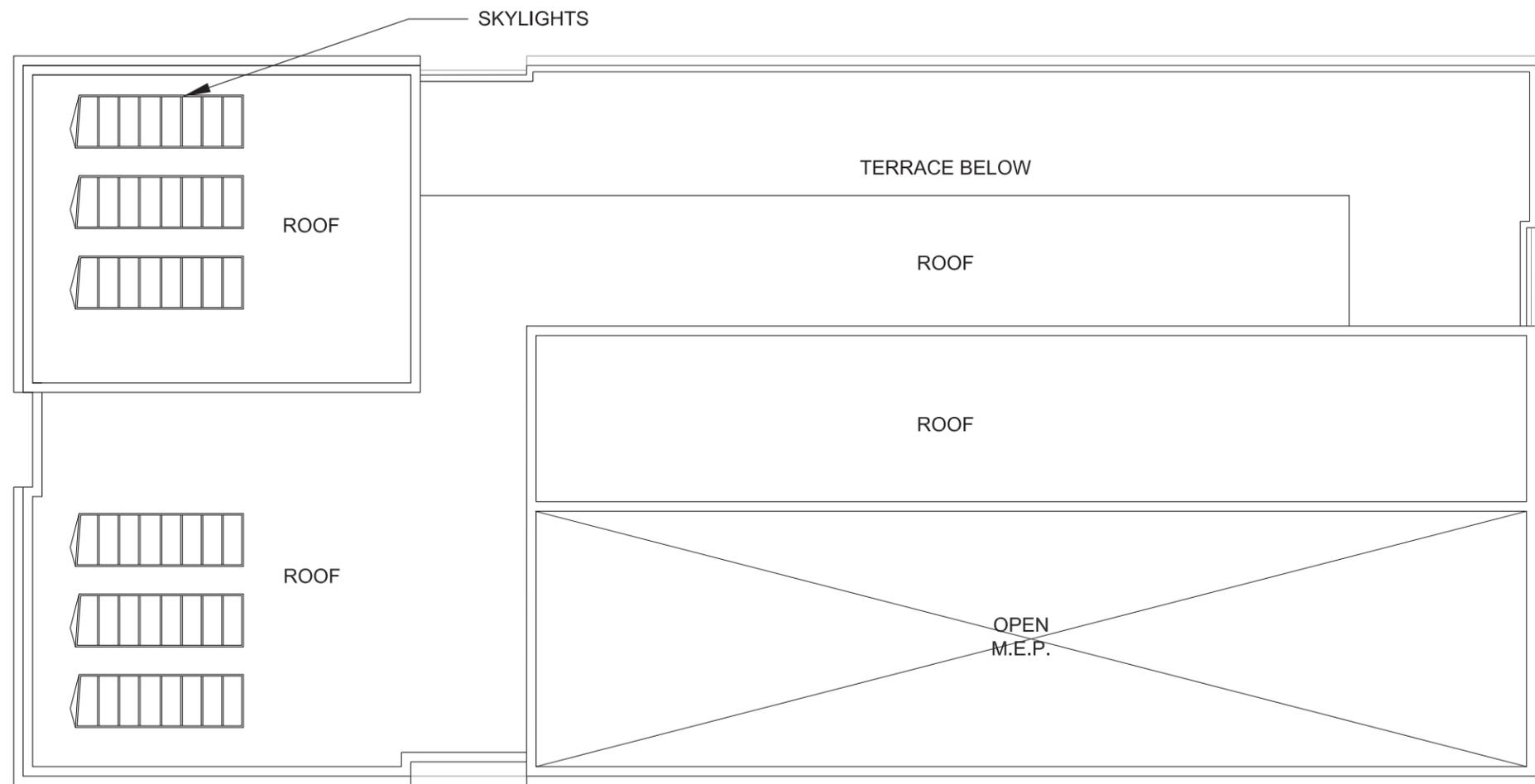
**FRITZI REALTY**  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

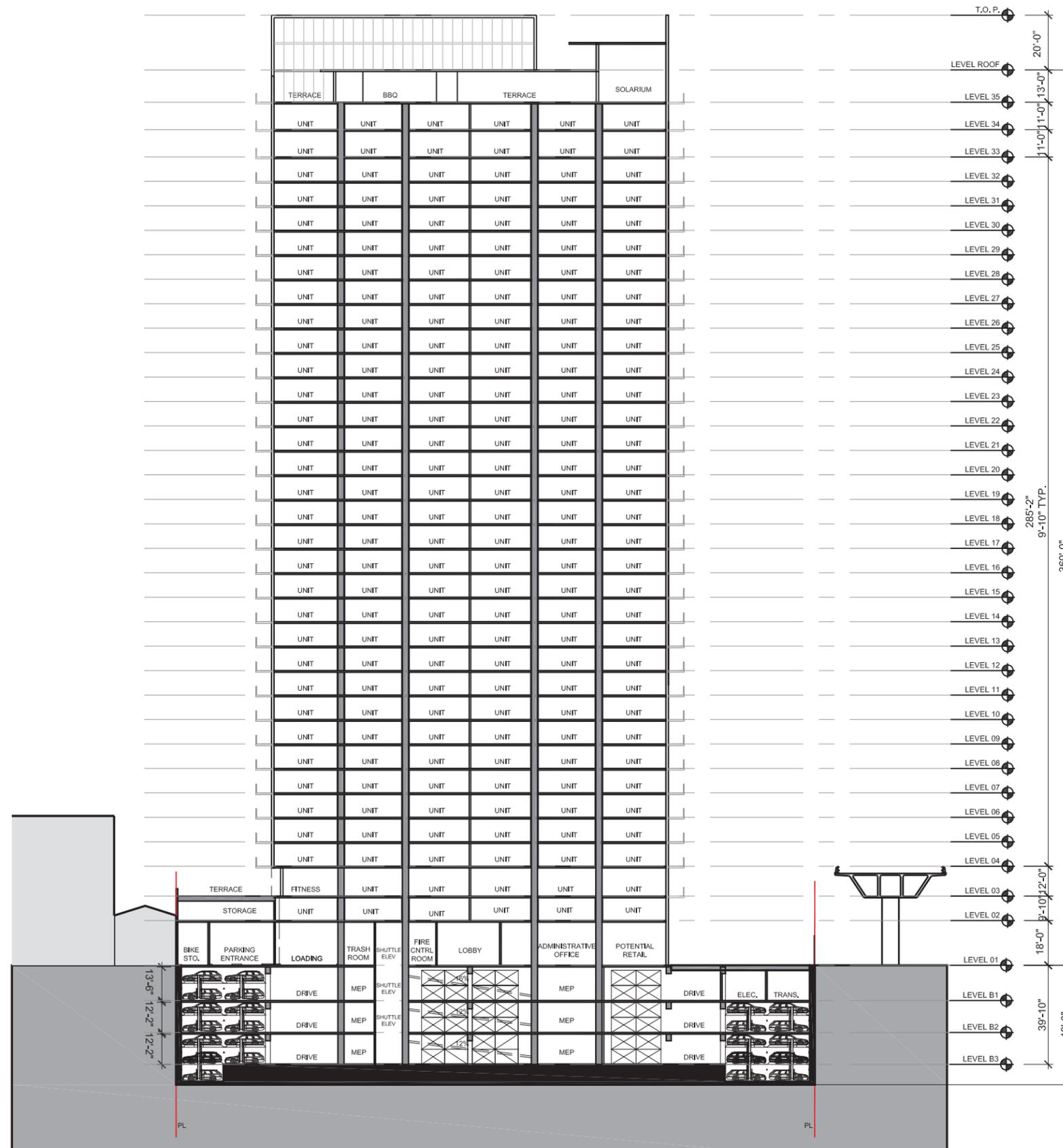
**41 TEHAMA**  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

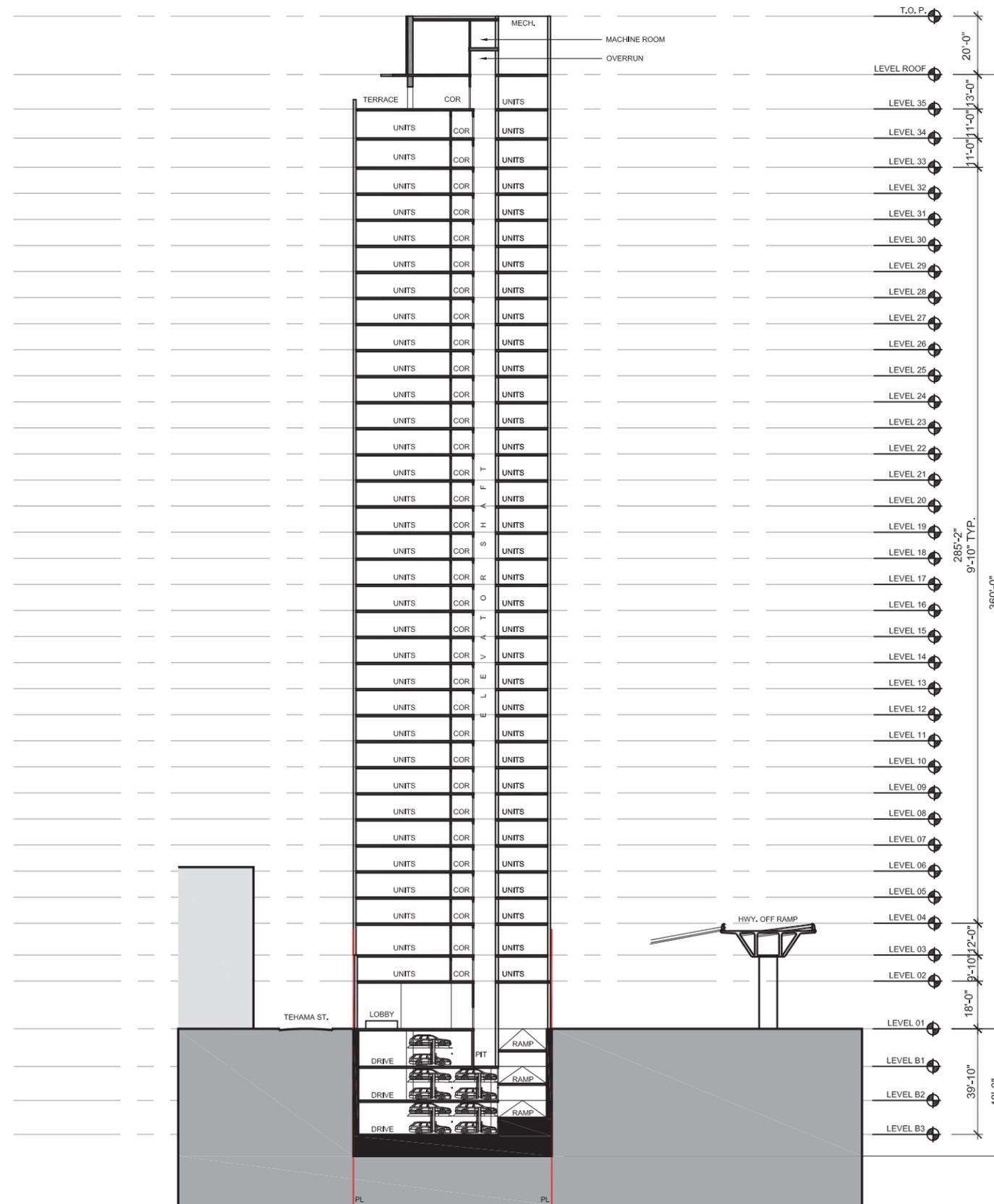


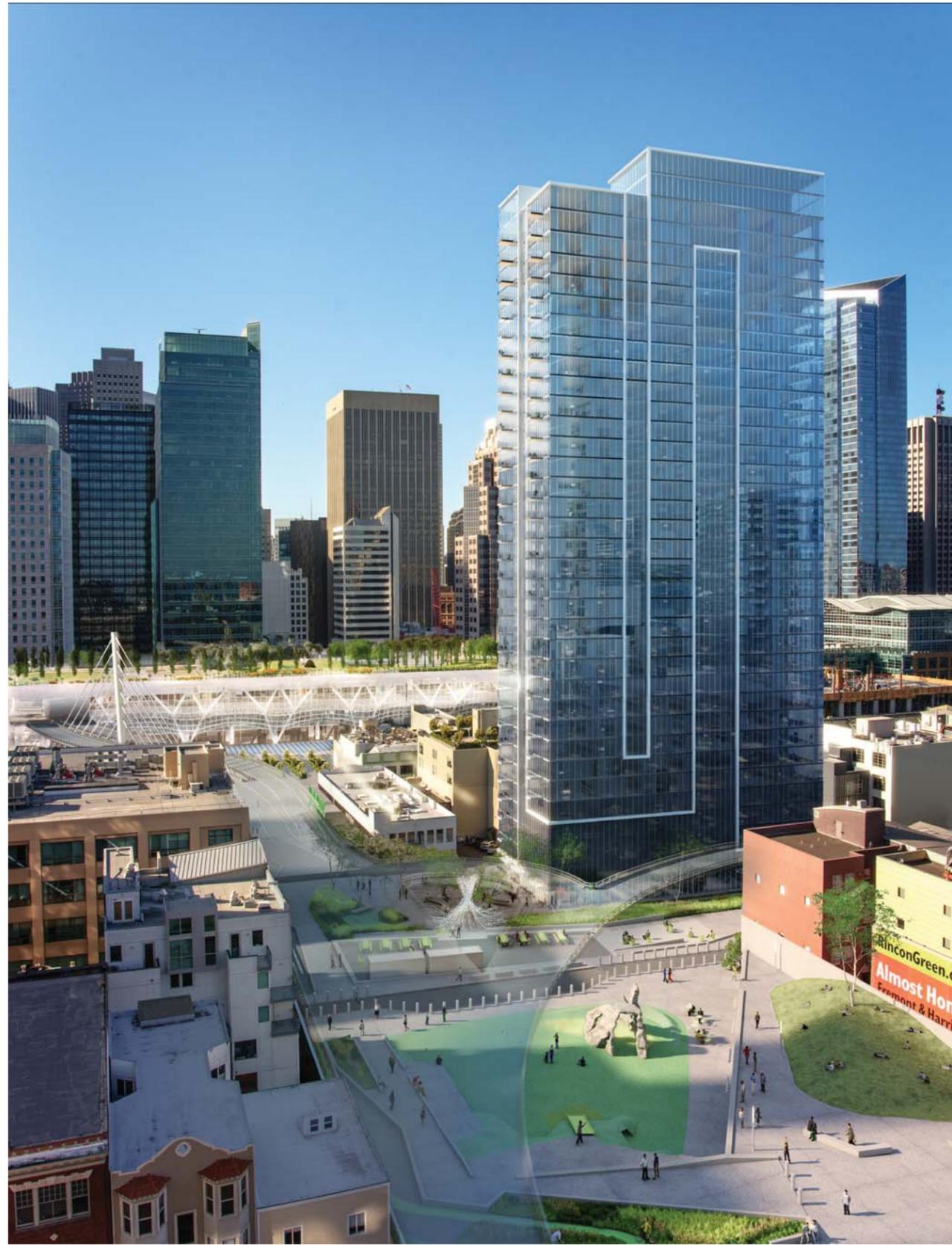
**LEVEL 35 PLAN**

**33**









**ARQUITECTONICA**

FRITZI REALTY  
3490 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

41 TEHAMA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
2013.10.28

steelblue

RENDERING  
360 FT TOWER & PLAZA

37

AMENITIES

PROGRAM	PROVIDED		
	SQ. FT.	LOCATION	SQ. FT.
SOLARIUMS AT ROOF TOP	700	LEVEL 35	1,867
CLUBROOM AT ROOF WITH KITCHEN	500	LEVEL 35	2,197
FITNESS CENTER	1,500	LEVEL 03	1,659
ART SPACE	675	LEVEL 01	880
MULTIPURPOSE ROOM	500	LEVEL 03	
POTENTIAL RETAIL	450	LEVEL 01	963
	<b>4,325</b>		<b>7,566</b>

OPEN SPACE

SFMC (135)

REQUIRED			PROVIDED	
UNITS	RATIO	SQ. FT.	LOCATION	SQ. FT.
WITH BALCONY	123	36	BALCONIES	4,428
W/O BALCONY	275	48	LEVEL 35	6,858
			LEVEL 03	2900
			LEVEL 01	4462
	<b>398</b>			<b>18,648</b>

MECHANICAL PARKING

REQUIRED				PROVIDED	
TYPE	UNITS	RATIO	SPACES	LOCATION	SPACES
2 BED	78	1	78	LEVEL B1	53
1 BED	274	1	274	LEVEL B2	80
JR 1 BED	46	0.75	35	LEVEL B3	108
	<b>398</b>		<b>387</b>		<b>241</b>

SFMC (166)

NUMBER OF REQUIRED CAR SHARE PARKING SPACES FOR 201 OR MORE UNITS = 1, PLUS 1 FOR EVERY 200 DWELLING UNITS OVER 200

CAR SHARE PROVIDED FOR.

<b>REQUIRED =</b>	<b>2 SPACES</b>	4 SPACES PROVIDED
-------------------	-----------------	-------------------

BICYCLE PARKING

SFMC (155.5)

UNIT COUNT	RATIO	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
398	*/**	164	174
			LEVEL 01
		<b>164</b>	<b>174</b>

\* PREVIOUS ENTITLEMENT REQUIRED 94 SPACES, ACCORDING TO SFMC 155.5: FOR PROJECTS OVER 50 DWELLING UNITS, 25 CLASS 1 SPACES PLUS ONE CLASS 1 SPACE FOR EVERY 4 DWELLING UNITS OVER 50.

\*\*ADDITIONAL UNITS TO PREVIOUS ENTITLEMENT WILL REQUIRE, ACCORDING TO SFMC 155.3: ONE CLASS 1 SPACE FOR EACH UNIT, AND TWO CLASS 2 UNITS FOR EVERY 20 UNITS.

LEVEL	UNITS	JR 1-BR	1-BR	2-BR	GROSS FLR. AREA*	ADJUSTED GROSS FLR. AREA	NET RES. AREA
35	0				6,855	8,705	0
34	8			8	11,972	11,445	9,020
33	8			8	11,959	11,445	9,008
32	10		2	8	11,959	11,445	8,973
31	10		2	8	11,959	11,445	8,961
30	10		2	8	11,945	11,445	8,949
29	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
28	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
27	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
26	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
25	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
24	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
23	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
22	12	1	6	5	11,945	11,445	8,843
21	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
20	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
19	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
18	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
17	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
16	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
15	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,817
14	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
13	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
12	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
11	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
10	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
9	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
8	13	2	8	3	11,945	11,445	8,777
7	13	2	8	3	11,952	11,445	8,786
6	13	2	8	3	11,952	11,445	8,786
5	13	2	8	3	11,559	11,445	8,790
4	13	2	8	3	11,912	11,445	8,748
3	10	1	6	3	11,703	11,210	6,978
2	12	1	8	3	14,705	10,287	8,608
1	0				14,571	1,602	0
B1	0				19,309	2,006	0
B2	0				19,309	7,875	0
B3	0				19,309	5,737	0
					<b>475,720</b>	<b>402,217</b>	<b>289,509</b>

	JR 1-BR	1-BR	2-BR
TOTAL UNITS	398	46	212
ACTUAL	100%	12%	35%
AVERAGE SQ. FT.	727	414	884

*AREA NOT INCLUDED IN GROSS FLOOR AREA:	
PLAZA	4,460
LEVEL 3 TERRACE	2,900
LEVEL 35 TERRACE	4,883
BALCONIES	5,319
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17,562</b>

ADJUSTED GROSS FLOOR AREA INCLUDES:

- (1.) Reduction for area associated to .25 spaces for each unit; building operation & maintenance areas, elevator shafts & life support system areas; parking &
- (2.) Reduction for building and pedestrian circulation; building operation & maintenance areas, elevator shafts & life support system areas; parking & loading drive aisle and maneuvering areas; general public recreational/social service facility areas.
- (3.) Combined area reduction for mechanical equipment totaling less than one full floorplate.
- (4.) Reduction for 100% of balconies and terraces.